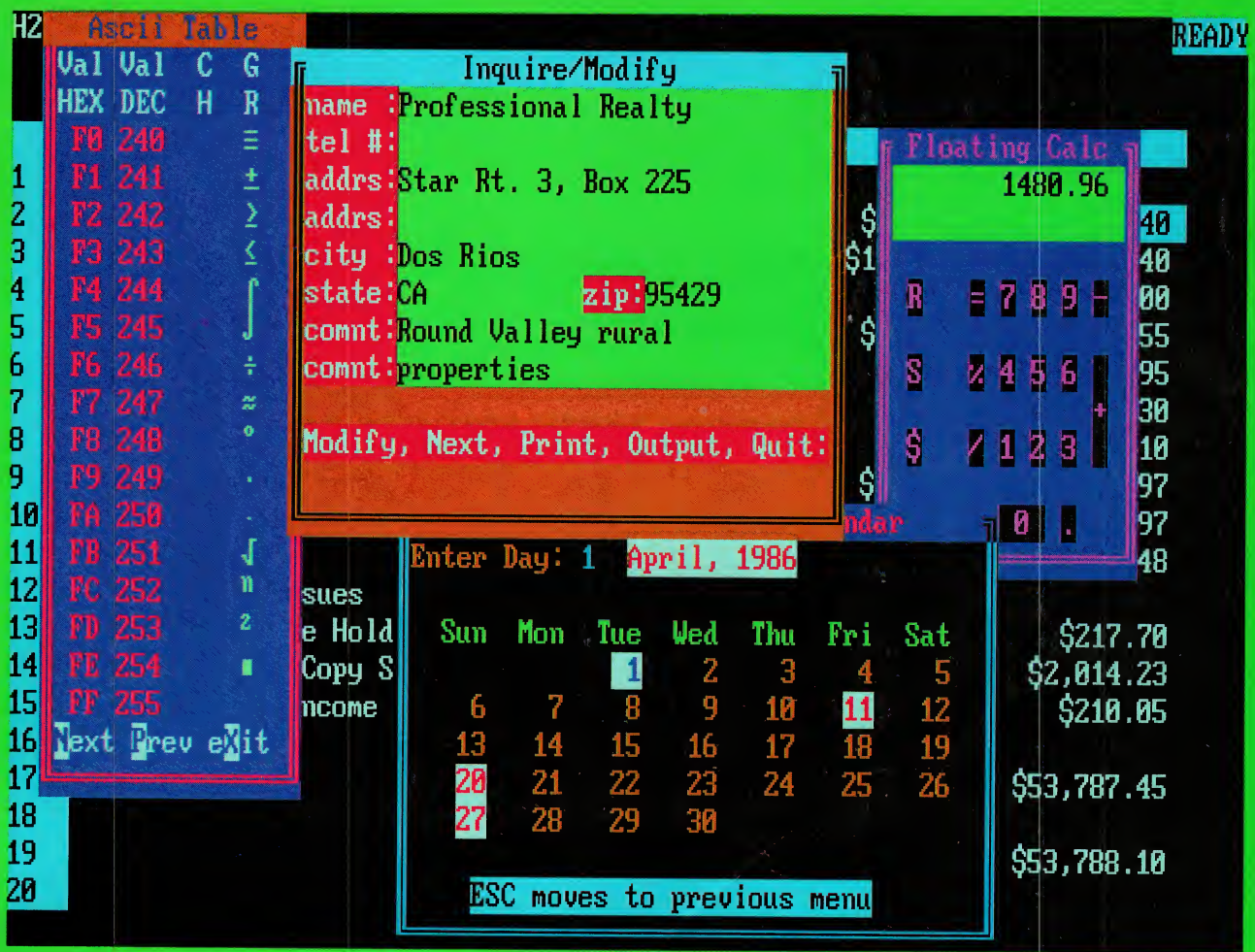
SEXTANT

New: C Users' Column

$2.95
January–February 1986
Issue No. 20

The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Five Desktop Utilities for the Z100



Customizing muLisp for the '89 and '100

Palantir: Word Processing for any Heath/Zenith Computer

HERO on Patrol

Plus: Z100 Notebook • Index to Sextant *#1–#20*

SEXTANT

27

Now you don't need a video recorder to experience the excitement and suspense of *Wheel of Fortune* on your own time. DISCOVER is a takeoff on the TV show; the primary omissions in DISCOVER are the emcee and the wheel itself. But the game plays the same: you guess the letters that make up a phrase, or take a chance and guess the phrase. As long as you have someone to add new phrases for you, the game never wears out.

Features

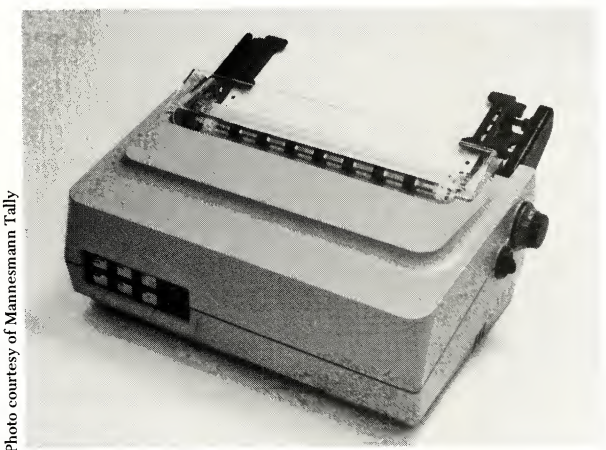


Photo courtesy of Mannesmann Tally

99

Shopping for a printer is never easy. There are so many choices and tradeoffs: dot matrix or daisywheel, fast or slow, expensive or not-so-expensive. The MT-160L is a dot-matrix printer, but it can produce "letter-quality" output. It's also fast; and best of all, it's not so expensive.

Issue #20
January–February 1986

Photo by David R. Felstul

41

How many school employees do you know who spend their spare time as lab instruments? At Mankato Area Vo-Tech there are two: the two robots used in the second year of the electronic-instrumentation and control program. When classes are over and the students go home, the HEROs stay behind for their appointed rounds. They roll down the hallways on the lookout for heat, light, and noise. They're not authorized to call the police or the fire department, but they report the nature and location of any problem to a human security guard, who checks things out and calls the proper authorities.

Departments

The Editorial Eye

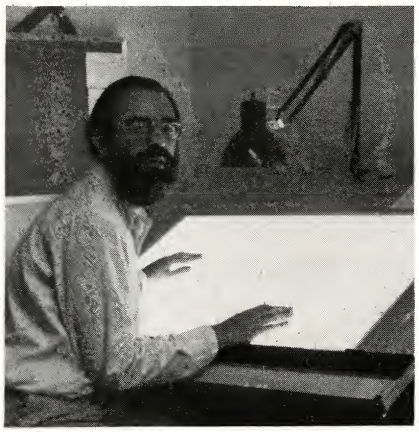


Photo by Jennie D. Allen

November turned out to be even busier and more interesting than I'd anticipated. I knew that several of us would be away from this office for CHUGCON 85 and the Western Regional HUG Conference. I also knew some of us would be attending a publishing conference in New York November 18-22. And of course I was aware we had to get this issue off to the printer. But I didn't fully anticipate the combined effect of these events, as accentuated by the myriad of little unanticipated snags that crop up consistently enough that we might have predicted them. Nor did I know I'd come down with a cold about a week before the Western Regional HUG Conference, despite the precedent of coming down with the flu a week before the 1984 conference.

CHUGCON provided several nice photographic opportunities. HERO Jr. found some little friends to play with and there were children in the vendor area showing off a game or two. It wasn't until after the conference that I discovered I hadn't got round to putting any film in my camera.

Not that the month was all bad. Jennie Allen, John Gill, and I were determined that this year we would get to see the HOLLYWOOD sign and visit Disneyland. We not only accomplished that, but also managed to get some good dessert. Driving along the Pacific coast up to Malibu, I found it interesting to see the signs announcing no life guard was on duty, and giving the phone number to call if you were drowning. For all I know, no one in Southern California goes swimming without a cellular phone.

November also turned out to be the month that people around here acquired computers. Our favorite consultant, Ron Pearson, bought a Z161 at CHUGCON. Bryan Rutberg won an H148 kit at dinner that night, and stayed up late enough to put it together. At the Western Regional HUG Conference two weeks later, Vickie Saxon bought a refurbished Z121 and Jennie Allen purchased a refurbished Z110. (Vickie will be telling you more about these two conferences later in 1986.)

Usually "The Editorial Eye" appears opposite an ad. I like to look at ads, and I like to see checks from advertisers going into our bank account. But it's a nice treat about once a year to be opposite the "Letters" department. I'd like to start off the new year with a few words about it. "Letters" is primarily designed to carry communications dealing with articles which have appeared in *Sextant*. The more directly a letter bears on the subject matter of an article, the better chance it has of being printed.

I don't regard "Letters" as a forum for general reader communication with the Heath/Zenith community. For that, Sextant Publishing Company provides *Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers*. As a general communications medium, *Buss* has the advantage of taking about one-third as long as *Sextant* to spread the word. I admit, it goes to only about one-third as many people. But it's there for anyone who wants to take advantage of it. If you're not reading *Buss* regularly, I'd be happy to send you a free sample.

Charles Floto

SEXTANT®

Charles Floto
Editor
Publisher

Jennie D. Allen
Managing Editor

John Walker
Technical Editor

John Gill
Production Manager
Subscription/Retail Service Manager

Bryan M. Rutberg
Advertising Manager

Gabriele Burkhard
Circulation Assistant
Production Assistant

Victoria Saxon
Editorial Assistant
Production Assistant

Elizabeth Saxon-Giles
Programmer
Production Assistant

David R. Felstul
Staff Writer

Edward A. Byrnes
Contributor

Joseph Katz
Contributor

Alison Phillips
Contributor

Subscription Service • 202/544-0900
Advertising Inquiries • 202/544-2868
Authors' Inquiries • 202/544-2867
Charles Floto • 202/544-0484

Sextant (ISSN 0731-2180) is published bimonthly by Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Sextant, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

Copyright© 1985 by Sextant Publishing Co. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Printed in the U.S.A. by The William Byrd Press, Richmond, Virginia 23261.

Subscription rates: 6 issues (1 year) in U.S.—$14.97; in Canada and Mexico—$17.25; overseas—$21.00. Payment accepted by check in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank, by U.S. and international postal money order, and by Visa and MasterCard. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.

"Heath" and "Heathkit" are trademarks of the Heath Company. "CP/M" is a trademark of Digital Research. "Unix" is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Letters

WordPerfect—Closer to Ultimate?

Kenneth W. Daniel's "Quest for the Ultimate Word Processor" (*Sextant* #18, September-October 1985) seemed more like an extended plug for WatchWord. I don't really have anything against that—I'm sure WatchWord is an excellent program, I've heard good things about it, and I also like to support independent developers of Heath/Zenith software. I just don't think he did justice to a program that in my experience is much closer to the ultimate Z100 word processor: WordPerfect 4.0. What really bothered me was that the article said so little about WordPerfect, mostly complaining about the scrolling. In contrast he dealt at length with an admittedly archaic program—PeachText. After using that program (the first I had for my Z100) for some complex formatted documents, *trying* to get decent proportional printing out of it, and going nearly blind and crazy trying to proofread documents cluttered with control codes, I feel he was more than charitable to it. The final straw was the description of PeachText as "very friendly, and no problem to teach to novices." This is certainly inconsistent with Ken's accurate description of the miserable manuals, and bumps right up against one of the greatest strengths of WordPerfect: ease of learning (thanks to an excellent manual and a well done keyboard template) and transparency of operation, coupled with powerful features. WordPerfect has features that satisfy nearly every one of the desires listed at the end of the article—a few of which were missed, such as word count (just run a spell check—don't worry, it's fast—although I can't blame any old PeachText user from avoiding speller operations; I'm still trying to get over that!), and most of all an "undo" command.

The recent enhancements announced in version 4.1 (multiple columns shown on screen, sorting, etc.) are just icing on the cake. The problem is I probably won't see them any time soon, if ever, for the Z100. I'll have to get the IBM version, and an emulator board if the HUG emulator program doesn't work, and *then* I'll be stuck with the much-harder-on-the-eyes IBM screen. (Incidentally, I'm looking at this in cyan letters on a black ground, with the boldface in yellow and the underlining in reverse video of the appropriate color—and control codes are *only* seen when I *ask* for them.) If Zenith Data Systems was supporting SSI's WordPerfect instead of Microsoft's Word or Micropro's older WordStar, the scrolling would be even better than the PC version and I could expect a very reasonably priced update coupon in the mail any week now. Maybe the government market will lure SSI into supporting the Z100.

As a government manager I hope so for one very important reason: ease of learning. There is a very rapid turnover in the GS-3 and 4 level positions most clerk-typists have. When you may only have an employee a year, you don't want to spend a lot of that time while they learn to use the fancier features of WordStar or Word. I've tried out WordStar (and use the Turbo Pascal editor which is reminiscent of it) and read through their manuals. There's a thriving business in writing books about how to use WordStar—there must be a reason! I must admit it's not the worst, by far. Just watch someone trying to revise some text in IBM's System 38 Text Management program, or the older Z-Word (no relation, I think) on the same machine. Then read the manual and try it yourself! IBM's manuals make MicroPro's look the model of clarity. Next spend a few hours with WordPerfect. Imagine how easy it would be to set up an assortment of format macros, how quickly forms typing would go with the merge from screen feature, and how easy it would be to teach yourself or anyone else to efficiently handle a wide variety of correspondence in just a few days' time. Yes, most of the functions *can* be done from WordStar or Word, or even IBM's Display Write 3, but if WatchWord is a sports car—of the Austin-Healey Sprite variety—then DW3 is a '65 International 3/4-ton pickup, and WordPerfect's an Alfa Romeo Spider: quick but not noisy, handles easily, and comfortable for the long haul. The comparison falls down at the next point, however: Alfa won't upgrade you to next year's model for 10% of a new one!

If all the foregoing sounds to you like I think I've found the "ultimate word processor," you're not far wrong. As it stands, the Z100 version of WordPerfect is very good. It could be better, and I'd hate to miss out on all the enhancements SSI will undoubtedly continue to come out with. For now I don't think you can find better, especially at the common mail order price of $195 or so. I hope either SSI or ZDS will see the light, but in the mean time, I can't wait to see what the FAST-IO patch and a faster clock speed will do for the screen refresh.

Steve Caple
Sacramento, CA

Better Clock Board

I built the real-time clock project in Issue #17. [See "Build Your Z100 a Real-Time Clock," by Richard H. Hirsch.] I would like to suggest that schematics for future construction projects be placed on a single page, so that they can be photocopied for use by the builder. By the time I was through redrawing the two project schematics, I had completely eliminated IC3 by wiring up the unused NAND and NOR gates! In addition, if the project is wirewrapped a wirewrap table should be printed.

I also squeezed everything onto half of the project board. This will allow another small project to be added later. These boards are $20 each, and I'm cheap!

I must be a better technician than I thought, because even with my modifications and a two-year absence from wirewrapping, my board worked the first time I inserted it. My software skills are lagging somewhat, because I made two small errors when typing in the project programs. But everything was working within a few hours. I note that the clock seems to lose a few minutes each week, but my needs aren't critical.

Thanks for the clock board, and I look forward to seeing more construction projects in the future.

Michael A Schulsinger
Springfield, OH

Editing VAX Files With Magic Wand

I found Alison Phillips' comments on editing WordStar files with Peachtext (*Sextant* #18, September-October 1985) very helpful. I use Magic Wand on my H89, and needed to get rid of carriage returns from VAX files I had downloaded from our college's mainframe computer. His method worked. I am writing this note to add a few suggestions for others who might be in the same situation as myself.

In VAX files prepared with Edit, all the end-of-line carriage returns are preceded by a space, while those you put in at the end of a paragraph are not. This fact allows you to get rid of them all at once by a global search and destroy, without deleting the end-of-paragraph carriage returns. (Simply press the find key, then the space bar and tab keys, then the find key twice more, followed by RETURN.)

Now, because of the spaces at the ends of lines, there will be some unusual spaces between words in the resulting reformatted paragraphs. To get rid of these you can use the following stratagem: press the find key, then three spaces with the space bar, then the find key twice more and RETURN. This preserves the single spaces between words and the double spaces following periods, but closes up any gaps larger than that.

So far I have not been able to get files to transfer very well in the opposite di-

rection. What I need is a way of inserting carriage returns at the ends of lines, but without including line feeds at the same time. At present, if I try to print on the college printer a file already printed to disk, the college printer adds its own line feed to the one that is already there. Single-spaced text becomes double-spaced, and underlines print on a separate line. Maybe here it is a question of choosing a different printer configuration from that for my own printer, but the Heath/Zenith version of Magic Wand is quite limited in its offerings in that respect. Any suggestions?

Paul Riesman
Northfield, MN

Awful Covers

I read with amusement your conclusion in the September-October issue of *Sextant* that the magazine's cover was rated by your readers to be penultimate in importance out of a fourteen-item list. I have little doubt that this is an accurate assessment of the taste of your current readers, since with *Sextant*'s covers anyone who would pick up a copy can't be too concerned with the external appearance of the magazine. I don't mean to imply that *Sextant*'s covers are bad—I mean to imply they are awful. A magazine cover needs visual impact to be a successful selling tool. Also, a good cover adds an air of professionalism which a magazine of *Sextant*'s caliber deserves. There is certainly nothing unprofessional between the covers of *Sextant*. So why should the cover look like an imitation of a 1950's Russian farm-implements journal?

With a better, more eye-catching cover you may find more people buy and subscribe to your magazine. They may not admit that the cover is important to them, but you'll be able to see it in your circulation. And I'll be able to put the magazine on my coffee table when company comes.

Stephen W. Watkinson
Phoenix, AZ

More Disk Capacity

I must express some disappointment in Raymond Dotson's article, "More Disk Capacity for Your '89," which appeared in issue #19.

My disappointment stems from the fact that Ray's installation of DS/DD floppy drives in the '89 ignores several important points that he, being a Zenith Data Systems dealer, should certainly know. Heath's original Z89-37 double-density controller package included new and more powerful +5 and +12 volt regulators (as well as additional heatsinks) that allow the '89 power supply to output 5 amps instead of the original 4 amps; otherwise, the heat buildup becomes so intense that you will burn out your regulators.

A further modification (that Heath has been promoting since the latter part of 1982) is the removal of the orange wires from P103 to the bridge rectifier, then cutting the yellow transformer leads from P101 and soldering them directly to the bridge rectifier. This eliminates a potential source of in-circuit heat buildup and eliminates burning out the yellow wires, a common problem with older '89s.

The Teac 96-t.p.i. drives (model 55F) each draw about .70 amps. The Z89-37 controller draws .50 amps. The CPU board, .94 amps; the terminal logic board about 1.17 amps. So, without any additional board installed, we have already consumed 4 amps of the '89's power output. Plug in the H88-3, the H17, and the H88-18, and you're up to 4.5 amps. Additional cards will push you over the 5-amp limit. Yes, there is some electromagnetic interference involved with high-density drives, and you should use a mu-metal shield that completely encases these drives on all four sides, rather than modifying the shield that housed the original H17 drives. Floppy Disk Services of Lawrenceville, New Jersey, can probably supply this item, as they sell twin drives for mounting inside the '89.

As to the reliability of 96-t.p.i drives, especially the Teac 55F, I have had no problems whatever in two and a half years. They are among the best drives made. As to disks, quality standards being what they are today, I have used cheap single-sided, single-density 48-t.p.i. disks and formatted them for double-sided use in quad-density format, and they have worked as well as the overpriced Dysan disks. Believe it or not, Dysan does *not* make its own disk media; nor do a lot of other brand names. They are purchased from generic disk manufacturers, then dressed up in fancy jackets with colorful labels, so that they qualify for premium prices.

Insofar as getting 96-t.p.i. drives (as well as 48-t.p.i. DS/DD drives) with CP/M and HDOS, Heath's CP/M releases 2.2.03 and 2.2.04 allow the user to configure the BIOS for these drives. Heath also provided a free update for HDOS called HOS-5UP that included a new device driver called DK.DVD, plus other utilities.

I hate being picky, but I feel that an article dealing with a hardware modification should have been researched a little more carefully. As it is, I have only touched on the more glaring omissions. I haven't mentioned that most half-height drives are approximately a half-inch longer than the standard H17 drive, and you will have to bend the heatsink fins in order to slide the new drives all the way in.

Peter Ruber
Oakdale, NY

More on Disk Capacity

I enjoyed the fine article "More Disk Capacity for Your '89" by Raymond Dotson (*Sextant* #19). Articles like this help to instill the confidence kit builders need to tackle modifications that seem complicated but are shown to be relatively straightforward. I wish the article had appeared earlier; it probably would have saved me having to pay a large New Jersey distributor an exhorbitant premium for a "kit" that consists of no more than the components described in the article.

Two considerations should be added to those described in the article:

1) The installation of dual internal drives "doubles" the load on the H89 power supply; in my case this proved to be "fatal." I subsequently purchased a dual external enclosure and power supply in accordance with the original H89 design for the expansion of disk capacity.

2) Compatibility with almost anyone else in the world is sacrificed in any disk expansion that perpetuates the use of a hard-sector format. When a soft-sector controller is used with 40-track disks (either single- or double-sided) the format is still somewhat unique to the H89; but when this combination is used, programs are readily available (e.g., those from Computer Consultants to Business) to read/write the formats used by the IBM PC, the Z100, and a host of other computers that use this standard.

William Derby
Livermore, CA

HDOS Anything But Outdated

I was pleased to see the articles in the November-December 1985 issue of *Sextant* covering "HDOS: A Software Clock and Other Enhancements." Everyone is rushing out to buy the "wonderful" Z-dash systems (Z100, Z151, etc.). And more and more Heath-type user magazines are dropping articles on the H8 and H89 for articles on the Z100; and enhancements for HDOS systems for "exciting" MS-DOS and CP/M available to the Z-dash users. So what is happening to the old discarded H8 and H89 systems? I am sure that they weren't tossed out with last year's phone books and Christmas trees. There must be an awful lot of H8 and H89 owners that don't intend to ever give up their systems. I am one for certain.

SigmaSoft and Systems in Texas has a fantastic interactive graphics/pseudo-disk/spooler that can go into either an H89 system or an H8 system using a Z19 data terminal. [This was reviewed in *Sextant* #18; see "A Look at SigmaSoft's Interactive Graphics Controller," by Kenneth A. Patrick.] By adding this board to my H8/Z19 system, I have the ability to create applications for my H8 that I never thought I could. Trionyx Electronics in Southern California has helped me upgrade to a Z80 system capable of running at 4 MHz, a 64K board that is expandable to 256K, a side fan panel, and a universal disk driver board that will drive just about anything. Both companies are putting out hardware and software for the H8 that can expand the system almost every way possible and

they have only just begun. They also back up their hardware and software with fantastic personal support (when needed).

I have an H8. I am running both soft-sectored drives and hard-sectored drives on it. I have a Z19 terminal with the SigmaSoft and Systems IG/PD/SP board and an Epson MX-80. I can run both HDOS and CP/M software on this fine machine. I prefer HDOS and have just heard that HDOS 3.0 has been developed. I can't describe to you how excited I am about that. I love my H8 and have no intention of dumping it for any other system.

Please, do not write us H8/H89 users off. I am sure that there are a lot of us out there. Please continue to provide us H8/H89 users with news and articles for our great and anything-but-outdated systems.

Phillip Marlan McCrum
Brea, CA

RAM Drives for the '100

I recently purchased an H100 with 768K on the motherboard, so I really appreciated D. C. Shoemaker's article "RAM Drives for the '100" in the November-December issue.

Until I read the article, I didn't realize a RAM disk was available for CP/M-85. I just purchased RAMDRIVE/85 from J. J. Thompson and am very pleased with it.

Some of your readers might be interested in further information about MDISK.DVD for use with MS-DOS Version 2. As Shoemaker points out, the device driver as supplied limits you to creating one or more 64K segments, that will each act as an electronic disk. However, if you obtain the MS-DOS Version 2 Programmer's Utility Pack (CB-5063-16), you get a driver that allows the disk size to be specified in the CONFIG.SYS file, which I have found to be a tremendous improvement. Finally, if you want the size to be 512K or greater, you should check Dave Brockman's note on page 4 of *Buss* #112.

Thanks for a fine magazine.

Robert T. Cobb
Horseheads, NY

P.S. How about an article comparing the five resident utility packages for the '100? *[See page 6 of this issue.]*

Rewriting DIRECT.SYS

Sextant Issue #19 provided the usual good articles, along with some (also usual) food for thought.

Rick Streeter's letter about "patching" DIRECT.SYS was helpful and interesting, but may have left the wrong impression. Whether you change a file's flags with FLAGS, UDUMP, SDUMP, Pat Swayne's SFLAGS program, or anything else, you are by definition rewriting DIRECT.SYS. Similarly, any time you create (or extend) a file, updating the directory means that DIRECT.SYS will be rewritten.

By the way, for anyone who was inspired to go back and read Pat's SFLAGS article in *REMark* #28, the reason PATCH has the /DISP (displacement) switch is solely for the purpose of patching the first overlay file, HDOSOVL0.SYS. This file's program code begins precisely at the halfway point in the file, because the first half is used as temporary storage for the memory that HDOSOVL0 overlays. HDOSOVL0.SYS is, to the best of my knowledge, the only HDOS program file with this unique characteristic.

Charles Horn's article on an HDOS software clock was quite nice, and is a good way of getting some use out of the "hole" in the HDOS 2.0 memory map. There are, however, two problems that the user should consider:

First, any software clock working off the TICCNT 2-millisecond timer interrupt depends on that interrupt actually happening every 2 ms. This will not be the case any time a device driver (or a program) disables interrupt processing. In particular, the H17 driver does this for its own timing purposes. A compensation factor can always be added, based on the "average" amount of time that interrupts are expected to be disabled, but this is an average only. A large number of H17 disk accesses, for example, will cause the clock to run slowly, while running a program with few disk accesses will result in a faster clock.

(This is one reason why machines now use a timer chip like the 8253-5 Programmable Interval Timer, which will store up its "ticks" any time each tick is not serviced immediately.)

The other potential problem lies with the screen output routine. HDOS is normally set up to handle "word-wrap" any time characters will extend beyond the 80th column, and therefore must keep track of the screen column position at all times.

The cursor's column position is kept in a storage location call S.CURSOR, and the clock program rightly forces a "1" into it before displaying the time, just in case the characters in DISPLAY would cause a word wrap. Unfortunately, the program as published will leave HDOS with an incorrect cursor position when the time display exits.

One way to solve this is as follows.

At the end of the program, following the storage definitions for PARAM and INDEX, put in the lines shown in Listing A.

Then redo the SCOUT routine as shown in Listing B.

One final thing—since there is only 1K of space available for this routine, you may wish to check that these (or any other) additions will not exceed this limit. Right at the end of the source code, just after the definition of BYTES, put in this:

```
        ERRPL   BYTES-1024
```

This will cause the assembler to flag an error if the value of bytes is more than 1K. The number that the assembler will put at the left side of this line will tell you how far over the limit you have gone.

Unfortunately, I'm not really interested in using this program myself. My computer room has two Hayes Chronographs, a GC-1000 Most Accurate Clock, and I wear a wristwatch. So I don't see a great need to have the time jumping out at me from a terminal screen, too. (In fact, I've set up one Chronograph to display the date.)

What would be interesting is a follow-up article on how this program could be modified for the purpose of letting other user-written programs access the time. In other words, put the "HH:MM:SS" bytes in a fixed location and show some routines in MBASIC, FORTRAN, etc. that would access these characters when the current time is needed in a program.

As I said, food for thought.

Al Heigl
Minneapolis, MN

Correction

Due to a printer ribbon problem, some of the listings appeared incorrectly in "BASIC Questions and Answers," in the November-December issue of *Sextant*. In Listings 2-7, all of the commas came out looking like periods. The only periods should be in some PRINT statements.

```
P.CUSOR   EQU  *-OFFSET
          DS   1              Program storage for cursor pos.
```

Listing A.

```
SCOUT     EQU     *-OFFSET
          LDA     S.CUSOR       Get cursor position
          STA     P.CUSOR       Save it
          MVI     A,1
          STA     S.CUSOR       Force cursor report to column 1
SCOUT1    EQU     *-OFFSET
          MOV     A,M
          INX     H
SCOUT$    EQU     *-OFFSET
          CALL    *             The .SCOUT SCALL routine in HDOS
          ANI     200Q
          JZ      SCOUT1
          LDA     P.CUSOR       Get original cursor position
          STA     S.CUSOR       Put it back where you found it
          RET
***       THE CLOCK INTERRUPT ROUTINE . . . , etc.
```

Listing B.

Software Roundup: Five Desktop Utilities for the Z100

These memory-resident utilities let you take notes, do calculations, and look up appointments from within another program.

David R. Felstul

In the past, the computer has been used for handling the complicated stuff in the office—typing error-free letters and manuscripts, number-crunching in large spreadsheets, and sorting through long mailing lists. For simpler tasks, you still used a scratch pad for jotting down unformed ideas, a calculator for balancing the expense account, and an address book for associates' phone numbers. Your computer's 64 kilobytes of random-access memory (RAM) were just too valuable to waste on such trivialities.

As computing power has continued to come in ever smaller and cheaper packages, however, the tasks it is used for have also become smaller. Now, you too can have that vast expanse of uncluttered mahogany desk that looks so imposing in all those corporate offices. (Or at least you won't discover that today's appointments are a muddy blur from the coffee spilled on them last week.)

Desktop utilities, applications managers, or memory-resident programs—whatever you want to call them, these programs that help you get organized are some of the hottest software on the market.

Borland International's SideKick started the current furor when it was introduced in 1984. Since then, many other software companies have taken up and developed the idea of a program which resides in RAM "behind" your application program.

These programs remain hidden in the background, not interfering with the operation of the application programs you normally use. With a single keystroke, however, they can be summoned to overlay the application program and turn your computer into an electronic desktop.

So, now we find ourselves asking the question: "Is it worth it to turn my computer into a neater copy of my desktop?"

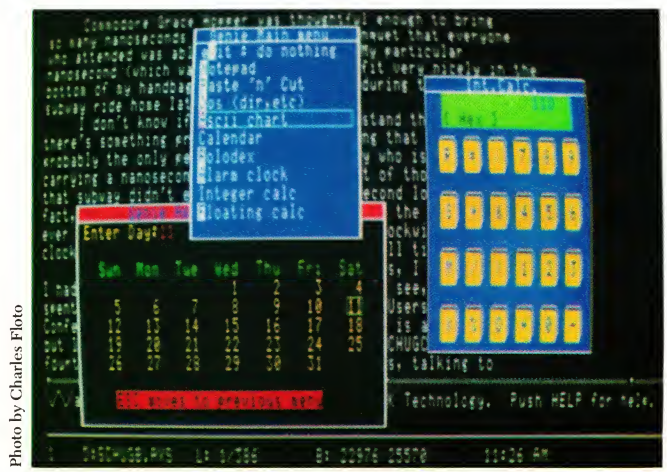


Photo by Charles Floto

Screen display from Genie.

Seeking the answer will require a little time and energy, and a fair amount of computer memory—at least 192K, although the more memory your computer has, the better.

What to look for

There are five programs currently in the spotlight for the Z100: Genie, Informer, Perks, Right Hand Man, and Whiz. All of them run under the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS) version 2.13 or higher. One of the five, Perks, will run under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS—Zenith's implementation of version 1 of MS-DOS). Another of them, Genie, also comes in a version for the Z150.

Each of them contains a notepad, a calculator, an appointment calendar, at least one alarm clock, and at least a partial listing of the ASCII table, which includes the hexadecimal equivalents of the "ordinary" 96 printable characters and the 32 control characters. One of them, Whiz, even gives you the remaining 128 hexadecimal characters commonly used on microcomputers to represent such things as special programming codes.

Each also comes with several other utilities, which vary from program to program, as shown in Table 1.

Regardless of which features come with which program, there are at least six requirements you should keep in mind when looking at a desktop utility. Lacking even one of the six will make a program more difficult to use and might hamper your productivity. (After all, if an electronic desktop doesn't make life easier, why not just use the real thing?)

1. The desktop utility must be compatible with your foreground programs. It is nice to be able to send data to and from the foreground program with your electronic desktop. If that's not possible, at least get one that doesn't squabble with your foreground program over who gets to talk to the operating system.

2. The program should use the standard keys for editing, such as the arrow keys for cursor movement and the insertion and deletion keys. After all, who wants to learn a new word processing sys-

tem just to jot a few memos?

3. Good on-line help is a must. Why bother cleaning the calculators, scratch pads, and appointment calendars off your desk only to replace them with computer documentation?

4. The data displays have to be easy to access. Trudging through innumerable menus and file specifications to get today's calendar of appointments is definitely not the way to increase productivity.

5. The program should require a minimum of disk use. The more time your computer takes to search disks for utilities or data, the more time you spend twiddling your thumbs. It is also a hassle to constantly shuffle disks. Everything should fit on one disk, preferably the boot disk. The more compact the program, the more likely it is that it will meet this requirement.

6. Good windowing capabilities are a definite plus. The best desktop utilities let you move freely from window to window and even move the windows around to see data in the foreground application program that they overlay.

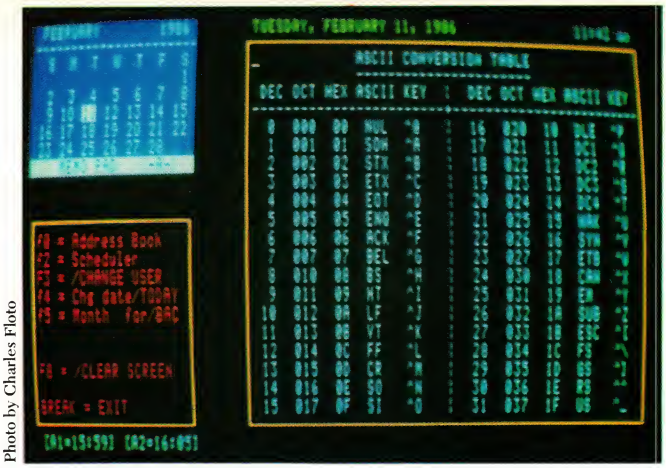


Photo by Charles Floto

Screen display from Informer.

Unbottling Genie

Available from Advanced Software Technologies for $49.95, Genie runs under MS-DOS 2, and is available for both the H/Z100 and the '150.

A decent assortment of Genie's modules will cost you at least 91K of RAM. You may very well want more, however. To get a configuration similar to that provided by Perks (discussed below), you would need about 200K. (Perks fits into only 64K.) Add that to the 40K or so required by MS-DOS 2 and whatever your favorite spreadsheet or word processor requires, and you'll see why 448K seems like a better bet for a workable amount of memory than the 192K minimum listed in the documentation.

Genie is fully memory resident except for the obvious disk-requiring data files—the appointment calendar, address-book utility, and the like.

Getting started with Genie is somewhat complicated. My version of the documentation was a bit sketchy and didn't even mention some late program additions. (Advanced Software Technologies plans a documentation update with Genie's next version.) Making things even more difficult was the skimpy table of contents, which is just not thorough enough to make up for the lack of an index.

On the plus side of the documentation is its plain-English writing style and excellent use of examples to illustrate the points being made. The applicable function keys are listed and defined in each section as well—another help.

You don't need to do any initial configuration to install Genie on your computer. Just make a copy of the distribution disk to serve as your working disk, and you're all set.

However, you can custom-tailor Genie to your needs as you load it. You can choose among four different calculators, for example, or even load a module—such as the alarm clock—more than once. However, since each module must be loaded separately, this can become tedious. Thus, you are probably best off deciding which modules you want—and your RAM can afford—and creating a batch file of the appropriate commands to load them for you.

Genie can be unloaded without rebooting by using its BOTTLE.COM file. Due to limitations within MS-DOS, though, you have to make repeated exit calls to completely clear the working memory—once for each module you've loaded. As you can imagine, it can be a pain calling Genie's BOTTLE or MEMCHK utilities as many as six or seven times. Once again, creating a batch file will save you time.

Genie is not copy-protected, so you can make as many backup copies as you need. It also has some help on-line which, although limited, improves its user-friendliness.

Notepad jottings

An adjustable text-buffer size is one of the highlights of Genie's notepad. You can set the buffer's size from 2K to 56K with a simple "–n" when you first load it into RAM. This range of values allows you to process a fairly lengthy document, about 16 pages worth. Or, on the other hand, you can jot short inter-office memos, using as little memory as possible.

The notepad window usually shows 11 lines of 51 characters each. As with the rest of Genie's windows, it can be moved wherever you want it on the screen. And, as with the others, the notepad window turns clear while in movement so you can see what is on the screen underneath.

Unlike the other windows, though, the notepad's window size is adjustable. Thus, you can go from four lines of 52 characters each to 12 lines of 77 characters. Oddly enough, the default window size, 11 x 51, uses the least amount of memory—about half as much as either of the other two.

The import/export functions worked flawlessly. Genie supports MS-DOS subdirectory names, so you can use the notepad to import or export text files on any disk or any subdirectory from within your working disk. To make sure you can edit those notepad files, Genie outputs them as ordinary ASCII text.

Files that are too large for the text buffer are handled with notable aplomb. When you load a file that is too large, Ge-

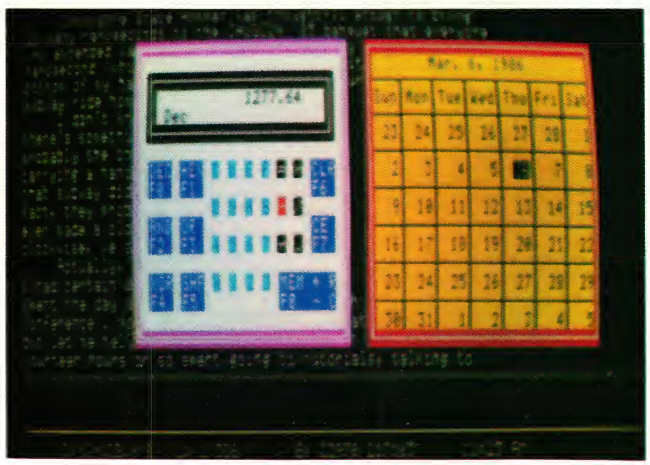


Photo by Charles Floto

Screen display from Perks.

nie informs you that the file has overflowed Genie's text buffer; then you can read what was left over with the "Next" command. The buffer overflow is still accessible if you exit the notepad module—say, for the calendar—and return.

Genie's notepad uses the '100's built-in editing keys. The arrows move the cursor around and the delete and insert keys work as they're supposed to. Some of the numeric-keypad keys allow you to go to the beginning or end of the text buffer or travel backwards or forwards by screenful. The ESCape key toggles you back and forth between the editing mode and the command menu located on the top border of the notepad window.

The outdated manual provided to me with Genie failed to mention many of the editing functions of the numeric keypad, including such important ones as the undelete key—the ENTER key. So, be sure to read the update provided on the distribution disk to learn about the many recent additions that have been made.

The printed documentation also incorrectly stated that the INSert LINE key places the cursor at the end of the line. The on-line help has it right—it inserts a line.

Genie has some special ways of doing things in the notepad which are rather interesting. For instance, if you toggle Genie's word wrap off, Genie will still wrap around to the next line as you enter text. It just breaks the line after whichever character happens to occur at the end of the line, and continues on the next line without inserting a carriage return.

Thus, although it looks like word wrap is still on, it is really off and the notepad will output a very different file. Outputting a file written with the word wrap off essentially results in one long line. The only carriage returns will be those you specifically put in. On the other hand, a file with word wrap on—the default setting—will be output with standard margins.

Another unusual characteristic of Genie is the way it hangs on to the old file name even after you've cleared the buffer and read in a new file. You have to use the delete-character key to get rid of the old title before you can enter the new one.

Just as a point of interest, Genie will ignore a character's high (eighth) bit if it has been set to 1 by WordStar. Genie can also be controlled by the standard WordStar cursor controls such as CTRL-F to move the cursor forward to the start of the next word.

Genie's notepad has no way of directly sending its output to your printer. If you want to get a hard copy, you have to output your scribblings to a file; then print it with your regular word processor or MS-DOS's COPY command.

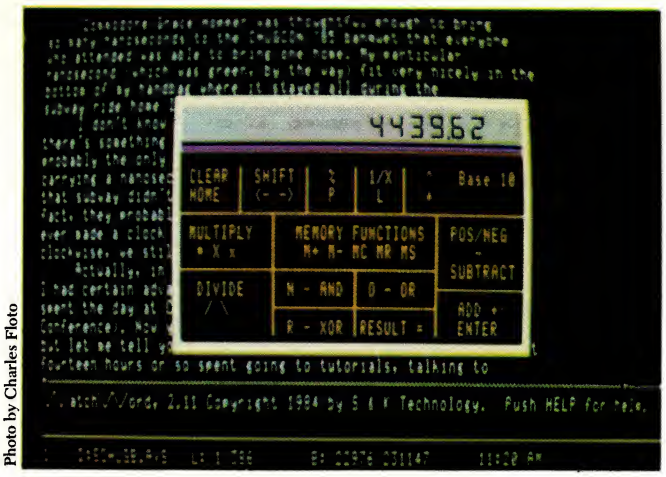


Photo by Charles Floto

Screen display from Right Hand Man.

Calculator figures

Genie provides you with not just one calculator, but a choice of six different models. There are the regular and small integer calculators, the regular and small floating-point calculators, and the regular and small floating-point 8087 calculators. You could install all of them if you wanted—and had enough memory—but one or at the most two will usually suffice. Which one to install depends upon your needs.

In all three pairs, the only differences in the small versions are the lack of fancy graphics depicting a calculator keypad and the amount of memory used—in some cases about half as much.

If you are a programmer, you will probably want to use one of the integer calculators. You can perform calculations in decimal, hexadecimal, and octal while using the Boolean operators AND, OR, and exclusive OR (XOR). The integer calculator also comes in handy if you want to translate hexadecimal or octal numbers to decimal ones.

For the business user who doesn't need to make decimal-to-hex conversions, on the other hand, Genie has the floating-point calculators. These are almost the same as your hand-held model. Their precision is adjustable up to nine decimal places, they have a memory, and like the integer calculators they use infix notation. That is, you enter the numbers and the operations just as you would on paper, "33*24=".

The 8087 calculators, as you might have guessed, use the 8087 math coprocessor, if your machine has one. They take a little less time and memory to operate than the other calculators.

Neither the integer nor the floating-point calculators have built-in trigonometric or power and root functions. However, all of them permit limited export, outputting results to the foreground program as if typed at the keyboard, by using the "O" key.

Genie lets you use the number keys on either the regular keyboard or the numeric keypad. You can also use the ENTER and "–" keys on the keypad for addition and subtraction; but for anything else, you must use the regular keyboard.

There are just two features of the calculators that don't seem up to snuff in my version of Genie—the memory recall and window movement of the integer calculators.

The memory-recall problem is, admittedly, a minor one. Put simply, you can't use a number from memory as the first number in a calculation. You can input a number, indicate an operation, then recall a second number from memory, and it will work. However, you can't recall the number from memory first and then perform an operation with it.

The other bug is a bit more serious. If you move the integer calculator window

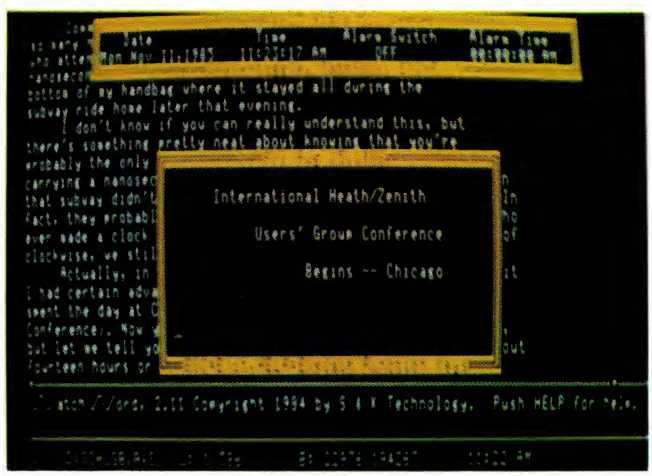


Photo by Charles Floto

Screen display from Whiz.

	Genie	Informer	Perks	RHM	Whiz
Cost	$49.95	$69.95	$69.95	$65.00	$49.95
Operating System(s)	MS-DOS 2	MS-DOS 2	MS-DOS 2 Z-DOS	MS-DOS 2	MS-DOS 2
Configurable options	no	yes	no	yes	no
Typical size in RAM	200+K	26K	63K	48K	84K
Computer	100, 150	100	100	100	100
Windowing	yes	no	yes	no	yes
Unload w/o reboot	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Access to operating-system utilities	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
NOTEPAD:					
Buffer size	2-56K	1K	4K	5-43K	3K
Standard keyboard edit	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
WordStar edit commands	limited	no	yes	no	no
Import/Export	I/E	E	I/E	I/E	I/E
CALCULATOR:					
Bases	2, 8, 10, 16	2, 8, 10, 16	10, 16	2-16	10
Integer, Floating Point	I, FP	I, FP	I, FP	I, FP	FP
Infix or Reverse Polish notation	infix	Rev. Polish	infix	infix	infix
Graphic display	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Export	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
CALENDAR:					
Perpetual	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Daily appointment	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
# appointment files	unlimited	unlimited	256	unlimited	unlimited
Import/Export	I/E	E	E	I/E	E
ALARMS: #	8-80	2	8	24/day	1
ASCII TABLE: # characters	128	32	128	128	256
SCREEN SAVER:	no	yes	yes	yes	no
ADDRESS BOOK:	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Modem support	no	yes	N/A	yes	N/A
# cards allowed	unlimited	256	N/A	1,000	N/A

Table 1. Program characteristics of the five desktop utilities reviewed. See text for details.

too far to the right, the rightmost columns break off at the edge of the screen and reappear in little pieces scattered across whatever happens to be on the screen, including the rest of the calculator itself. The fragments remain firmly on your screen, even after you exit Genie.

The effect is two-fold. First, you may have to redraw any underlying graphics on your original screen. Second, any time you call up the calculator for the rest of that session you get a moth-eaten apparition that's hard to read. It still works, but it's not pretty.

Calendar pages

Other than a bit of awkwardness with menus, Genie's calendar works well. There is no perpetual calendar already in memory, so Genie has to create each year of monthly calendars as you access it. In this respect, Genie is very forward looking. You cannot access any year earlier than 1984, but you can try going forward a long ways. Yet, if you get up too high—somewhere in the next century—the calendar's display gets messed up a little and extraneous numbers appear on the screen in Genie's other modules.

Genie lets you have as many appointment files as your subdirectory or disk will hold. Each file consists of 24 lines of 29 characters each, with each line premarked with an hour between 0:00 and 23:00.

To enter an appointment, you can use the keyboard's built-in editing keys, just the way you did in the notepad. But you have to slog through some menus first. For example, let's say you wanted to record your spouse's birthday every year for several years to come so you wouldn't forget it.

The first thing you would do is call up the calendar from Genie's main menu.

The calendar menu will let you display the years that calendars have already been created for. If 1986 isn't there, you key in "1986" and press return to have Genie create it for you. Next you are presented with a menu containing the twelve months. You can either type in the number of the month—2 for February, for instance—or you can use the space, backspace, or arrow keys to highlight the month you want. In any case, after choosing the month you choose the day in much the same way. In all of the calendar menus, the default is the current year, month, and day.

Okay, let's say that you've made your entry and you're covered for 1986. To get to 1987, you have to work your way back through those same menus, hitting the ESCape key this time. Eventually, you will be back at the "select year" menu and can have Genie create 1987 for you. Then you go through the whole process again. It would be easier to zero in on that key date if Genie had a perpetual calendar where you could just skip through the years, months, and days with single keystrokes.

If you want to import or export information from the calendar, you have two options. You can either send the information directly to your printer or you can import/export a disk file using Cut and Paste, one of the utilities provided with Genie. (More on Cut and Paste later.) Since appointment files have a way of multiplying very quickly, it helps that Genie's are removable.

Electronic addresses

Genie's "Rolodex" utility may be one of its most useful. The Rolodex or address book does its utmost to ensure that you will never again have to flip through hundreds of cards on a little wheel. You can easily add a new card or output the displayed card to the current cursor position. It is in searching and printing, though, that the electronic address book shows that it is more than an expensive copy of its paper cousin.

Using the example from the manual, let's say you want to look up John Smith. Being the absent-minded type, you can't remember whether you filed him under John Smith, J. Smith, or even Smith, John. If you use wildcards and enter "*Smith*" Genie will find it—as well as any other Smiths you might have.

Or, if in the middle of a hectic day you got a message to return a phone call, and all you were given was the phone number, you could have Genie look that up in its address book and tell you the matching name.

Unfortunately, Genie will locate only those files which contain the exact string you've specified—allowing no extra characters. For example, if you type "Smith", Genie's search won't turn up "Smith, John", or "John Smith". Instead, you have to use the wildcard characters, "*" and "?", wherever there might be another letter lurking. If you don't remember whether you entered Smith's last name before or after his first name, you'll have to enter "*Smith*" just to be on the safe side.

It goes without saying that you have to use the same procedure if you aren't sure what the last name was. "*Smith*" will also locate "Smithson, Kurt J.", for instance, as well as "Allsmith, Elizabeth" or "Errol's Blacksmith Shoppe." Upper- or lowercase letters don't make a difference.

A much more workable solution for searches would have been to allow two options, search for a string embedded in text, or search for a string standing by itself. Thus, if you wanted just to find any "Smith" you would specify the standalone option. If you wanted any derivation of "Smith," you would specify the embedded version.

Printing from the address book works in a similar way. You have to input the same search criteria, and Genie will locate and print all the cards that meet your requirements. You can have the whole card printed or just part of it. You can even have the phone number printed first, followed by the name and nothing else. This ability, too, seems useful.

As an example, suppose you are in charge of your company's sales in the Midwest. You've just gotten wind of a prospective buyer in DeKalb, Illinois, and you want to see which salespeople you have in the area so you can give one of them a call. You can use the address book to spit out the names and phone numbers of all your people in Illinois, and within minutes you're talking to Marcia in Chicago.

If you are really a big wheel, you can even have multiple address books, one for salespeople and one for friends, say. All in all, the address book seems pretty handy. It is interesting to speculate on what it would be like to have an automatic dialing capability, with the address book supplying the phone number.

Bells and whistles

Genie has many other features that can only be touched on here. Among them are the Cut and Paste module, a typewriter module, Genie's operating-system commands, and the inevitable ASCII table and alarm clocks, as well as a keymap option.

The Cut and Paste module does just what it says. It is a handy way to move a marked block from one place to another, just as if you had typed it in on the keyboard. There are even options to choose how Cut and Paste handles tabs, carriage returns, and buffers.

The typewriter module outputs your keystrokes directly to your printer, letting you use it as a typewriter. This is perfect for such things as addressing an envelope.

YOUR PRINTER SMARTER THAN YOUR SOFTWARE?

YOU NEED WORD WON! With Word Won you can *mix* different *SIZES* and styles of characters, including pica, elite, double width, and proportionally spaced characters. Word Won also provides: § String substitutions with Mail Merge capabilities § Table of Contents and Index creation support § Superscripts, subscripts, complex equations § Multiple line headers and footers § Sophisticated, page-at-a-time, formatting § Widow and orphan line suppression § Macros with arguments. Above all, Word Won's many extraordinary abilities make it uncommonly flexible and easy to use!

Requires: § MS-DOS, 192K § Diablo; Epson MX, RX, FX, LQ-1500; Okidata 92; Panasonic 1090, 1092; or Texas Instruments 850, 855 printer § Text editor.

Order Now: Unsurpassed quality for only $99.95. Call (409)-846-6200 with MC/VISA, or send check to:

Maximum Performance Software
400 E. North Ave.
Bryan TX. 77801

MasterCard VISA

Word Won printed this ad on an Epson LQ-1500 printer.

Circle #124 on Reader Service Card

Genie's operating-system commands work very similarly to the familar MS-DOS ones. DIR, COPY, DEL, REN, MKDIR, RMDIR, and CD (Change Directory) all do pretty much what you'd expect. One difference is that you can use synonyms such as CAT and LS in place of DIR. Also, DEL comes with a query function. Genie also includes a FIND command that will search an entire directory tree for a file name.

The TYPE command is a souped-up version of its MS-DOS counterpart. By using it with wildcards, you can have it type one file after the other to the screen, waiting for your prompt before displaying the next screenful. You can also use it to search for character strings in a file instead of viewing the whole thing.

The ubiquitous ASCII chart is another one of Genie's features. It is displayed in a single column, 16 characters at a time. You can move up and down through the 128-character list only by windowful.

It has been said that we feel too pressured by time constraints and should relax more. Well, you'll find little of that relaxation with Genie. Would you believe it can have up to 80 alarm clocks? To get 80 alarms, you just install the base module (eight alarms) ten times.

When an alarm sounds, it can either open a window with a message or output the message to the cursor position as if you had typed it.

A couple of words of warning are in order, however. First, choose the window option if you don't want your current program to think you're inputting strange commands on its command line. And second, be careful when using the alarms with Lotus. The alarms with my version of Genie either wrote spurious data to the spreadsheet cells or locked up the computer, forcing a reboot.

Oh, yes. One other thing about the alarms. They come equipped with adjustable snooze buttons. Talk about plush.

The keymap feature, although perhaps just as plush, might also be more useful. With it you can turn the keyclick on or off and redefine any keys you desire. You can even call up a file that contains a whole set of previously defined keys—even from within your application program.

Just remember to disable the keymap before you exit Genie if your foreground program would be difficult to operate with strange key definitions. (I omitted this step with disastrous results in WatchWord. Not only the specifically mapped special function key was changed, but all of the special-function keys were.)

Snitching on Informer

Available from Sunflower Software for $69.95, the Informer runs under MS-DOS 2 on the '100.

Informer will work most of the time with only 192K of RAM since its memory requirements are so much smaller than the other four programs. Its memory demands are reduced because it is not as fully memory resident. This slows down many functions, often aggravatingly so. Informer is not copy-protected, so it's easy to make backup copies.

It may take a little longer to install Informer than some of the other desktop utilities because you have to work through a configuration program before you can load it for the first time. Among other things, the configuration program, INCONFIG.EXE, creates a disk subdirectory INF-DATA for Informer to work with. Every time you run Informer, it must have access to that subdirectory for (nearly all of) its modules to work.

Informer loads in one piece, unlike the separate modules of Genie. To unload it, though, you have to reboot—a messy way of doing things.

Another awkward feature of Informer is its user codes. Informer is designed to support multiple users: so when you first install it, you have to supply a three-letter identification code. Then, every time you load Informer, you have to include this code. It is easy to forget to do this, though, and then you have to retype the loading instructions. It also means that you can't easily read other people's files unless you know their user codes.

The identification code is not intended as a security password, but one could certainly see minor access problems arising if more than one person used Informer. For that reason, and because of the extra hassle of typing in "xyz" while installing Informer, I think this feature should be discontinued or at least made optional. Sunflower Software suggests they might do so in future releases.

Although it is not as glossy as, say, Perks's small manual, Informer's documentation is adequate, nevertheless. Its 36 8½" by 11" pages are organized by modules. The table of contents is detailed enough to almost pass as an index. The documentation is thorough, including explanations of some of the program's limitations.

The summary list of function keys used in Informer is a necessity, since the on-line help is limited to a list of possible commands. Unfortunately, the on-line list is not a complete one: CTRL-A, which calls the alarm clocks, and CTRL-C, which calls the calculator, are missing.

Informer also has some trouble handling errors. If, for example, you don't have the disk with Informer's data files in the right drive when Informer needs it, Informer will tell you "Insufficient space to create a necessary file." It even goes so far as to suggest that you delete a file from your disk to create more room! The other four desktop utilities tell you that they can't find the necessary files if they encounter a similar situation.

Notepad jottings

When you invoke Informer, you are put in the notepad mode. In a sense, this

Investors

Tired of Buying High and Selling Low?

Let the

Stock-Trends

Moving Average System

Help You Find the Trends and Identify the Buy/Sell Points!

- MAINTAINS RECORDS OF STOCK PRICES
- PLOTS MOVING AVERAGES VS STOCK PRICES
- LETS YOU EASILY CHANGE THE MOVING AVERAGE VALUE TO OPTIMIZE YOUR RESULTS
- MAINTAINS A COMPLETE RECORD OF YOUR STOCK TRANSACTIONS

HARDWARE: Z-100, Z-150, IBM-PC, H/Z 89/90 WITH 48K RAM, OR KAYPRO 2

SOFTWARE: CP/M, MS-DOS, ZDOS. SPECIFY HARD/SOFT SECTOR 5¼".

***NEW FROM JLV**

- **STOCK TRENDS DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**
- ENTERS HISTORICAL AND CURRENT STOCK PRICE DATA OBTAINED FROM **COMPU-SERVE** DIRECTLY INTO THE **STOCK TRENDS MOVING AVERAGE SYSTEM**
- **FAST — ACCURATE — EASY TO USE**

Only $19.95 or save $5.00 by ordering both systems for $54.95

USER FRIENDLY WITH FULL DOCUMENTATION $39.95

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY — DEMO DISK $14.95, $5.00 REFUNDABLE ON ORDER OF EITHER SYSTEM

*VIRGINIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

JLV ENTERPRISES, INC.

BOX 509

GARRISONVILLE, VA 22463

(703) 752-5552/659-3174

Circle #243 on Reader Service Card

is the only mode the program has. All of the other modules, such as the calculator or the scheduler (appointment calendar) are displayed inside or along the border of the notepad space. Thus, Informer doesn't really have windows—just one display that takes up the whole screen and remains relatively constant.

What does change in the display is the menu in the lower left-hand corner. As your command options change, so do the menus which display them.

Informer's notepad acts more like a pad of scratch paper than those of the other four desktop utilities. It has 37 separate buffers, one for each of the letters of the alphabet and the numerals 0-9, as well as one coded with your private identification code. Each buffer is a "page" of the notepad, 20 lines of 49 characters each. There is even a command to "tear off the top sheet" of your notepad.

The notepad comes supplied with three sheets already filled—the ASCII chart in buffer A, an English-to-metric conversion table in buffer C, and a list of Sunflower Software products in buffer S. The notepad is good at holding short, unconnected notes. However, the small buffer size of each one is a drastic limitation—one reason why the ASCII chart contains only the first 32 characters, for instance.

The editing keys seem matched to the small buffer size. No WordStar emulation here—the keys are limited to the bare necessities, the arrow keys for cursor movement and the usual deletion keys for text manipulation.

The insertion keys, however, work a little differently from what you might expect. The INSert LINE key's function is helpful. It inserts the last deleted line from a buffer, making it useful for cut and paste functions.

The Insert Character key is not so helpful—Informer turns it into what should be called an Insert Space key, because that is all it will insert. Admittedly, the notepad's editing functions are somewhat clunky, but probably adequate for the small size of the text buffers.

Informer will automatically save the notepad sheets to disk. (Provided you have the disk with Informer's data subdirectory on it in the correct disk drive.) On disk, however, each sheet is a file unto itself; so you cannot output a notepad sheet to a file, because it already is one.

Calculator figures

If you like Hewlett-Packard calculators and Reverse Polish notation, you'll love Informer's calculator. If you don't, then forget it. Reverse Polish notation means that you enter the numbers first, then the arithmetic operator. As an example, 22 * 40 becomes 22 40 * .

It becomes even more confusing when you have a large numbers of operators. To get

([12 + 32] * 2) + (44 ÷ 4)

you type the following:

12 ⟨ENTER⟩ 32 + ⟨ENTER⟩ 2 *
44 ⟨ENTER⟩ 4 ÷ +

A programmer may think this way, but your ordinary business user?

The calculator works in decimal, hexadecimal, octal, and binary. Its power and root functions work only in decimal, and it can use the Boolean operators AND, OR, and XOR only in the other three modes.

In addition to the main memory with the usual save, recall, add, and subtract functions, the calculator has eight other memory buffers which can be used to hold constants. The Informer also has an eight-level stack which is used to store intermediate calculation results. It enables you to do some fancy calculations with these results.

This stack was inspired by the Hewlett-Packard calculator, and Informer's documentation suggests you consult a calculator manual for further instructions. Once again, okay for programmers, not too useful for people in business.

You can use the numeric keypad for the four basic arithmetic operations, with the down arrow for division and the up arrow for multiplication. The ENTER key in this case is used for addition while the RETURN key is used to enter.

Is it worth it to turn my computer into a neater copy of my desktop?

There are no graphics used for the calculator, just a single line with each entered number displayed in turn. The result, by the way, is non-exportable.

Calendar pages

Informer has no perpetual calendar and, like Genie, uses a simple algorithm to calculate each year. Thus, although you can input the year 1776, say, to see what day of the week the Declaration of Independence was signed on, you won't get the right day. (That's because 1900 was not a leap year.) Unless you're a historian, though, this shortcoming is probably unimportant.

As far as more practical considerations go, Informer lets you have as many appointment files as you wish. However, each day's file is the same size as one of the notepad's, at 20 lines by 49 characters. Each file therefore takes up about 1K of space; so, your disk can fill up very quickly.

Each day is broken up into half-hour intervals. You can edit your appointments using the same keys as with the notepad, along with a few extra ones to move forward or backward by days or months. Appointment files can be output to your printer from within Informer.

If you wish, you can delete a day's worth of appointments at a time from within Informer. But Informer stores each month as a separate file; so, if you want to delete an entire appointment file, you have to do so by using MS-DOS to delete it from the INF-DATA subdirectory.

The highlight of Informer's calendar is its search capability. It can look through its calendar for the current month to find a string of up to seven characters. (This same search feature also works with the address book.) Thus, if you can't remember, you can find out what day you scheduled the staff meeting on employee absenteeism. After all, it would look pretty bad if you missed that one.

Electronic addresses

Informer's "Address Book" is at least as useful as Genie's Rolodex utility, if not more useful. The address book makes use of the same seven-character search string that the appointment calendar uses. And it, too, uses the same editing keys as the memo pad. Since nearly all of Informer's modules are handled from a single type of display, the menus and commands for the modules have a lot of overlap. This makes them easier to learn to use.

Each of the address book's small, five-line cards are referenced in the subdirectory, along with everything else. The Informer will let you keep track of up to 256 friends' or business associates' phone numbers and addresses. Then, when you want to give one of them a call, you can have Informer locate their card and, prompted by a CTRL-D, dial the number for you.

Of course, you need the proper equipment for the autodialer to work. Informer's documentation says it will work with both external and internal autodial modems. The external one must be hooked up to the computer via the Auxiliary port (usually J2). The internal one must be an S-100 modem card. Either way, Informer is capable of dialing as many as three sequences of numbers with touch-tone dialing. This enables you to reach an outside line if need be, dial special access codes that your long-distance company may require, and then dial the phone number.

The documentation did not mention which types of modems Informer supports, so you might want to check before you buy to see if your system is compatible.

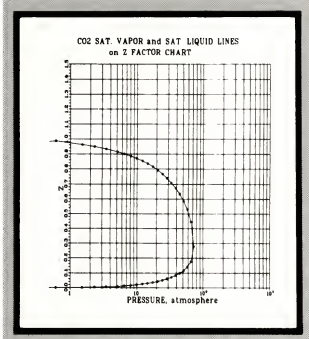
Bells and whistles

Sunflower Software included several extras with Informer, among them two alarm clocks and a screen saver that darkens the screen when the keyboard is inactive for a user-selected period of time. The clocks certainly got points for having the most annoying alarms. There is no way you could possibly snooze through them.

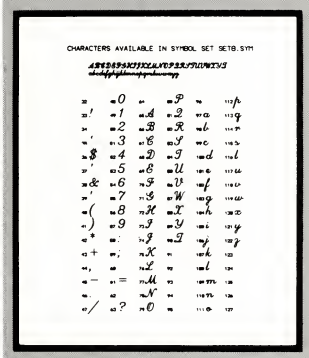
The alarm clocks, however, were

GOLDEN SOFTWARE HAS THE GRAPHICS YOU NEED

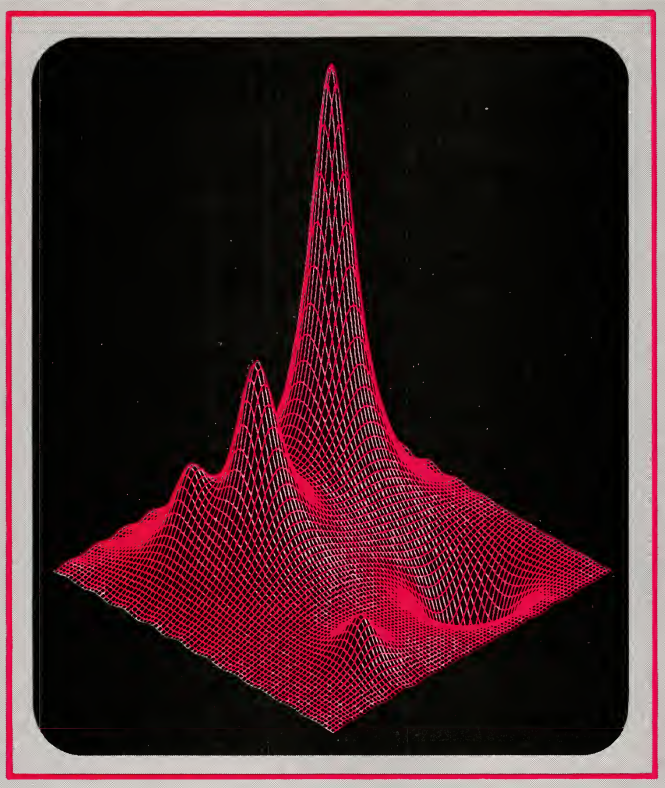
Send for DEMO DISK Only $10

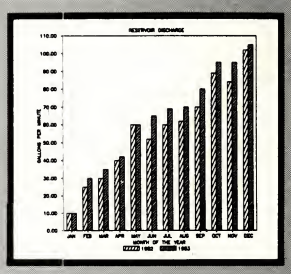


Scientific Plotting



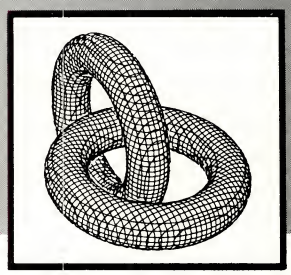
Symbol Sets



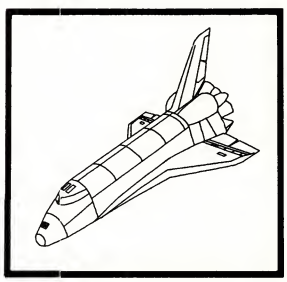


Business Graphics

Contouring



Program Output



Digitizing

GOLDEN GRAPHICS SYSTEM plots two dimensional XY data, three dimensional XYZ data, or can process standard plotter instructions on a dot matrix printer. The **GOLDEN GRAPHICS SYSTEM** includes the following features:

CONTOURING

Up to 3,000 random data points (irregularly spaced) are read from the keyboard or from a data file to produce a contour map with in-line contour labels. All options such as frequency of labeled lines, map size, posting, contour limits, interpolation method (Kriging or Inverse Distance Squared) and titles are easily specified from a menu.

3-D SURFACE PLOTS

You may also interactively create perspective block diagrams. Up to 3,000 random data points (irregularly spaced) are read from the keyboard or from a data file to produce a three-dimensional surface. All options such as viewing angle, hidden line removal, titles and plot size are easily specified from a menu. All plots in this advertisement were created with the **GOLDEN GRAPHICS SYSTEM.**

GRAPHS

Interactively create XY graphs with linear-linear, log-linear, linear-log, or log-log axes. An infinite number of data pairs may be read from the keyboard or from a data file to produce a presentation quality graph. Bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs may also be created.

PLOTTER COMMANDS FOR PRINTERS

Convert your dot matrix printer into a plotter. Easy to understand plotter instructions that have been placed in a file may be processed for output to a printer or plotter. Seventeen symbol sets are available for plot labeling and sign making. Character strings may be created from any symbol set, rotated to any angle, and scaled to any size. Plots can be created from any language.

Requirements

The only requirements are: H/Z100, H/Z150, IBM PC or workalike, DOS (any version), 128K, and a dot matrix printer or plotter. All plots are created directly on the printer or plotter to achieve the maximum resolution possible. This is not another print screen program; printer drivers have been developed for over thirty different printers for maximum resolution (120 x 216 dots per inch on the Epson MX-80).

GOLDEN GRAPHICS SYSTEM $299

Printer/Plotter Demo Disk $10
(include printer/plotter model)

VISA, MasterCard, American Express and purchase orders accepted

To order or obtain further information use coupon or call:

1-800-972-1021
(in Colorado: 279-1021)

—Money back guarantee.—

Mail to: **Golden Software, P.O. Box 281**
Golden, CO 80402

☐ YES! Send your $10 demo disk.
☐ Please send me your free brochure.
☐ H/Z100 ☐ H/Z150-IBM

Name: _____

Affiliation: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____

Printer or Plotter Model: _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EXP ☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Acct. No.: _____

Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402 – (303) 279-1021

Circle #143 on Reader Service Card

256 pages

Z-DOS and MS-DOS Users:

Get quick access to MS-DOS/Z-DOS user commands in *The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

The FlipFast® Guide to Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS is designed to be an easy-to-use reference for the MS-DOS/Z-DOS operating system commands.

This FlipFast® guide is useful both to users familiar with MS-DOS/Z-DOS commands, and to newcomers to the operating system. Each command is clearly illustrated with examples and brief explanations of operating and functional requirements. Subcommands for batch-file processing are covered, as are the special commands specific to Zenith/Heath applications within MS-DOS (version 2.0) and Z-DOS (version 1.25).

The following is provided for each MS-DOS/Z-DOS command or subcommand:

- The **Name** of each command is listed alphabetically in the FlipFast® reference sections.
- Command **Syntax** follows the name and includes both required and optional parameters.
- A short explanation of the typical **Application** of the command or subcommand is provided.
- Useful **Examples** are detailed that include an explanation of command function.
- A list of **Requirements** illustrates correct/optimum command operation.
- **Application notes** are included about specific usage, including "quirks," tips, etc., developed from extensive testing.
- Finally, **Error messages** are listed and explained for each command, where applicable. (Many error messages presented in these lists are not covered in other literature.)

Also included in this MS-DOS/Z-DOS FlipFast® guide are • a complete cross-reference to over 500 MS-DOS/Z-DOS error messages, including a page reference to the command that developed the error • a reference to EDLIN and all the EDLIN subcommands • a decimal/hex/ASCII/control-key/MS-DOS-call conversion • a glossary of terms

Order your copy today! If you're not completely satisfied with either book, just return it to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Please enclose payment with order. We accept checks (in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank), money orders, Visa and MasterCard.

Fill out the coupon below, and mail it with payment to:
Sextant, Dept. 20, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

☐ Send me *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS:* ___ copies @ $19.95 ea. = $_____

☐ Send me *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85:* ___ copies @ $12.95 ea. = $_____

+ shipping charge ($2.50 *per order* in U.S./Canada; $4.00 *per book* overseas) = $_____

Total = $_____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Sextant, Dept. S20, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

CP/M Users:

The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85 is the guide you've been waiting for!

For each CP/M command or subcommand find
• required syntax • typical applications • specific examples • command requirements • application notes • error message listings

Easily refer to listings of
• CP/M 2.2 system calls 0–40 • BIOS jump table • 8080/8085 op codes • escape sequences and key functions

Plus additional technical information on
• the disk parameter block • disk parameter headers • file control blocks • CP/M memory addresses • contents of first page in memory

Features a 6-page index of error messages.

190 pages
Published in 1984 by S-A Design Books

Circle #246 on Reader Service Card

I want to get the most out of my operating system!

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Send me

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

_____ copies @ $19.95 each = $ _____

☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

_____ copies @ $12.95 each = $ _____

+ $2.50 shipping charge *per order* in U.S./Canada = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 shipping charge *per book* sent overseas = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

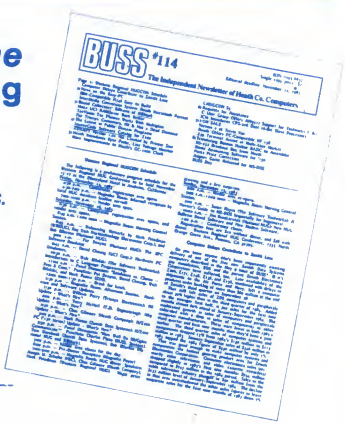
Card # _____

Expires _____

Mail this card today to:
Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

19-M/C

YES! Rush me my FREE copy of *The Buss Directory* as my bonus for trying *Buss* newsletter.



☐ Bill me $28 ($40 overseas) for 20 issues (one year) of *Buss*.

☐ I prefer to pay now.

☐ My check is enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ CHOICE

Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Buss, Dept. S20
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S20-B

Send me the *FlipFast Guide* to my Heath/Zenith operating system:

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

256 pages

☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

190 pages

Each guide features
- Easy-to-access information for Heath/Zenith users
- Specific information for each operating command or subcommand
- Easy-to-use listings and tables
- Error message listings

To order your copies, fill out the reverse side of this card today and mail it to
Sextant Publishing Co.
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Get a FREE copy of *The Buss Directory* just for trying *Buss!*


BUSS #114
The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

We want to send you a FREE copy of *The Buss Directory* as your bonus for trying *Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers.* Even if you decide not to take *Buss,* the Directory is yours to keep!

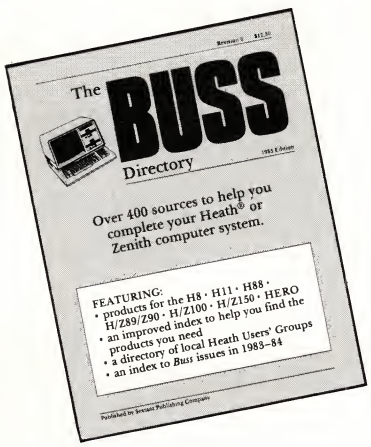
Here's how this special introductory offer works:

- We'll send you two issues of *Buss* to examine. If you find *Buss* doesn't meet your needs, just write "cancel" across the invoice you'll get. You'll have paid nothing, and *The Buss Directory* and the two issues of *Buss* you've received are yours to keep.
- If you do subscribe and ever become dissatisfied with *Buss,* simply cancel. You'll get a prompt, 100% refund of every cent you paid—no questions asked. *The Buss Directory* and all the issues of *Buss* you'll have received are yours to keep.

You can't lose with this special offer, so send in your order today to start receiving *Buss*! See what the information in *Buss* can do for you and your Heath/Zenith system.

Twenty times a year, you'll get a complete report on the latest news about your Heath/Zenith system—delivered directly to you by first class mail. *Buss* helps you:

- Learn what new products are being developed, and where you can get them.
- Benefit from the advice of users when you write in to *Buss*'s "Requests for Assistance" column.
- Save money when you add to your system! *Buss* offers a free "For Sale" listing for Heath/Zenith users where you can pick up a bargain.
- Avoid bugs in your system as you read how other users have solved similar problems with their computers.
- Discover news and events in the Heath/Zenith community that affect you.
- Meet other users in your area through the "Local Club Notes" section of *Buss.*
- Get unbiased coverage of your system from the oldest independent newsletter for Heath/Zenith users. Since 1977, *Buss* has been committed to supplying information exclusively for Heath/Zenith users.



And in addition to the support you'll find in *Buss,* you'll receive FREE the latest edition of *The Buss Directory* (normally $12.50), a reference tool with information on over 400 independent sources of support for your Heath/Zenith system. It includes hardware, software, peripheral products, and supplies you can use to complete your computer system.

We'll mail you the Directory as soon as we receive your order.

Call Toll Free: 800/341-1522

(DATATEL 800™, for orders only, Monday-Friday 8 a.m.–9 p.m., and Saturday 9 a.m.–5 p.m., Eastern Time)

Or use this coupon, and mail your order to:
Buss, Dept. S20
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003
202/544-0900

Remember, *your satisfaction with* Buss *is completely guaranteed.* If at any time you are not satisfied, any money you've paid will be refunded in full.

Yes! Rush me my FREE copy of *The Buss Directory* as my bonus for trying *Buss* newsletter.

☐ Bill me $28 for 20 issues (one year) of *Buss* ($40 overseas).

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name_____

Address _____

_____

_____

Card # _____

Expiration date_____

Buss, Dept. S20, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003

Circle #107 on Reader Service Card

annoying in ways other than their sound. When setting them, you first use CTRL-A to call up the alarm function. Then you use it to toggle back and forth between Alarm #1 and Alarm #2. That's okay, but guess how you turn off the alarms, at least in my version? Uh-huh, CTRL-A. I tried to turn off an alarm that went off while I was in Informer; all I did was toggle back and forth between Alarm #1 and Alarm #2. Meanwhile, the alarm was driving me crazy. I had to *exit* from Informer, *then* hit CTRL-A to turn it off.

The alarms can't be set for a given calendar date; so they'll go off every day at the set time until you disable them (by entering an invalid time, such as 25:15).

Informer also offers an ASCII chart, as mentioned before, in one of the notepad's buffers. Thus, the size of the notepad limits it to the first 32 ASCII characters—not very useful for programmers. This is rather odd, since some of Informer's other features were so plainly set up with the programmer in mind.

Another feature Informer has is enhanced command-line editing. It adds several keys to the F0-F8 keys set up by MS-DOS for editing the command line. The added keys include the Insert/Delete Character key and some of the cursor controls.

Last, but not least, Informer comes with an INCONFIG.EXE program. This allows you to customize different aspects of the displays such as the assignment of colors. You can also adjust the way the calendar or the address book output their files to the printer, what constants (such as pi) are permanently stored in the calculator, the time limit on the screen saver, and how your modem is set up.

Informer's INCONFIG.EXE program is also supposed to allow you to insert repetitive events into your appointment calendar automatically as Informer creates each month. However, my version of INCONFIG.EXE occasionally messed up and wrote garbage throughout the whole month being created. The garbage seemed to originate in RAM, but I'm not sure exactly why Informer inserted it.

Perking up your computer

Available from Barry Watzman for $69.95, Perks runs on the H/Z100 under either MS-DOS 2 or Z-DOS—making it the only one of the five to run under both.

Perks occupies just under 64K of RAM, so a computer with 192K or more of RAM is usually adequate, although I would recommend at least 256K. Perks is fully memory resident—again, excepting some data files. It is not copy-protected.

Perks comes with one of the more cleanly designed manuals of the five desktop utilities tested. Its 30 pages of text reflect for the most part the professionalism of the glossy cover. Only when explaining the hexadecimal functions of the calculator does it seem to become bogged down in technical details. However, as is the case with any of the hexadecimal, binary, or octal calculators discussed so far, the hexadecimal one is intended for programmers, who are probably well acquainted with the various numerical systems (including two's-complement notation) discussed in Perks's documentation.

The thorough table of contents easily makes up for the lack of an index. In addition, Perks's documentation has a good discussion of some of the problems and limitations likely to be encountered while using it. The documentation's only weakness seems to be a paucity of examples used to illustrate the points being made in the text.

Perks installs quickly and easily because there are no configuration options to choose from or sub-directories to create. You do not even need to specify which version of Perks you want, Z-DOS or MS-DOS 2. When you want to load it later on, all you have to do is type PERKS.

Because all its modules are loaded at once, Perks can also be unloaded with ease. There are no incessant exit calls to the operating system to worry about. A simple ⟨BREAK⟩, then ⟨SHIFT-BREAK⟩ will do it.

The on-line, context-sensitive help that Perks features must be mentioned, as it is second only to that of Right Hand Man. More than just a list of commands that are available for use in that window, the information also explains a little of what those commands will do. Help is available from anywhere in Perks just by hitting the HELP key.

Notepad jottings

The notepad buffer on Perks is 4K in size—about 4,000 characters—which is adequate for most occasions. However, Perks provides WordStar-like commands for entering those 4,000 characters. This gives Perks's notepad plenty of editing power—perhaps too much. Do you really need all the power (and awkwardness for the uninitiated) of WordStar when jotting a memo? Fortunately, most of the Z100's built-in editing keys work—such as the arrow controls for the cursor. This gives the user a choice.

The insertion and deletion keys also work, except for the Insert Character key which does nothing. Almost none of the special-function keys are used for editing commands, which seems a waste. They would have presented a nice alternative for users who don't care for WordStar's control-character commands.

All of Perks's windows move, including the notepad window. However, unlike the other windows, the notepad size is adjustable from the default of eight to as many as 14 lines, each containing 79 characters. This size adjustment is not without its problems, though. On a few occasions when I was adjusting the window size to its maximum, garbage appeared in a couple of lines in the window. This occurred sporadically and for no discernible reason. Fortunately, this is a display problem only, and doesn't affect the notepad content—although it can be rather disconcerting.

Even though it uses WordStar editing commands, at least Perks doesn't output text with the high bits set. It sticks to standard ASCII.

On the other side of the coin, Perks is proficient in most respects when it comes to importing. It handles the set high bits of WordStar text by ignoring them. It marks embedded control characters with a caret (^) to alert you to their presence.

However, one of the few places where Perks's polish wears thin is in the import mode. If you feed Perks a file that is too big for it to digest, it fits as much into the buffer as it can and ignores the rest. Fortunately, it warns you of this; but Genie's "Next" command or Whiz's scrolling, both of which let you see the whole file, seem like better deals.

Once you have started entering text, you can't assign a new file name to replace the existing one without losing your text. You have to assign the name you want before beginning to edit.

Perks's notepad can output directly to the printer. This is handy if your notes are to be read by anybody but you.

Calculator figures

Perks has only one calculator, which can operate in two modes: hexadecimal mode or decimal mode. Each mode accommodates a different kind of user. Both of the modes feature the same colorful graphics display.

The hexadecimal mode is a programmer's integer calculator which allows the Boolean operators AND, OR, and XOR. It uses two's-complement notation to show negative numbers while in the hexadecimal mode.

The decimal mode is a nine-digit floating-point calculator designed more for the business user. You can use the numeric-keypad keys for operations, including specially designated keys for multiplication, division, and total.

The two-in-one nature of Perks's calculator saves memory, as well as allowing you to use many of the same functions in both. For instance, both calculators use infix notation, letting you input the operands and operators in their normal order. And both feature a memory with save, recall, add, and subtract functions.

The calculator results are exported to the foreground application by "programming" an export key. This takes only two keystrokes in the calculator module, "P" for program followed by the desired key. The number displayed on the calculator will be saved. Once you're back in the foreground program, the first time you hit the programmed key the number appears as if you'd typed it in. It only

works once; after that, the programmed key is disabled so as not to interfere with the foreground program.

Calendar pages

Perks contains both a perpetual calendar and an appointment calendar. The perpetual calendar covers the whole of the 20th century, starting with the non-leap year, 1900.

The relationship between the perpetual and appointment calendars is logical. You simply type in the date you want or use the cursor arrows and/or designated letter keys to move around the perpetual calendar until you reach the desired date. Then you toggle from the monthly-calendar display to the appointment-book display with an "L", "l", or CTRL-L, the same way you got to the perpetual calendar from the main menu.

Each of the appointment-calendar files has 26 lines with 19 characters each, broken up into half-hour intervals from 7:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Perks allows you up to 256 of these files on whatever disk you specify.

Just be careful if you expect to use all 256 files. Perks does not really erase an appointment file once you've created it. When you tell it to erase one, all it does is erase the date—the data remains on disk. The space is saved until it is needed for another appointment file's data. Since a full appointment calendar will take up over 128K of space on your disk, you can run into problems if you're not careful.

The Perks appointment calendar is quite limited when it comes to editing functions. None of the WordStar commands used in the notepad are available. Instead, you must enter your appointments by using the cursor controls to reach the correct time slot, and backspace to make corrections. The appointment file can be output to a printer, but not to a file name of your choice.

Bells and whistles

As you might expect from Perks's name, its features don't stop with the basics. It may not have an address file or the accompanying search functions, but it does include a screen saver, an ASCII chart, alarm clocks, and a limited number of operating-system functions. All of these extras, except for the 128-character ASCII table, are lumped together under the Filer & Setup module. The Filer & Setup module contains a menu of Perks's options. You make your selection using the special function keys F0-F9.

F0 sets the screen saver to blank the screen after a user-selectable period of inactivity, from one to 255 minutes. Entering "0" will turn the screen saver off.

F1 sets Perks's eight alarm clocks. Each can be set to go off daily or just on one date. Hitting any key on the keyboard will turn the alarm off after it sounds; otherwise, it will stop after one minute of its own accord. (This seems particularly well thought out. No more fumbling, trying to remember the command that will turn the alarm off while it shrills away.)

It is here that a bug in my version poked its ugly head up. If I used ESCape to exit from the alarm-clock setup display, part of the display persisted into the main Filer and Setup menu, making it extremely hard to read.

The F2, F3, and F4 keys list a directory, erase files, and save the current Perks configuration to disk, respectively. You can use wildcards and path names to reach the directories and files you want.

The specifications for the appointment, help, and PERKS.COM files are set by the F7, F8, and F9 keys. This gives you flexibility over where you store these space-consuming data files. Each time you boot up, for instance, you may want to put a disk in drive D: containing all your help and appointment files. With the F7 and F8 keys, Perks can still locate the necessary files without cluttering up your working disk with them. After all, that appointment calendar alone may take up over 128K of disk space.

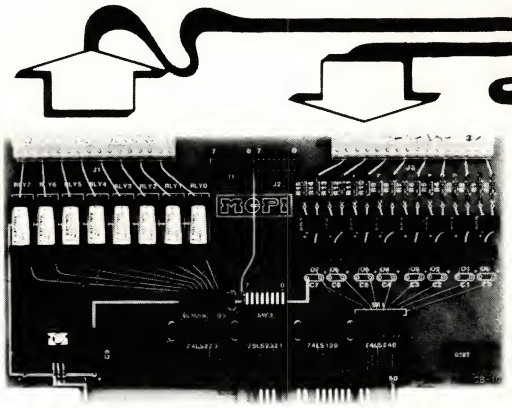
The last two keys, used in combination, are the two most powerful ones. F5 lets you set the default drive and F6 the default directory. Since these settings remain in effect upon exiting to your foreground application, you can essentially add path-name support to Z-DOS pro-

S-100 & STD USERS DISCOVER DIGITAL I/O CONTROL

Engineers --- Security Systems Designers --- Clinical Psychologists ---Hackers

ENJOY LOW COST MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL - Professionals and hobbyists have discovered the unlimited possibilities of Digital I/O control. From automated nurseries to controlled energy systems, from instrument monitoring to an automatic cat feeder; these are only a few ways our customers are putting our Digital I/O Control Boards to work.

AUTOMATION and ROBOTICS ARE THE FUTURE. Use MULLEN CONTROLLER BOARDS to extend your hands, eyes, ears, even your feet through sensing and control of "Real World" operations.



OUTPUT: Your computer drives *eight* individual relays (mercury-wetted or dry-reed). These relays can operate almost anything requiring a digital (ON/OFF) state.

INPUT: Electrical signals from the outside world can be monitored by *eight* opto-isolated channels. Sensing these signals then allows conditional control through the OUTPUTS.

All MULLEN products are supported by easy to read user manuals that include programming examples, diagrams of typical connections, and schematics. Write or call for data sheets that have detailed specifications, prices and terms.

AVAILABLE:
S-100 Bus (shown) and STD Bus controllers.
Available soon for IBM PC®

MCPI

MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC. has supplied high quality, products to universities, laboratories and industrial users since 1976. Write to **MCPI** at 2260 American Ave. #1, Hayward, CA 94545 or call (415) 783-2866.

Texas Instruments and Understanding Series are trademarks of Texas Instruments IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM

Circle #211 on Reader Service Card

grams. This involves some dangers, of course, especially if you change a directory path after your foreground program contains some open files. But in general, the abilities of these two keys should prove very useful.

Right Hand Man's dexterity

Available from Red E Products for $65.00, Right Hand Man (RHM) runs under MS-DOS 2 on the '100.

RHM can be configured to use as little as 28K of RAM, although 48K is the default size. RHM is memory resident except for the usual appointment, help, and address-book files.

RHM's documentation is somewhat more densely written than that of the others—as well as being longer, 44 pages. Examples which might enlighten the novice user are few and far between. However, any shortcomings in the written documentation are more than made up for in the on-line help.

To begin with, the file RHMDEMO.COM that is included with RHM is a self-executing demonstration that takes you through all the modules and menus in RHM, explaining what is happening as it goes. This alone would be worth the price of admission, but RHM also gives you context-sensitive help from anywhere within the program. Out of the five electronic desktops, RHM's on-line help was the best available, giving you more usable information when you needed it.

You may need to do a little configuration before installing RHM. RHMCON, which is provided with RHM, gives you around 20 choices in a menu format. Among other things, RHMCON allows you to set paths for RHM's data files, change the text-buffer size, change the colors, or change the screen-saver time limit. Most users will be satisfied simply to input the default drive and exit; but if you want or need to do more, the menus are self-explanatory.

RHM loads all in one piece and also unloads in one piece, without rebooting. (You have to be careful, though. The usual reason for unloading a desktop utility is because you are running out of memory. If you are nearly out of memory, you might not be able to invoke the unloading procedure, since it seems to require a fair amount itself.)

Notepad jottings

RHM's notepad features an adjustable text buffer, from 5 to 43K. (This is one of the things you set from the configuration program.) The default is 10K, which is probably more than adequate for most of your needs. In order to use a buffer greater than 26K in size, you must configure RHM so that it stores the foreground screen on disk, rather than in RAM. This works, but the time it takes to load RHM can be measured in minutes. You are better off with the 26K buffer limit.

RHM doesn't have a multiple windowing capability. The single 42-character by 11-line window displays each of the modules as you call them. Therefore, just as with Informer, there is no way to have more than one active module at a time. Unlike Informer, however, RHM can move its windows around the screen, to one of nine pre-assigned positions. Thus, you can get a peek at information on the screen if you need to.

The import/export functions work well. They allow you to mark and move blocks of text by using the special-function keys. By the way, RHM makes these keys into macro keys. So you can program them if you like. Not only are most of these keys active throughout the various modules of RHM, but they are also active in the application program while RHM is memory resident, similar to Genie's macro keys.

However, there is an important difference between RHM and Genie. RHM's macro keys are invoked by using the BREAK key in combination with the special-function keys. This means they don't interfere with the special-function keys already defined by your application program.

Editing in RHM is done mainly with the cursor controls and the insert and delete keys. The shifted cursor controls move you around the text by larger jumps.

RHM doesn't have word wrap; instead, it allows you to have extremely long lines. However, RHM can't display more than 42 characters. It just keeps pushing the line to the left to make room on the screen.

The current status of the notepad—cursor position, amount of text buffer left, line number, and so on—is displayed in the top border of the notepad.

One unusual feature of the notepad is that it can handle the H19 graphics set, including importing and exporting it. (However, it may not be the best idea to export graphics to the MS-DOS command line—though all you'll probably get is harmless garbage.)

I had several gripes about the notepad—two minor ones and one major one. The first minor gripe is that RHM won't allow you to save the file under a new file name once you have edited it. This is a nuisance if you don't want to overwrite your old file each time you modify its contents.

Number two on the list of gripes concerns the carriage return. Try hitting it when you're at the start of a line of text. It looks like the cursor has moved to the next line, but anything you type in will be appended to the end of the previous line. This may prove an irritation just because it is handled so oddly.

The final and most serious gripe concerns the way RHM handles text buffer overflow. You can read in a file that is too

ZDRAFT FOR Z100

New Features:

- Print-to-file lets you print your drawings on any MSDOS system, OR create drawings for WatchWord℠ to include in text documents.
- Read text files into drawings.
- Read plot data from files.
- Sideways printing and split printing.

ZDRAFT is a graphics editor that lets you use your dot matrix printer to make high-quality illustrations for articles and reports. Unlike others, ZDRAFT can use all the memory in your Z100 to make drawings much larger than the screen.

This ad is a single drawing made with ZDRAFT and some of the fonts which come with it. The drawing was printed on a Tally MT180L and photographed exactly as printed with no paste-up (reduced 2.3:1).

ZDRAFT is $139.00. Demo disk and manual are $25.00, refundable with purchase. Info and samples are free.

ETTS, Incorporated, P.O. Box 955, Renton, WA 98057-0955
(206) 226-3916

WATCHWORD IS A TRADEMARK OF S&K TECHNOLOGY, INC

Circle #148 on Reader Service Card

large for the buffer, although you will lose any text that overflows. However, let's assume that you are entering text by typing—as I was.

(The notepad keeps a running total of the buffer's status, including how much space you have left. You can't look at it constantly, of course, but you know when you're getting close.)

All of a sudden I heard a warning beep. Probably like most typists, I entered at least one or two characters in the time that it took RHM to ring the warning bell. Surprisingly, at least in my version, RHM displayed those characters, and I could enter even more if I wished.

Being the smart type, though, I realized that I'd exceeded the buffer and those characters wouldn't be printed. Therefore I might as well delete them, right? Surprisingly—as well as exasperatingly—I couldn't. My screen would go blank, garbage would appear all over it, or other strange things would happen. Regardless, the system locked up and I had to reboot.

There was only one key that I found safe to hit after overrunning RHM's text buffer—the ESCape key. This is the key used to exit and save what you have written. However, I had to hit this key without trying anything else beforehand. (The F0 key—exit without saving—also let me avoid keyboard rigor mortis; although, of course, I lost my editing changes.)

Calculator figures

RHM provides you with one calculator that operates in binary, octal, decimal, hexadecimal, and anything in between. Thus, if you want base 7, you've got base 7. It contains the AND, OR, and XOR Boolean operators, but doesn't have any built-in scientific functions. (You can edit the help file for the calculator and add some formulas if you'd like, which is helpful.)

The calculator has an unusual appearance. It is a graphic display, but it isn't of your standard calculator. Below the 14-digit display area, it is really just a table listing keys and functions. It looks rather strange at first glance, but it proves easy to figure out. The calculator has the usual four memory functions and can export results to the screen cursor position.

The numeric keypad works for entering numbers and adding and subtracting; but for more complicated functions, you have to use the regular keyboard. Regardless of which keys you use for input, you enter the numbers in infix notation.

As a nice touch, the calculator uses powers of ten to display numbers of more than 14 digits. Thus,

3,140,000,000,000,000

becomes 3.14 15 (3.14 times 10^{15}).

Calendar pages

RHM does things a little differently from the other four desktop utilities when it comes to its calendars. For the most part, they seem to be changes for the better.

The perpetual calendar (good from 1900 through 2079) displays ten weeks at a time, with the selected month in the middle. This allows you to see at least two weeks on either side of it. The days with appointments in them are shown in a different color, so you can easily spot them, although you can't access the appointment files directly from the monthly calendar module.

The appointment calendar has its own module. Each day comes preset with hourly slots from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. You can add times in between if you want to. Or you can write lengthy lines after each entry. You just can't exceed a total of 512 characters per day. Unfortunately, RHM doesn't flag an improper time for an appointment. So, if you accidently type 111:00 a.m. or sandwich 7:30 p.m. between 7:00 and 8:00 a.m., RHM doesn't know it exists and won't beep you with its alarms.

The slickest part of RHM's appointment calendar is these alarms. Instead of having a limited number of alarms in their own separate module, RHM allows you to set up to 24 alarms per day in the appointment calendar. Thus, when that important 2 o'clock meeting rolls around, an alarm sounds several times and RHM opens a window with the message "Appointment alarm" written in it. It prompts you to hit the space bar; upon

SPECIAL!

WRITE $99.95

Send $99.95 and this ad—Save $139!
WRITE features include:

- Easy to use and learn
- Trial print to screen: saves paper
- Fast single-letter edit commands
- Recover files even after a system crash
- Fast scrolling

WRITE does underlining, boldface, proportional print. On-screen trial print lets you experiment without paper. All edit commands are single-letter and changeable. Normally $239, only $99.95 with this ad. Save $139 for a limited time!

COMPAT

With COMPAT, you can read,write, and format over 75 CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS disk formats. Make both your "A:" and "B:" drives different formats, and transfer files to and from MS-DOS. Copy text files to your friend's computer. Only $95!

Software Essentials

This package contains a word processor, printer program, database programs, and more for only $124. For all MS-DOS and IBM PC compatibles.

Software Anthology Series

7 CP/M disks, 1 MS-DOS disk. The tested best public & private utility programs. $32.50/disk.

Workman & Associates

112 Marion Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401

Ask for our free catalog. More product information rushed on request. Please specify model of computer when ordering. Add $2.50 for shipping. CODs cheerfully accepted!

Circle #229 on Reader Service Card

your doing so, it shows you the appointment file for the day.

Just as in most of RHM's modules, you can use any of the notepad editing keys in the calendar. The import and export functions work as well.

Electronic addresses

The "Card Index" provided with RHM uses the same keys as the notepad to edit its 256-character cards. RHM can have up to 1,000 such cards in its card index (address book) and has the ability to search among them for a character string.

The search function turns out to be somewhat limited, however: it can't use wildcards, and it only searches through the name field of the cards. You can't locate somebody by address as you can with Genie or Informer. You also have to input the string from the beginning. In other words, "smi" will locate "Smith, John E." for you—as well as any other "Smith", "Smithson", or other similar names. However, "mith, John E." will get you nowhere.

You can import and export data from the card index. RHM can also autodial a phone number from one of the cards, using a smart modem. As with Informer, the smart modem (Hayes-compatible) must be hooked up via an RS-232 serial port or with an internal S-100 board.

Bells and whistles

RHM offers you a few extras, including an ASCII table, programmable macro function keys, and some operating-system commands.

The ASCII table contains 128 characters, displayed in screenfuls of 20 characters at a time. Since RHM allows you to import and export H/Z19 graphics characters, the ASCII table might prove more useful with RHM than with the other four desktop utilities.

As previously mentioned, RHM lets you program the thirteen special-function keys, F0-F12, as macro keys. Their default settings aid you in calling up RHM's modules or marking text for import or export. However, you can change them to whatever you want and then call them up from within RHM or from your applications program with a BREAK/special-function key combination.

The operating-system utilities are typical ones, allowing you to get a file directory; change the date and time; make, remove, and change directories; and copy and delete files. The copy command comes with a query option, which makes one wish that the delete command did as well. When you input the date or time, make sure you do so with hyphens (the way RHM displays them) and not with slashes as the documentation tells you to.

The Whizard of MS-DOS

Available from Software Wizardry for $49.95, Whiz uses about 84K of RAM under MS-DOS 2 on the '100.

Whiz can work with 192K of RAM, but the documentation suggests 448K. Actually, 256K would probably be the least amount of memory needed for practical operation. The program is fully memory-resident except for data files. Like the other four desktop programs, Whiz is not copy-protected.

"Concise, understandable English" best describes the documentation that comes with Whiz. It includes an explanation of Whiz's limitations and gives a table of function keys that are used with both the notepad and the appointment calendar. The function-key table proves fairly useful for a quick reference.

It is fortunate that the documentation is as concise as it is, considering that Whiz doesn't have any on-line help to speak of. The main menu lists the available modules; but you can't call them from within the main menu by cursor controls as you would expect. Instead, they are are invoked separately with BREAK-# combinations.

There are no configuration options; so, like Perks, Whiz is quick and painless to install. Unlike Perks, however, once you load Whiz you can't unload it. As with Informer, you have to reboot to get rid of Whiz.

Notepad jottings

Whiz has the most limited notepad buffer of the four programs. A single 40-line by 79-character buffer is all it gives you. Furthermore, the notepad window displays only ten lines of 58 characters. Having to move the window over just to see the last 21 characters of each line is awkward. A buffer of 53 lines of 60 characters each would probably be more workable. Expanding the window to the width of the screen is another possibility. That way you could see all 79 characters in each line without moving the window.

The notepad and the other four windows can be moved at will. Unfortunately, you can't go from one window to the next without closing the first one. Thus, a situation such as the following can easily occur:

You have all five windows displayed and are now in the calendar window. After looking at your appointments, you want to use the notepad to jot a quick note about one of them. If the notepad window was the first window you opened, you have to exit from each one of the other four windows in the reverse order you entered them, closing each one behind you, to get back to the notepad. By the time you get to the notepad and are ready to write, you may have forgotten what it was that you wanted to note about that appointment.

Whiz's editing power is limited, but completely adequate for such a small buffer. It uses the built-in edit keys, so there's really no learning necessary to start typing memos.

Whiz handles buffer overflow well. When you try to read in a file that is too long, the notepad scrolls through it until it reaches the end; then it stops, leaving the last 40 lines in the buffer. It would be nice if it displayed the file screenful by screenful; but at least you can stop its scrolling motion with CTRL-S and restart it with CTRL-Q, just as you'd expect.

However, Whiz doesn't handle set high bits or CTRL-characters very well. The notepad will gag on them.

Notepad files can be output in ordinary ASCII to disk, but not directly to your printer.

Calculator figures

Out of the five electronic desktops I examined, Whiz seems the one most tar-

One for the H8 and '89

For the H8 or H/Z89 running CP/M, Write-Hand Man (WHM) is a creation of Alan Bomberger, and is offered by Technical Micro Systems, Inc., (TMSI) for $49.95.

If you forego restoring the foreground program's display, WHM.COM squeezes into 1.5K; 5K gives you redisplay on exit from WHM. (Your program won't know the difference.)

WHM comes with a small notepad, two calculators (one floating-point decimal, the other integer hexadecimal/decimal), a 14-day calendar, and an address book. You can view files and do DIRectories.

The various modules are stored on disk as .REL files: code produced by a relocating assembler such as Microsoft's M80. If you have one, you can write additional modules of your own.

Regarding limitations, WHM's modules are small; only a 14-day calendar, for instance. Additionally, when you exit WHM, graphics characters on screen will be shown as reverse-video lowercase characters.

That inability to cope with terminal-control characters can cause a hang up. (It's being worked on.)

The documentation takes the time to point out WHM's limitations. The manual seems to cover everything, but it's brief. And it's straightforward. (I understood it!)

—John Walker

Ordering Information

Write-Hand Man (CP/M), $49.95.
Technical Micro Systems, Inc.
777 East Eisenhower Parkway,
Suite 320
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/994-0784

geted at the business user rather than the programmer. This shows in several ways, one of which is the simple design of its calculator.

The first thing that you notice about Whiz's calculator is the bare-bones display. It has no fancy graphics, just one line loaded into the notepad or calendar windows. Furthermore, the calculator operates only in decimal. It has no hexadecimal, octal, or binary modes. It also uses infix notation and limits its display to six decimal places after the floating point. There are no memory functions.

In spite of its simple design, the calculator comes with thirteen built-in arithmetic functions, ranging from sine and cosine to natural anti-log. These are called by typing a three- or four-letter abbreviation, followed by the number in parentheses. For example, SQRT(27) gives you the square root of 27.

Although the built-in functions are handy, the calculator is handicapped by having no memory functions. Having to invoke the calculator with F2 for each individual calculation only aggravates the situation.

You can export your calculations from either the notepad or calendar, depending on which window you loaded the calculator into.

Calendar pages

Speaking of stripped-down features, Whiz's calendar is another good example. It contains no monthly calendar display, just a line at the top of the daily appointment calendar showing you the date.

The 10 lines of 40 characters in the appointment calendar are not already marked off by hours or half-hours. You have to enter the time yourself. The keys you use to enter this information are the same ones you use in the notepad, plus some additional ones to move around by days, weeks, and months. You can also type in the exact day you want, anything from January 1, 1980, to well into the 22nd century.

There are no apparent limits on the number of appointment files you can have other than the amount of disk space available on the disk in your default drive.

Whiz automatically saves the data you enter in each appointment file and indexes it by date. If you clear the appointment file to blank spaces, Whiz deletes it from your disk.

Bells and whistles

This is a short category for Whiz. Considering how spartan the rest of the program is, would you expect anything else?

Whiz has no address book, no search functions, no operating-system commands, and only one alarm clock. Even the alarm is limited to a one-time, ten-second appearance. However, this simple approach may actually be the best one when it comes to the alarm. Ten seconds should be long enough to get your attention, and since it shuts off automatically, you don't have to remember some obscure command to turn it off.

A full, 256-character ASCII chart comes with Whiz. As with Genie, the ASCII codes are displayed 16 at a time in a single column that you scroll through with the up/down arrow keys. This feature is the only one that seems slightly out of line with the rest of Whiz's features, since it seems aimed at the programmer more than the business user.

Program compatibility

Remember that list of six requirements for a productive desktop utility program? The preceding detailed discussion of each of the programs should answer the first five questions, but there is still the sixth one, compatibility with the foreground program.

To help with that question, I tested the five utilities with some popular programs: dBASE II, Graftalk, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Palette, Reactor100, WatchWord, and Z-BASIC (both with and without graphics).

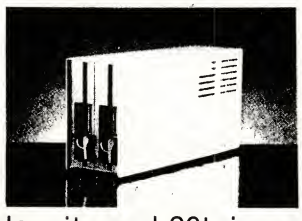
The results are shown in Table 2. There, a "yes" indicates that the desktop utility, including import and export functions, appears fully compatible with the application program listed on the left.

"Partial" means that the desktop and

Hi Five Drives

We were the first with high density 5¼" drives.

And We're Still The BEST!



• High density and 96tpi capability
• Internal or external mounting

LOW PRICES!

Single Drive Internal: $285
Single Drive External: $345
Dual Drive External: $565

The ZENITH Experts

We have been selling & developing software & hardware products for Zenith computers for over 2 years. We are a Zenith authorized dealer & service facility.

We know and love Zenith Computers
You'll love our support!
You'll LOVE our Prices!

Z-148-42	2 drives, 256K mem.	$1429
Z-158-42	expandable, 2 dr. 256K	$1959
Z-171-42	portable & compatible!	$2149
Z-241-42	AT performance, Zenith quality	$3199

Free! 180 Day Warranty & 30 Day Phone Support
Free! Shipping—Anywhere In Continental U.S.

Visa & Mastercard—only 2% extra!

Custom Computer Systems
P.O. Box 797 • Lyons, Colorado 80540
Call collect to place an order (303) 823-5394

Circle #166 on Reader Service Card

Z-100 AND Z-150 PRODUCTS FROM
Computer Graphics Center, Inc.

ADD A NEW DIMENSION TO YOUR H/Z-100

Z3D is a highly versatile, user friendly program for making and displaying three dimensional objects. If you are an artist, architect, engineer or scientist — or have any other interest in graphics — you need Z3D.

Applications of Z3D range from modelling entire towns to demonstrating molecular structures. You are limited only by your imagination and the size of your H/Z-100 memory. Features of Z3D include:

- Making objects or scenes in either monochrome or color (up to 36 hues).
- Automatic rotation and scale changes when an eyepoint position is selected.
- Automatic shading when a light source position is selected.
- Hidden line removal option.

An illustrated tutorial manual accompanies the program. Only 192k of memory is required and the 8087 coprocessor is optionally supported. Z3D is truly a bargain at its $125.00 price. Send for your copy today. Please specify your operating system.

Circle Reader Service No. 139 for information on Z3D.

DIGITAL PAINTBRUSH SYSTEM: THE PERFECT MATCH FOR YOUR Z-150

One of the finest graphics products we have tried for the Z-150 is the Digital Paintbrush System. It takes advantage of the color boards already present in the Z-150 to provide a broad spectrum of graphics applications. The system contains an input digitizer and several software modules for creating and editing graphical imagery, performing scientific measurements on data (including integration under curves, area measurement, two-variable statistics, linear regressions, etc.), and generating presentation material and printouts. Automatic bar, line and pie charts can be made with instant interchange between chart types.

A stylus is used as the input digitizer and to select the system functions. A wide variety of black/white and color printers is supported. All you need for your Z-150 is 256k of memory, a color monitor and an analog (game) port adapter. The price of the Digital Paintbrush System is $495.00. For a limited time we are including the input port adapter **FREE** (a $49.95 value) to introduce you to this versatile system. Limited quantities.

Circle Reader Service No. 141 for information on the Digital Paintbrush System.

ADA™ SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE Z-100 AND Z-150 SERIES

If you are interested in learning the Ada programming language you should consider these values. The JANUS/Ada "C" pack contains a compiler, linker, a limited tool set and example programs for only $99.95! This is an ideal package to introduce yourself to Ada. A separate tutorial disk for the Z-150 containing eight introductory lessons on Ada is available for $49.95. **For a limited time the "C" pack and tutorial are available for $139.95.**

If you intend to do program development in Ada, consider the JANUS "D" pack. This package is continuously being upgraded with new features which will lead to validation of the compiler. Software maintenance agreements are available for acquiring these upgrades. The price of the "D" pack is $900.00. Send for your copy of these products today to learn and apply the programming language destined for the future.

Circle Reader Service No. 140 for information on Ada products.

Computer Graphics Center, Inc.

Mastercard and Visa Accepted

140 UNIVERSITY AVE., SUITE 65
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
PHONE: 415-325-3111

SHOWROOM:
444 High St.
Palo Alto, CA

California add 6.5% tax, except Santa Clara County add 7.0%.
Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Dept. of Defense.

HOME FINANCE SYSTEM VERSION 2

—An extensive Home Finance System that keeps track of checking, asset accounts (cash, savings, IRAs, CDs), and regular bill payments. Let your printer write your checks for you on **any** business-sized check (design your own check format).
—Checks have user defined codes and a separate flag for tax deductible items.
—Many reports, including listing all checks, or checks by codes or tax flag.
—System consists of 130 page users manual with 5 program disks (5-¼") and a sample data disk.

Hardware: H8/HZ89 (64K) or HZ100 with 2 disk drives. Any Heath®, Zenith® or other printer.
Software: CP/M or CP/M-85/86 (Ver. 2.2) and MBASIC 5.21 for CP/M.
Order: Complete System $89† (specify hard or soft sector 5¼", HZ89 or HZ100). Manual alone $21.†
MasterCard/Visa accepted, please include your phone number.
†Prices include shipping.

Jay H. Gold, M.D.
Jay Gold Software
Box 2024, Des Moines, IA 50310
(515) 279-9821

Circle #120 on Reader Service Card

recover from a

FATAL ERROR

in just sixty seconds with Rescue & Repair.

At last, there is a fast, simple way to recover data lost because of "Read Only" errors and operator mistakes. In fact, Rescue & Repair will allow you to retrieve your "lost" data after *any* error (except power failure or major technical malfunction), even if the machine has been warm booted or *reset*. Reviewers have been unanimous in their praise. **Interface Age** wrote *"The name says it all. . . The 66-page manual is excellent."* **H-SCOOP** *calls Rescue & Repair "a powerful and very useful program. . . It is extremely easy to use."* **Sextant** calls it *"a real life saver,"* and states that *"Rescue & Repair will recover files lost due to practically anything."* Rescue & Repair is available for MS, PC and Z-DOS* machines for $75 and most CP/M** machines for $55.

Ask your Heath/Zenith dealer or contact:

21st CENTURY DATA, INC.
P.O. Box 1139
Solana Beach, CA
92075
(619)755-6218
California residents add 6% sales tax.

**Z-DOS is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems*
***CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp*

Circle #233 on Reader Service Card

application programs could co-exist peaceably, but that the import/export functions didn't work.

A "no" means just that—the programs are incompatible. Either I couldn't invoke the desktop from within the application program, or upon exiting the desktop, the application program's display or data was garbled.

Although compatibility is the most important question, sheer logistics make it impossible to answer it completely. Table 2 attempts to give you some idea. However, only *you* know what foreground programs you'll use a desktop utility with.

There are, though, several areas where problems tend to develop.

First, a few programs, among them Lotus 1-2-3, "trap" most of the keyboard output. These programs are known as event-driven, since they respond directly to the keyboard input without going through the central processing unit (CPU).

Thus, an ESCape code used to invoke a resident desktop utility might not get through to the CPU. If this happens, you may never be able to call up the resident program from within that foreground program—unless you can alter the invocation key, that is. Out of the five electronic desktops I examined, only Informer and Whiz lacked this ability and thus proved completely incompatible with Lotus. (See Table 2.)

Programs like Lotus 1-2-3, Graftalk, and Palette may also cause problems when they write directly to the video RAM, bypassing the computer's operating system and read-only memory (ROM) in order to use their own character fonts and graphics. This creates havoc when it comes time to restore the foreground screen upon exiting—because the computer has no way of restoring the special fonts and graphics. Obviously, you also cannot import such characters or graphics into a desktop program.

In Table 2, the video RAM problems are taken into account. I don't expect to be able to import graphics, for instance. However, if I try to, I expect the program to at least leave the screen display alone. Informer was consistently bad in this respect—although 64-kilobit video chips may help somewhat.

Even if the foreground program doesn't bypass the operating system and ROM, the desktop utility may still have problems with saving and redisplaying the screen after you exit it. It takes a lot of memory to store all those pixels, more so if they're in color.

Alarms and screen-saving devices interrupt a program—sometimes permanently, forcing you to reboot. Or they may just garble the screen data. In my version of Genie, the alarm did both to Lotus 1-2-3's screen. Informer's alarm also had a minor problem with Lotus 1-2-3. It couldn't be turned off.

	Genie	Informer*	Perks	RHM	Whiz
dBASE II	partial	no	partial	no	no
Graftalk	yes	no	yes	yes	partial
Lotus 1-2-3	no	no	partial	partial	no
Multiplan	yes	yes	yes	partial	yes
Palette	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Reactor100	yes	no	yes	yes	partial
WatchWord	yes	no	no	yes	yes
Z-BASIC w/out graphics	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Z-BASIC w/graphics	yes	no	yes	yes	no

*Installing 64-kilobit video RAM chips in your computer, as Sunflower Software suggests, may allow Informer to work with some of the programs listed as incompatible.

Table 2. Compatibility between the five desktop utilities reviewed and some representative applications programs.

Finally, too little memory can make it look as though the desktop utility is not compatible with your application program, even though it really is. You might get a flashy error message such as "Wild Interrupt"; then, again, your operating system may just become comatose. (This happened to me several times while using a machine with only 192K of RAM. When I used 448K, most of these problems vanished.)

You can minimize these compatibility problems in three ways: install 64-kilobit video RAM chips (in the case of Informer); stick to better-known products; and install enough memory. Although all the programs are supposed to work with only 192K of RAM, a 256K minimum is probably a better bet.

The winner?

Well, you may have guessed it. I'm not going to rank the desktop utilities in order, 1-2-3-4-5. Nor am I going to give them stars, or little floppy disks, or anything. It's not that I wouldn't rather use one program rather than the next—it's just that the reasons I like that program might not be important reasons to you.

Each of the five desktop utilities has its own unique blend of strengths and weaknesses. To help you sort things out, here is a quick summary of what I consider the best and worst features of each.

Genie

Praise: Genie has the most complete range of modules and allows the most customization, a definite plus. The address book and its search functions are a useful addition. The adjustable text-buffer size and overflow-handling ability are other features that you won't want to do without once you try them.

Genie appears very compatible with foreground applications programs. And you can unload it without rebooting, although this was more difficult than one might like.

Gripes: To put it bluntly, Genie is a memory hog. That's to be expected, since it offers you so many choices; but it took considerably more space to load the same options that the other desktop utilities came with. The documentation I received with my version was very outdated. The integer calculator that shattered when moved too far to the right is a very noticeable bug. The spreadsheet-garbling alarm was another. It also took too many keystrokes to move through the clunky menus that ran the calendar module.

Informer

Praise: The best thing Informer has going for it is the very little RAM it needs, only 26K. The address book and its search functions also worked nicely. Informer is also one of the two desktop utilities that comes with an autodialer for a modem.

Gripes: The biggest has to be Informer's inability to work with many other programs (at least without 64-kilobit video RAM chips). Informer also seemed to need the most disk-accessing to run. You couldn't even call up the Rolodex, appointment calendar, or notepads if the proper disk wasn't available.

Other minuses include: no way to unload it without rebooting, Reverse Polish notation on the calculator, no separate calculator display, and the lack of windows.

Perks

Praise: Perks gives you a lot of bang for your byte, especially when it came to the notepad with WordStar commands. The on-line help was second only to RHM. The two-keystroke unloading ability (under MS-DOS) was nice.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS

21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730

(617) 275-6821
6-10 PM and all day Sat.

Winchester Systems

We stock Winchester drive subsystems for Z-100 and Z-150/IBM computers. Systems are available for immediate shipment. The Z-150/IBM systems are fully Zenith and IBM compatible. The Z-100 system includes a driver for MS-DOS 2 (supports up to 64 Mb per drive) and Winchester utilities; is 100% compatible with all existing software. Circle our number for brochure, info.

Cards

DTC-5150BX Controller Card. $ 295.00
For internal Z-150/160/IBM Winchester

DTC-10-1 S-100 Host Adaptor $ 225.00
For Z-100 external Winchester drives
Connects to DTC-510B card, below.

DTC-510B SASI Controller $ 295.00
Supports one or two Winchester drives

Systems for Z-100 series computers
Includes Host Adapter, Controller Card, Power Supply/Case, Drive unit, Software driver for MS-DOS 2, all cables. Compatible with all Z-100 software. Only tool required is a screwdriver.

10 Megabyte system **$ 1299.00**
20 Megabyte system **$ 1499.00**

For Z-150 series computers/PC's
Internal half-height mounting. Includes drive adapter, drive unit. Drive will boot from Zenith or IBM standard ROMs.

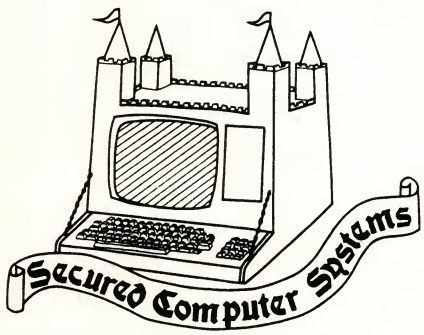
10 Megabyte system **$ 799.00**
20 Megabyte system **$ 999.00**

High Capacity

LINDLEY SYSTEMS currently offers a 58 Megabyte (formatted) Vertex drive for $1895.00. Call/write for latest info.

Payment by Personal or Company check, money order, or COD. Shipment by UPS for these items. Please Certify checks. Checks from U.S banks only, please.

Circle #118 on Reader Service Card



HEATH/ZENITH 88, 89, 90 PERIPHERALS

16K RAM EXPANSION CARD

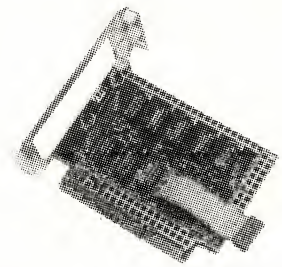
Expand your H/Z 88, 89 RAM Memory to a **FULL 64K** and begin using larger and more powerful programs with our **16K RAM** card.

Fully compatible with: Magnolia Microsystems and CDR CP/M and disk I/O interface cards.

Featuring: Complete installation instructions • Mounting bracket • 90 day warranty

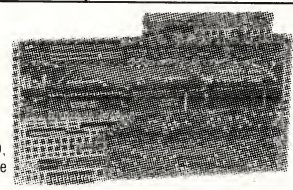
Field reliability record exceeding 3 years

Only $65.00
Shipping & Handling $5.00



PORT SERIAL 2/3 CARD I/O PORT PARALLEL

"... not your typical vanilla-flavored serial and parallel interface..."



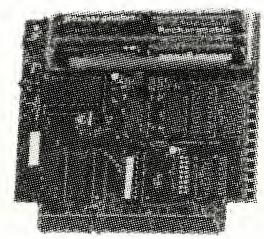
Your H/Z 88, 89, 90 can now directly connect and operate EPSON, IDS, ANADEX, GEMINI, SILVER REED, NEC, SUPER 5, PROWRITER, OKIDATA, and many more line printers using CENTRONICS style parallel interface with our **2/3rds,** 2 port serial, 3 port parallel interface card. Or you may use all 24 digital lines in various configurations of input, output, or bidirectional modes for industrial control or data sampling.

Features:
• 2 Serial Ports Supporting Ring Input, and External Clock • 3 Parallel Ports, 24 Total Digital Input/Output Lines • Fully Compatible with All Models of H/Z 88, 89, 90 using Heath/Zenith CP/M or HDOS • Now Supporting CP/M Version 2.2.04 • Choice of Centronics Line Printer Support Software for the CP/M or HDOS Operating Systems • Reduced Computer Bus Loading and Chip Independent Design

Complete with Installation Instructions, Documentation, 90 Day Warranty, Two Serial Cables and a Parallel Cable Internal to the Computer.

Price $199.00 **Second Operating System Driver $25.00**
Shipping & Handling $10.00

REAL TIME CLOCK



You will be able to perform time and date stamping for point of sales software, and bulletin board software or perform time studies as well as real time data sampling with our **REAL TIME CLOCK.** This peripheral card is a perfect companion to our 2/3rds card for industrial control and data sampling. STOP WATCH time study and alarm demonstration software is included for the CP/M operating systems. You will be able to view the current date and time on screen continuously or simply listen to an audible beep every fifteen minutes and the hour chimed or disable the clock entirely at your option.

Features:
• True I/O Addressing, Not Memory Mapped • User Selectable Address • Rechargeable Battery Backup Using Commonly Available Batteries • Installable on the Left or Right Side of the Computer (Left side operation requires our I/O expansion module.) • Month, Day, Year, Hour, Minutes, Seconds, 1/10's, 1/100's and 1/1000's of Second of Accuracy • Interrupt Capability Based on Tenths of Seconds, Seconds, Minutes, Hour, Day, Week or a Specific Date and time • CP/M Operating System Software Driver and Demonstration Programs • HDOS is not Supported.

Price $130.00 with Batteries **$114.00 without Batteries**
Shipping & Handling $5.00

HDOS is a reg. trademark of the Heath Co. CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research
PRICES ARE LESS SHIPPING AND TAX IF RESIDENT OF CALIFORNIA
MAIL ORDER: 12011 ACLARE ST., CERRITOS, CA 90701 (213) 924-6741
TECHNICAL INFO/HELP: 8575 KNOTT AVE., SUITE D, BUENA PARK, CA 90620 (714) 952-3930

ZENITH data systems
SERVICE CENTER

TERMS AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE — VISA AND MASTER CARD GLADLY ACCEPTED

Circle #157 on Reader Service Card

Desktop Utilities—Behind the Scenes

Most of the time when I have reviewed software, I have taken a quick peek at the documentation and then explored the program, bit by bit, at my own pace. If I have had any questions, as I often have, one phone call before the review has gone to press has usually sufficed.

Reviewing the desktop utilities was different.

Like most software, the desktop utilities are constantly evolving. However, the pace of evolution is drastically different, often being measured in weeks.

That, in combination with our relatively long lead time at *Sextant*— remember, we're an every-other-month magazine—means that the version you get will probably be different from the one I reviewed.

Most of the changes will probably be slight, patching up a bug here or there. However, some additional features may also have been added.

I got a chance to talk to all five software authors face to face at HUGCON 4, something I have seldom had the opportunity to do. Among other things, I asked the authors about future enhancements to their programs.

All five authors said they were considering additional features—although none of them wanted to specifically commit themselves in print. I can, however, list the following as developments to watch for:

"Rolodex" utilities. Those programs without address-book utilities at the time of this review will probably add them—most likely in conjunction with an autodialer for a modem.

Utilities that emulate the operating-system features. Once again, these are likely to be added if not already present, or further enhanced if they are—perhaps with things like a query on delete or copy.

Compatibility. This will be an ongoing struggle. You should see improved compatibility with application programs as problems are discovered and corrected.

Memory. Any programs that were inefficiently written will be pruned to cut memory requirements to a minimum. For example, we were told in November, two months after this article was written, that Genie has been revised to trim its memory by as much as 40% in some configurations.

Customization. Look for more customization options to appear—especially ones that allow you to save memory by dropping any modules you don't need.

Price. There was an intensity of competition among the authors I hadn't encountered before. *They* contacted *me* instead of the other way around. "How would you rate them?" was a frequent question.

The pricing has already begun to reflect this competition. For instance, Perks originally sold for $99.97; it is now $69.95, about the same as the others. I wouldn't be surprised to see a further slight drop in prices as interest in these products continues to heat up.

And for those H/Z100 users who don't have MS-DOS 2, Perks's best feature, no doubt, is that it runs under Z-DOS as well.

Gripes: Its lack of an address book might prove a hindrance to the business user. The inability to delete appointment files could prove a pain. The WordStar editing commands seemed much too powerful for Perks's 4K text buffer. The two little bugs, one in the calendar setup and the other in the expanded notepad, that wrote garbage to the screen were also irritating.

Right Hand Man

Praise: One of RHM's best features has to be its excellent on-line help—the best out of the five programs. It even includes a self-executing demonstration to take you through all the modules for the first time. RHM also comes with a good configuration program.

The compact size of RHM, 48K with the default module sizes, is a big plus. I also liked being able to set the alarms in conjunction with the appointment calendar. The user-definable macro keys are a definite plus. Other nice features include: the adjustable text-buffer size, and the search and autodial capabilities of the address book.

Gripes: The version I originally received had a bug which forced you to reboot when it tried to handle text-buffer overflow. The calculator display takes some getting used to. The limitations in the address book's search function reduced its usefulness considerably. To some users, RHM's inability to display more than one window at a time may prove a hindrance.

Whiz

Praise: Whiz handles notepad buffer overflow pretty well. The built-in arithmetic functions were also a plus. Perhaps Whiz's most appealing feature is its simplicity—you won't get lost in it.

Gripes: The notepad window's small horizontal dimension works awkwardly with the notepad's larger size. It was difficult to move from module to module within the program. Whiz also lacked a separate calculator display, a way to unload the program without rebooting, and adequate on-line documentation.

Still undecided?

So there you have it. To pick the right desktop utility for you, first figure what features you need and what you can do without. By all means try out the program before buying it, at a friend's or a nearby Heath/Zenith store.

Make sure you at least ask about compatibility with your favorite software, if you don't actually try it out.

Price shouldn't be too much of an issue. All of the offerings I examined were reasonably priced—just take a look at similar stuff for the IBM Personal Computer.

Finally, remember that desktop utilities are still in their teething stage. The features available, and the number of bugs, vary from version to version, and sometimes even from one day to the next.

Ordering Information

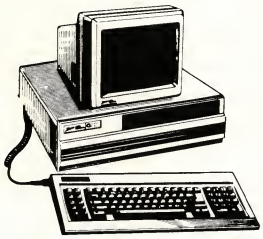
Genie (Z100 or Z150 version under MS-DOS 2), $49.95.
Advanced Software Technologies
452 West 47th Street
New York, NY 10036
212/247-0150

Informer (Z100 or Z150 with Z319 card, MS-DOS 2), $69.95.
Sunflower Software
13915 Midland Drive
Shawnee, KS 66216
913/631-1333

Perks (Z100 under Z-DOS or MS-DOS 2), $69.95.
Barry A. Watzman
560 Sunset Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022-7142
616/925-3136

Right Hand Man (Z100 under MS-DOS 2), $65.
Red E Products
P.O. Box 640267
Kenner, LA 70064

Whiz (Z100 under MS-DOS 2), $49.95.
Software Wizardry
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
314/946-1968 △



Z-200 ADVANCED PC

PC-AT compatible, 512K expandable to more than 15 MEGABYTES. Supports MS-DOS 3.1 and XENIX operating systems. 80286 processor operating at 6 Mhz with socket for 80287 co-processor. Seven expansion slots. One serial and one parallel port. Detached keyboard, 360K or 1.2 MB 5.25" disk drives, built-in real-time clock with battery backup. Requires video card, not included.

ZF-241-81: 512K RAM, one 1.2 MB 5.25" disk drive. List: $3999 . . . . . **CALL**

ZW-241-82: 512K RAM, one 1.2 MB 5.25" disk drive, 20 MB Winchester disk drive (40 ms. avg. access). List: $5599 . . . . . **CALL**

NEW ZENITH IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

We have been advised that publishing our competitive prices on ZENITH computers is not acceptable; please call us for current pricing.

Z-138 Transportable PC: 256K RAM expandable to 640K, detached keyboard, 7" amber CRT, RGB and composite video output, selectable 4.7/8 Mhz. clock speed, one serial and one parallel port. Optional internal PC/XT expansion slot. Weight: 24 lbs.

ZF-138-42: Dual drive, 256K RAM. List: $1999 . . . . . **CALL**

Z-148 Desktop PC: 256K RAM (128K single drive unit) expands to 640K without additional cards, RGB and composite video output, selectable 4.7/8 Mhz. clock speed, one serial and one parallel port. One PC/XT compatible expansion slot.

ZF-148-21: One drive, 128K RAM. List: $1499 . . . . . **CALL**

ZF-148-42: Dual drive, 256K RAM. List: $1799 . . . . . **CALL**

Z-158 Desktop PC: 256K RAM (128K single drive unit) expandable to 640K, detached keyboard, RGB and composite video output, one serial and one parallel port, six PC/XT compatible expansion slots, selectable 4.7/8 Mhz. clock speed, 165 watt power supply.

ZF-158-21: One drive, 128K RAM. List: $2199 . . . . . **CALL**

ZF-158-42: Dual drive, 256K RAM. List: $2499 . . . . . **CALL**

ZW-158-42: One drive, 10.5 MB Winchester disk drive. List: $3699 . . . . . **CALL**

Z-171 Portable PC: 256K RAM expandable to 640K, dual 5.25" 360K side-loading disk drives, backlighted 25 line X 80 column LCD screen, full-sized keyboard, optional RGB and composite video output, one parallel and one serial port, optional DC power supply. Weight: 14.3 lbs.

ZF-171-42: Dual drive, 256K RAM. List: $2699 . . . . . **CALL**

ZENITH MONITORS

ZVM-1220:	**$159.00**	**ZVM-123-A:**	**$ 89.95**
ZVM-1230:	**$159.00**	**ZVM-133:**	**$442.00**
ZVM-1240:	**$180.00**	**ZVM-135:**	**$474.00**
ZVM-122-A:	**$ 89.95**	**ZVM-136**	**$632.00**

CENTRAL PROCESSOR UNITS

8087-2 Math Co-Processor **$129.95**

80287-3 Math Co-Processor **$199.95**

DISKETTES

Nashua Diskettes: 10 DS/DD, 48 TPI Soft Sectored, with hub rings and disk jackets included. Life-time guarantee. PRICED PER BOX.

$12.95/ea. **$11.75/10** **$10.55/50**

DYNAMIC RAM MEMORY

4164-150 ns., 64K Dynamic RAM

$1.00/1-9 **$.95/10-50** **$.90/50-100**

41256-150 ns., 256K Dynamic RAM

$3.25/1-9 **$3.10/10-49** **$2.90/50-100**

PLEASE NOTE: Prices of Dynamic RAM are extremely volatile; the pricing above was current as of 9/85. Please call for current prices. Thank You.

HARD DISK DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

PC Compatible Winchester Disk Drive and Controller Card.

RWS-10-SX: 10.5 MB. (formatted) **$575.00**

RWS-20-SX: 21 MB. (formatted) **$775.00**

RWS-40-TD 32 MB (formatted) **$1250.00**

PC Compatible Seagate 5.25" ½ Ht. Hard Disk Drives.

RSD-10: 10 MB. Drive **$400.00**

RSD-20: 20 MB. Drive **$625.00**

Fujitsu 5.25" Hard Disk Drives for PC or Z-100 Series Computers.

RFD-10: 10 MB., ½ Height Drive **$495.00**

RFD-27: 27 MB., Full Height Drive. **$855.00**

MITSUBISHI DISK DRIVES

With One Year Guarantee

Mitsubishi M4851: 5¼" half height, 48 tpi, DS/DD **$99.00**

Mitsubishi M4853: 5¼" half height, 96 tpi, DS/DD **$130.00**

Mitsubishi M4854: 5¼" ½ ht, 96 TPI, 1.2 MB **$230.00**

Mitsubishi M2896: 8" half height, 48 tpi, DS/DD disk drive. Shugart 850/860 compatible. **$375.00**

MODEMS

Promotheus Promodem 1200 . . . . . **$299.00**
Prometheus Promodem 1200B W/Mite **$255.00**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . **$445.00**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B W/O Software **$371.00**
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . **$687.00**
USR Robotics Password 300/1200 . . . . . **$218.00**
USR Robotics Microlink 2400 w/software **$429.95**
USR Robotics Courier 2400 . . . . . **$429.95**

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

C.D.R. Z-100 SPEED MODULE: **$39.95**

SOFTWARE WIZARDRY'S RAMPAL 100. . . . . . **$69.95**

RAM TECHNOLOGY'S Z-MAX 150. Install up to 704K on the H/Z 100 PC Series (H/Z 150/160) computer using 256K DRAM . . . **$24.95**

Z-MAX 150 PLUS. Install up to 1 MB. on the H/Z 100 PC Series (H/Z 150/160) computer using 256K DRAM **$34.95**

HYPERCLOCK. Clock/cal for H/Z 100 PC **$44.95**

TOSHIBA

P351 Parallel	**$1335.00**	**P1340 Serial**	**$ 631.00**
P351 Serial/Parallel . . .	**$1367.00**	**P1351 Parallel**	**$1220.00**
P1340 Parallel	**$ 631.00**	**P1351 Serial**	**$1220.00**

JUKI

6100 Parallel **$473.00**
6300 Parallel or Serial **$786.00**

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All hardware carries a 90-day warranty. Orders are processed the day they are received. Personal checks are held 10 working days for bank clearance; money orders are accepted as cash. Please add 2% to your order to cover shipping and handling; any surplus will be refunded by check with your order. Orders may be sent COD on request, cash or certified check only. Prices reflect a 4.5% cash discount; please add 4.5% to VISA/MC orders. Purchase orders accepted from businesses and educational institutions with prior credit approval. User group inquiries invited. Please call us at **(603) 889-0633, Tuesday through Saturday, 10:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. EST, or write to RAM Technology, 427-3 Amherst Street, Suite 265, Nashua, New Hampshire 03063.** We appreciate your business and guarantee satisfaction.

RAM Technology

427-3 AMHERST STREET, SUITE 265
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03063

(603) 889-0633

HOURS OF OPERATION: TUESDAY - SATURDAY 10:00 - 7:00 P.M. EST

MasterCard

VISA

DISCOVER: An MBASIC Guessing Game

Based on TV's Wheel of Fortune, *DISCOVER has you guess phrases and rack up points.*

Ray Dotson

DISCOVER is a game of skill and knowledge of slogans and phrases. It is written in Microsoft BASIC for use under the CP/M operating system.

DISCOVER is modelled closely after the popular television game show *Wheel of Fortune*. You are shown a string of small graphics-character circles interspersed with spaces to indicate some commonly known phrase or slogan. Since circles have been used to replace each letter in the phrase, only the structure is known—word length, number of words, and apostrophes if present.

You must then attempt to determine the words by guessing which letters might be present within the phrase.

Other than apostrophes, no punctuation marks are used or accepted. As you input a letter, the phrase is searched to see if a match is found. If so, each circle "covering" that letter is removed, leaving the correctly guessed letters in place.

When a sufficient number of letters have been uncovered that you think you have DISCOVERed the phrase, you can type in your guess. If correct, you are rewarded, and if not, you are penalized.

Each phrase is given a value based upon its length, and each reward or penalty is a portion of that value.

What you see

An example of a screen display might be:

●●●●●'● ●●● ●●●●

If your first try was an "E", the display would change to:

●●E●E'● ●●E ●EE●

Even if correct, each character you try costs a small amount. (See below for particulars on scoring.)

After other matches have been made, a correct guess would be:

WHERE'S THE BEEF

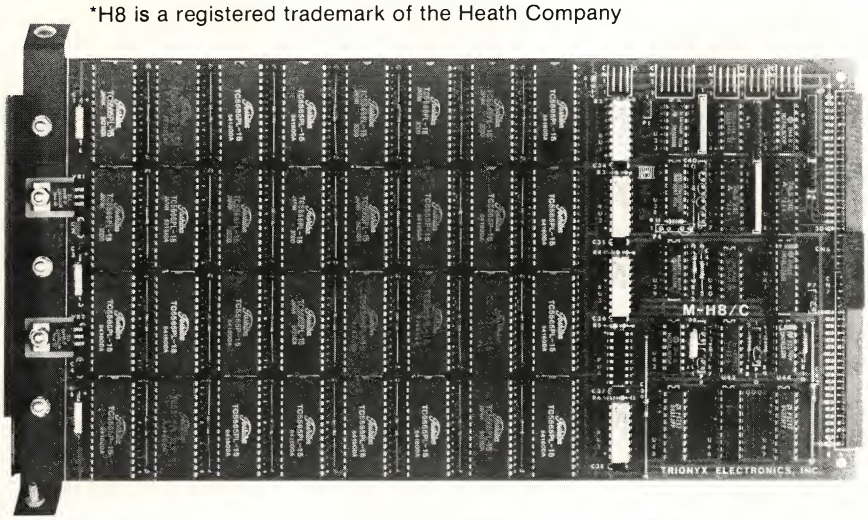
Raymond Dotson is a Zenith Data Systems dealer right outside the main gate of Seymour Johnson Air Force Base in Goldsboro, North Carolina.

```
100 C$=CHR$(27):Y$=C$+"Y":J$=C$+"j":K$=C$+"k":X1$=C$+"x1":Y1$=C$+"y1":
      X5$=C$+"x5":Y5$=C$+"y5":EEL$=C$+"K":F$=C$+"F":P$=C$+"p":Q$=C$+"q":
      G$=C$+"G":CLP$=C$+"J":CL$=C$+"E":BEEP$=CHR$(7)
200 RANDOMIZE PEEK(11):DEF FND$(V,H)=Y$+CHR$(31+V)+CHR$(31+H):WIDTH 255:
      PRINT CL$X5$FND$(4,32)"DISCOVER THE PHRASE!":PRINT:ON ERROR GOTO 2900
300 N=1:DEFINT L,P,T:OPEN "I",1,"DISCOVER.NFO"
400 IF EOF(1) THEN A$=INPUT$(1):GOTO 500 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,A$:PRINT A$:GOTO 400
500 CLOSE:DIM S$(80),ST$(80),U(80):OPEN "I",1,"DISCOVER.DAT"
600 IF EOF(1) THEN N=N-1:CLOSE:GOTO 800  '       CLOSE WHEN EMPTY
700 LINE INPUT #1, ST$(N):N=N+1:GOTO 600   '     GET ONE MORE LINE
800 ON ERROR GOTO 3700:FOR I=1 TO N:X=1+INT(N*RND(1))   '   SHUFFLE ROUTINE
900 Y=1+INT(N*RND(1)):IF Y=X THEN 900  '         MIX 'EM UP
1000 SWAP ST$(X),ST$(Y):NEXT:Y=1   '             THAT DOES IT!
1100 ST$=ST$(Y):Y=Y+1:IF Y>N THEN 3100   '       NOW TO SELECT A DATA LINE
1200 PRINT X1$FND$(6,1)CLP$:TT$=ST$:L=LEN(ST$):L0=L:Q=(80-L)/2:
      PRINT FND$(12,Q+1);
1300 FOR I=1 TO L:S$(I)=MID$(ST$,I,1):U(I)=I:
      IF S$(I)=" " THEN PRINT " ";:L0=L0-1 ELSE
      IF S$(I)="'" THEN PRINT "'";: ELSE PRINT F$"^"G$;  '    AND PRINT IT
1400 NEXT:POINTS=INT(L*10):LOSS=INT(L/2)   '          VALUE BASED ON DIFFICULTY
1500 POINTS=INT(POINTS-LOSS):GOSUB 2800:IF L0 THEN 1700 ' DECREMENT FOR EACH TRY
1600 PR$="":FOR G=1 TO 300:PRINT BEEP$;:NEXT:GOTO 1100  '        NOISY DELAY
1700 A$=INPUT$(1):IF A$=" " THEN 1700   '        TRY A LETTER, IGNORE SPACES
1800 IF A$="?" THEN 2300   '                       ?    HAZARD A GUESS
1900 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN TOTAL=INT(TOTAL-POINTS/10):
      PRINT FND$(13,Q+1)BEEP$P$TT$Q$:FOR V=1 TO 1400:NEXT:
      PR$="":GOSUB 2700:GOTO 1100  '             TOO TOUGH, TRY ANOTHER
2000 IF A$=C$ THEN 3100   '                      ESCAPE!  HE WANTS TO QUIT
2100 I=INSTR(ST$,A$):IF I=0 THEN 1500  '         CHECK FOR LETTER MATCH
2200 PRINT BEEP$FND$(12,U(I)+Q)S$(I):MID$(ST$,I,1)="|":L0=L0-1:
      GOTO 2100   '              IF CORRECT THEN PRINT IT AND REPLACE IT
2300 PRINT Y5$FND$(16,36)"YOUR GUESS: ":PRINT FND$(13,Q+1)J$;:
      LINE INPUT GUESS$:PRINT X5$;   '                LET HIM GUESS
2400 IF GUESS$<>TT$ THEN TOTAL=TOTAL-POINTS/2:
      SOL$="Sorry, "+GUESS$+" was incorrect!":SOL=LEN(SOL$):
      PRINT FND$(8,(80-SOL)/2)SOL$:GOSUB 2700:PRINT K$CLP$:GOTO 1500
2500 PRINT FND$(12,Q+1)CLP$P$TT$Q$  '            IF CORRECT THEN PRINT IT
2600 PRINT:PRINT TAB(30)"CORRECT! "POINTS"POINTS!!":
      TOTAL=TOTAL+POINTS:GOSUB 2700:GOTO 1600   '    CALCULATE SCORE
2700 PRINT Y1$X1$FND$(25,33)"TOTAL"TOTAL"POINTS"FND$(12,1);:
      RETURN'                                   PRINT SCORE ON 25th LINE
2800 PRINT FND$(25,6)"VALUE"POINTS:
      IF POINTS<1 THEN PRINT FND$(12,Q+1)CLP$P$TT$Q$:GOTO 1600 ELSE RETURN
2900 IF ERL=300 THEN CLOSE:RESUME 500   '        CONTINUE IF NO NFO FILE
3000 IF ERL=500 THEN CLOSE:PRINT CL$Y5$FND$(8,31)"No Data File Found!":
      PRINT:GOTO 3700
3100 PRINT K$CL$Y1$Y5$FND$(8,33)"TOTAL "TOTAL"POINTS":
      PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:   '                                    CLEAN UP
3200 IF TOTAL=0 THEN 3700 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 3800
3300 OPEN "I",1,"SCORE":INPUT #1,ALL,NAM$:CLOSE  '       READ THE OLD SCORE
3400 IF ALL>TOTAL THEN
      PT$=NAM$+" is still Champ with a score of"+STR$(ALL)+" Points!":
      PRINT FND$(12,(80-LEN(PT$))/2)PT$:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 3700 '   SAD NEWS
3500 PRINT TAB(17)J$TOTAL" is a record!  What is your name? ";:LINE INPUT;NAM$
3600 OPEN "O",1,"SCORE":WRITE #1,TOTAL,NAM$,:CLOSE:PRINT K$EEL$
3700 WIDTH 80:PRINT BEEP$TAB(36)"DISCOVER":PRINT:
      PRINT TAB(28)"Copyright (C)  Feb. 1984":
      PRINT TAB(31)"by  Raymond Dotson":
      PRINT TAB(29)"214  S. Berkeley Blvd.":
      PRINT TAB(30)"Goldsboro, NC  27530":
      PRINT TAB(33)"(919) 778-4112":PRINT:END
3800 IF ERL=3300 AND TOTAL>0 THEN CLOSE:RESUME 3500
3900 RESUME 3700
```

Listing 1. DISCOVER.BAS **is written for Microsoft BASIC running under the CP/M operating system. Operating much like the television game show *Wheel of Fortune*, it will present the player with a line of graphics-character circles interspersed with spaces. This represents one of a number of phrases stored in the file** DISCOVER.DAT **(Listing 2). The player can attempt to guess the phrase and then move on to guess the others.**

256K STATIC MEMORY for the H8* COMPUTER

*H8 is a registered trademark of the Heath Company



Designed for Use With the 16-Bit CPU Board - Can Be Used in Any H8 Computer Application

Operating Speed up to 10 MHz

1 Megabyte Addressing Range

Uses 8K X 8-Bit Low Power CMOS Static Memory Chips

Also uses 8K X 8-Bit UV ROMs RAM and ROM Can Be Used Together

Use Two M-H8/C Memory Boards for 16-Bit Data Buss

Byte-Swap Operation Allows 8-Bit Processors to Use Memory on 16-Bit Data Buss

Memory Management Output Control User Can Use His Present Memory Boards as Additional Memory With the M-H8/C

Uses 32 28-Pin Memory Chips Populate in 8K Byte Increments Uses 15 Additional IC Chips

THE ALL-PURPOSE M-H8/C!

Priced Without Integrated Circuits

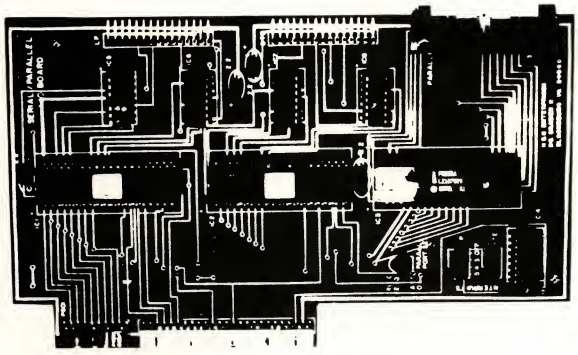
M-H8/C Kit $250.00 —— M-H8 Assembled $300.00

M-H8/C Integrated Circuit Package - $50.00 Memory Chips $15.00, Each

Phone Orders Welcome (714) 830-2092 • Send for Full Brochure

TRIONYX ELECTRONICS, INC., P.O. BOX 5131, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

THE ORIGINAL SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD



I/O Board

Replace the H88-3 to upgrade your system or use the KC 1222 in place of it! Providing the two standard serial ports PLUS three parallel ports on one card, you have the best of both worlds! Use the parallel ports for printers, joystick, intrumentation/controll...KC 1222 has components including cables and hardware. KP 1222 has the same items less the serial chips and serial cables.

KC 1222 Complete Kit	$128
KP 1222 Parallell Kit	97
PC 1222 Bareboard	48.50

Printer Drivers

The C. Itoh, Epson, Okidatas, Gemini and others are supported under HDOS and Heath's CP/M $20
Magnolia Patch $10

Printer Packages

Our printer packages are fully checked out and set up for your system. All you need to do is plug it in and start using it! No more fussing with switch settings, making cables . . . the aggravation is gone! The package includes cable, assembled and tested, set up printer and your choice of HDOS or CP/M software.

Dot Matrix Packages Include Cable and Software

Gemini 10x $350
Prowriter 8510AP+ 395
NEW Prowriter 8510 SP (180cps) 595
NEW Prowriter 8510 BPI (IBM compatable) 480
NEW Prowriter 8510 scp (color 180 cps) 690

Daiseywheel Packages Include Cable And Software

Silver Reed EXP 500 $500
Silver Reed EXP 550 720
NEW Silver Reed 400 395
C. Itoh A10-20 595

Z-100/Z-150 Folks: Subtract $20 . . . you don't need the software!

ZDS HARDWARE • PRINTER PACKAGES • SOFTWARE

MATHGEN: The keyboard math interpreter brings mathematics to life! Function roots, max and min. evaluate function integrals and first derivatives, hyperbolics, exponential forms, logs, trig functions, factorials, the list goes on! Define the functions from a file, batch processing style, or from the keyboard. Plot to the screen or your printer. CP/M or HDOS for only $40.00. Now for Z-Dos, too!

DATAPLOT: Using the dot addressable graphics of your Prowriter, plot any definable math function in single or double density. Select axis size and scale, plotting quadrant, etc. Generate your data by MATHGEN, MBASIC or any other language. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

PRN: A printer utility for the Prowriter, Epsons, and H14. Print headers, footers, pause at page end, print multiple copies, left margin, printer mode and a host of other functions. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

JS: Use your parallel ports for REAL TIME joysticks! Use up to four at a time with your favorite MBASIC or machine language keyboard game for HDOS. Program the response speed of the sticks, key sequence for different games. etc. Uses Atari joysticks. Only $25.00

We fully support all of our independent-vendor products. If you have a question, we will **never** refer you to someone else.

NEW PRODUCTS

MODEMS

Anchor Signalman Mark I	$95
Anchor Signalman Mark XII	$350
Novation D-Cat	$189
Novation Smart-Cat 103/212	$550
Volksmoden	$75

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

EPD: "Lime"	$79
EPD: "Orange"	120
Panamax SS4LCS	95
Panamax Maxi Strip	35

BUFFERS

TTX 16K	$160
TTX 64K	250
Quadram 16K	175

SWEET P 6-SHOOTER PLOTTER $895

As authorized ZDS dealers, we support the Heath/Zenith community with competitive prices and post sales support. Contact us for price and delivery on the Z system and accessories of your dreams.

VA residents add 4% tax. Please add 3% or $2.00 minimum for shipping. Foreign orders in U.S. dollars or drawn on a U.S. bank. Also include customs house and address.

Group purchase discounts are available-contact us for details.

VISA

H & H Computer Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

MasterCard

Circle #123 on Reader Service Card

which would be rewarded with an addition to your total score.

Each incorrect attempt at guessing the entire phrase exacts a rather severe penalty: half the remaining value of the phrase.

The program will display your running point value as you attempt to DISCOVER a phrase. Also, a score-keeping system is used to notify you if you have the all-time high score or to tell you who does and what the score was.

And perhaps the last consideration is that you've got to guess to get any points! Hit the question mark, then give the whole phrase—just as on the game show. (If you just fill in all the letters one by one, the program will take you to the next phrase without giving you any credit at all.)

What you get

DISCOVER.BAS is given in Listing 1. It accesses three other files: DISCOVER.DAT (Listing 2), DISCOVER.NFO (Listing 3), and SCORE.

DISCOVER.DAT, a data file of phrases, is required for DISCOVER to operate. However, you may make changes to Listing 2 or replace the entire file with one of your own selections. Any available editor may be used to create or modify the file. You may wish to use an entirely different list. That is your prerogative.

The only requirement for DISCOVER.DAT is that it be written in all uppercase letters, one complete phrase per line of 80 characters maximum.

Using these additional files provides one way to modify the program very easily. For example, if you do not wish to have a listing of instructions at the beginning of each session, merely delete or rename the file DISCOVER.NFO. If at any time you wish to start a new SCORE file, merely erase the existing one and a new file will be created automatically at the end of the first session.

I trust that you will enjoy DISCOVERing how proficient you are at uncovering hidden slogans and phrases.

Going by the numbers

As noted, DISCOVER was written for use with H/Z89 computers with the CP/M operating system and MBASIC. And it works nicely on a Z100 under CP/M-85. For use on other computers, some slight modifications will be necessary.

To facilitate any changes you may need to make, and to explain some programming techniques used, REMarks are included frequently throughout the program. Some additional comments are included here to explain the numerous terminal codes and graphic symbols utilized.

Throughout, I have tried to keep the code as compact as possible, while still keeping the game effective. For instance, you'll note that I wrote the program on the assumption that both player input and the .DAT file would be in all uppercase letters. This keeps the program more like the game show—and coping with a mixture of upper- and lowercase letters would needlessly complicate both the game and the program. As we go through the program, I'll note a couple of areas where someone might want to add code.

In line 100, we designate the variable C$ as the ESCape code; Y$ is used for direct cursor addressing. J$ saves the current cursor position, and K$ is the code used to return to the saved position.

X1$ enables and Y1$ disables the 25th line, while X5$ and Y5$ turn the cursor on and off. EEL$ erases to the end of the current line. F$ puts our terminal into the graphics mode and G$ takes it out; P$ enters and Q$ exits reverse-video mode.

Each incorrect attempt at guessing the entire phrase exacts a rather severe penalty.

```
DON'T BITE THE HAND THAT FEEDS YOU
GET THAT PEPSI FEELING
COKE IS IT
SMOKE GETS IN YOUR EYES
DON'T PUT ALL YOUR EGGS IN ONE BASKET
TO BE OR NOT TO BE
THE QUICK BROWN FOX
GOOD TO THE LAST DROP
DON'T COUNT YOUR CHICKENS BEFORE THEY'RE HATCHED
WHERE'S THE BEEF
WHEN IT RAINS IT POURS
ALL THAT GLITTERS IS NOT GOLD
A PENNY SAVED IS A PENNY EARNED
A PRETTY GIRL IS LIKE A MELODY
LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP
FOR WHOM THE BELL TOLLS
WHERE THERE'S SMOKE THERE'S FIRE
FORGIVE AND FORGET
MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING
THE SOUND AND THE FURY
GIVE ME LIBERTY OR GIVE ME DEATH
TEMPEST IN A TEAPOT
THE LAND OF THE FREE AND THE HOME OF THE BRAVE
INTO EACH LIFE SOME RAIN MUST FALL
MY COUNTRY 'TIS OF THEE
REACH OUT AND TOUCH SOMEONE
FROM SEA TO SHINING SEA
EVERY CLOUD HAS A SILVER LINING
THE BEST LAID PLANS OF MICE AND MEN
A ROLLING STONE GATHERS NO MOSS
THE GRASS IS ALWAYS GREENER
ALL WORK AND NO PLAY MAKES JACK A DULL BOY
GO WEST YOUNG MAN
GRAB THE BRASS RING
WHEN IN THE COURSE OF HUMAN EVENTS
FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO
ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS WELL
YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS
SING A SONG OF SIXPENCE
THERE WAS A CROOKED MAN
```

Listing 2. A sample DISCOVER.DAT file containing phrases to be accessed by DISCOVER.BAS (Listing 1). This is an ordinary text file with each phrase on its own line, in all uppercase.

CLP$ clears the screen from the current position to the bottom and CL$ clears the entire screen. BEEP$ rings the terminal bell.

In line 200, PEEK(11) peeks at the tic counter (which is incremented every two milliseconds). This gives us a seed to be used by the RANDOMIZE function. Next we DEFine a user function to permit us to go to line "V" and column "H" for direct cursor addressing.

Line 300 opens the file DISCOVER.NFO for reading. When you no longer need the instructions, simply RENname this file to something different. The program will no longer stop for this printout. (See line 2900.)

Line 500 DIMensions arrays to hold up to 80 strings in variables S$ and ST$ and up to 80 numbers in variable U. Then we open the data file. If no data file is found, you will be so informed and the program will end. (See line 3000.)

Lines 800-1000 constitute a very simple shuffle routine to mix up the order of the data lines so that they will not appear in the same sequence each time the game is played.

Line 1100 will step us through the reshuffled data file.

Line 1200 clears the screen from line 6 downward, measures the length of the data line, and determines the horizontal position at which to print the line to keep it centered. The cursor is then moved to this point.

Line 1300 looks at the phrase a character at a time and checks for spaces and apostrophes. If either is found, it is printed. Otherwise, the program prints a round graphics character—the graphics equivalent of the caret (^).

This routine prints the data string as a series of graphic circles, spaces, and apostrophes. Thereby, it conceals the true characters but still allows us to see the individual word lengths.

Line 1400 assigns a value to the phrase based upon its length. POINTS is given a value equal to ten times the number of character spaces (including spaces and apostrophes) in the phrase.

Each guess at individual characters will cost you half a point per character space in the phrase. (LOSS is rounded up by INT to ensure you get a whole number.)

To keep the code compact, LOSS is deducted from POINTS even at the very beginning. So WHERE'S THE BEEF, above, has a total POINTS value of 160; but you'll start out with a value of 160 minus 8, or 152. (Unless you want to add some code, you can explain that there's always a cost, even just to play the game!)

Lines 1700-2000 input a single character from the keyboard. They determine what action you wish to take. Hitting the "?" signals you wish to guess the phrase. You can hit RETURN (ASCII value 13 decimal) in order to display the phrase

```
This is a Word Completion Game where the letters
 of a familiar slogan or phrase are replaced by
 dots.  It is your task to try and find enough
letters to be able to guess the phrase represented.
Your score will be determined by the number of letters
    you found before a correct answer was given.

Just enter your choice of letters and if appropriate.
     they will be inserted in the proper places.

          Hit "ESC" to Quit
       Or any Letter you choose
       RETURN  for A New Phrase
         "?" to enter a Guess


          NOW Hit any Key!
```

Listing 3. DISCOVER.NFO can be accessed by DISCOVER.BAS (Listing 1) to provide a set of instructions for the user. Its use is optional; in its absence, DISCOVER.BAS will simply proceed with the game.

and move on to the next one. Or you can quit by hitting the ESCape key.

Line 2200 rings the bell if your input character is found within the phrase. The corresponding graphic circle on the screen is replaced with the input character, and that character in the search string (ST$) is replaced with the vertical-bar character (|).

As you can see from reading line 2200, you'll send DISCOVER into an endless loop by inputting a vertical bar after it has placed one in ST$. That's not very likely; but if you wanted to bulletproof this for kids to play, you might add code to filter out the vertical bar—and anything else except uppercase letters, spaces, and apostrophes.

After taking care of the matching character, the program returns to line 2100 to check for any additional matches. When no further matches are found, the program returns to line 1500 for another try.

If, in line 1800, you had input a "?" indicating you think you know the phrase and wish to try, the program would jump to line 2300. Here you type the phrase you think will match.

Line 2400 penalizes an erroneous attempt to guess the entire phrase. Your overall score (TOTAL) will be charged one half the remaining POINTS value for the phrase.

Lines 2500-2600 add points and notify you of a correct guess.

Line 2800 prints your running score on the screen's 25th line. In addition, it monitors the score to see if you have used all the allotted points. If so, the correct phrase is printed for your information, and a new phrase is selected for another try.

When you have used up all the phrases, or when you cry "Uncle" by hitting the ESC key, the routine starting at line 3300 prints your final total and checks to see if a file exists labelled SCORE.

SCORE is a one-line file containing just the score and name of the DISCOVER player with the highest score. An example of a SCORE file might be

1426, "RAY DOTSON"

If no SCORE file is present on disk, DISCOVER.BAS will create one at the end of the first game.

If SCORE is found, the previous high score and the champ's name is extracted. Your score is compared to the old high score. If yours is greater, you are asked for your name and a new file is written. If not, you are told who is still champ and the current high score.

However the program is brought to an end, line 3700 cleans up, shows the credit lines, and ends.

(If you don't like entering code, or if you'd like a compiled version of DISCOVER, please send $6 and a *formatted* 5¼" disk in H/Z89 hard- or soft-sectored format to the address below.)

Try it, you'll like it

The operation of this game is unique and playing it can be very enjoyable. You may sharpen your skills at word and phrase recognition and also learn which letters are most commonly used in our language.

Why not give it a try?

Additional Information

Compiled version of DISCOVER, $6 + formatted 5¼" disk.
Raymond Dotson
214 South Berkeley Boulevard
Goldsboro, NC 27530 △

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
- ☐ 12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
- ☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
- ☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #21 (March-April 1986) unless you request otherwise.

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?
1. ☐ Subscription
2. ☐ Retail Store
3. ☐ Friend
4. ☐ Other

S20-S

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
- ☐ 12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
- ☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
- ☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #21 (March-April 1986) unless you request otherwise.

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?
1. ☐ Subscription
2. ☐ Retail Store
3. ☐ Friend
4. ☐ Other

S20-S


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003-9990


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003-9990

Complete your Heath/Zenith system with a subscription to *Sextant*!

SEXTANT

The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Whether you use an **H/Z100, H/Z89, Z90, H88, or H8**—you'll find articles in every issue which apply to your system.

Explore **CP/M**, **HDOS**, **Z-DOS**, and **MS-DOS** capabilities in *Sextant*. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics covered in every issue of *Sextant*.

Regular *Sextant* features include:

- **"How-to" articles** to help you enhance your system. Read how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can too.
- **Reviews of products** from Zenith and independent suppliers, which can help answer your questions about hardware and software purchases you're considering.
- Short program listings—including **utility programs and games**—which you can use immediately.
- **Advertising by independent suppliers** who support Heath/Zenith systems. In *Sextant* you'll find many products advertised that you just won't find anywhere else.
- Coverage of community affairs. You'll read about **major events and personalities** in the Heath/Zenith user community, and what effect they could have on you.

You can't afford to miss all the information packed into each issue of *Sextant*. **Your Heath/Zenith system just isn't complete without a *Sextant* subscription!**

Get the information you need to get the most from your system!

Start your subscription today!

Call Toll Free: 800/341-1522 (DATATEL 800™, for orders only, Monday-Friday 8 a.m.–9 p.m., and Saturday 9 a.m.–5 p.m., Eastern Time)

Or mail this coupon to:
Sextant, Dept. S20
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Your satisfaction with *Sextant* is completely guaranteed. If at any time you're not completely satisfied, just let us know and your money will be refunded—even for the issues you've already received.

Send me:

- ☐ **12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)**
- ☐ **6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)**
- ☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Sextant, Dept. S20, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003

ANNOUNCING! DR. DOBB'S COMPLETE TOOLBOX OF C

From M&T Publishing and Brady Communications—

Dr. Dobb's Toolbook for C (Item 005)

THE TOOLBOOK contains a complete C compiler, an assembler, text processing programs, and more! Dr. Dobb's Journal offers **THE TOOLBOOK** in a special hardbound edition for only $29.95. You'll find: • James Hendrix's famous Small-C Compiler v. 2 and A New Library for Small-C (also available on disk) • Ron Cain's original A Small-C Compiler for the 8080's • Never before published: Hendrix's new *Small-Mac: An Assembler for Small C* and *Small Tools: Programs for Text Processing* (both available on disk) • Plus many useful programming tools in C

The Small-C Handbook (Item 006)

In addition to descriptions of the language and the compiler. **The Small-C Handbook** by James Hendrix also contains the entire source listings of the compiler and its library arithmetic and logical routines. A perfect companion to the Hendrix Small-C compiler offered by Dr. Dobb's on disk, **The Handbook** even tells how to use the compiler to generate new versions of itself. $17.95

Dr. Dobb's C Tools On Disk *To complement* ***The Toolbook*** *Dr. Dobb's also offers the following programs on disk for only $19.95 each. Full source code is included and, except where indicated, both CP/M and MS or PC DOS versions are available.*

Small-C Compiler (Item 007)

Jim Hendrix's **Small-C Compiler** is the most popular piece of software published in Dr. Dobb's 10-year history. Like a home study course in compiler design, the **Small-C Compiler and The Small-C Handbook** provide all you need to learn how compilers are constructed, as well as teaching the C language at its most fundamental level. **The Small-C Handbook** provides documentation for both versions; however, an addendum is recommended in addition to **The Handbook** for MS or PC DOS-specific documentation. The addendum is available for $4.95. ***(Item 008)***

Small Tools: Programs for Text Processing (Item 009)

This package consists of programs designed to perform specific functions on text files, including; editing; formatting; sorting; merging, listing; printing; searching; changing; transliterating; copying and concatenating; encrypting and decrypting; replacing spaces with tabs and tabs with spaces; counting characters, words, or lines; and selecting printer fonts. This package includes only source code. Documentation available for $9.95. ***(Item 010)***

Small-Mac: An Assembler for Small-C (Item 011)

Small-Mac is a macro assembler designed to stress simplicity, portability, adaptability, and educational value. The package features simplified macro facility, C-language expression operators, descriptive error messages, object file visibility, and an externally defined machine instruction table. Included programs are: macro assembler, linkage editor, load-and-go loader, library manager, CPU configuration utility, and dump relocatable files. This program is available for CP/M systems only. Documentation available for $9.95. ***(Item 012)***

To order by credit card, call toll free; 1-800-528-6050 ext. 4001. Refer to the number of each product or send this order to: Dr. Dobb's Journal, 2464 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303

			Check Format			
			CP/M	MS or PC DOS		
C Books		Dr. Dobb's Toolbook			$29.95	
		Small-C Handbook			$17.95	
Disks						
		Small-C Compiler			$19.95	
		Small Tools			$19.95	
		Small Mac (for CP/M only)			$19.95	
Manuals		Small-C Compiler MS or PC DOS addendum to The Small-C Handbook (Note: The Small-C Handbook provides full documentation for CP/M version)			$ 4.95	
		Small Tools			$ 9.95	
		Small Mac			$ 9.95	

Subtotal _____

California residents add applicable sales tax **Tax** _____ % _____
Add $1.75 per item for shipping in U.S., $4.25 outside U.S. **Shipping** _____
TOTAL _____

For CP/M system disks only, please specify one of the following formats:

☐ Kaypro ☐ Apple ☐ Osborne ☐ Zenith Z-100 DS/DD
☐ 8″ SS/SD Inquire about other formats.

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR ORDER.

___ Check Enclosed
___ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ☐ Amer. Exp.

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____
(Please use street address)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

4009

C Notes

Joseph Katz

Hello, world!

This column is about the C programming language on Heath/Zenith microcomputer systems.

I'll try not to exclude any system for which a C compiler is available. That goal is reasonable as well as desirable because C is an extremely portable language. Since it *is* so portable, much of what goes on here will apply if you use any "standard" implementation of the language on almost any computer. The focus here, however, is on Heath/Zenith systems.

Of course, I'll also try to have something here for everyone interested in C, but tutorials will be aimed at novice programmers. Any full C compiler ought to handle most of those examples. If anything is compiler-dependent, I'll say so. And if a work-around or change in syntax will increase portability, I'll give it.

You'll also find news, tips, short programs, libraries—anything relevant to C, and especially to C on Heath/Zenith microcomputers. I'll keep my eye out for development tools like editors, debuggers, and commercial libraries; for information sources like books, magazines, and organizations; and, naturally, for compilers. Incidentally, I intend to keep up with version changes if I can: oftentimes a "minor" revision includes just the bug fix or new feature for which you were hoping. Although I'll pass on some information from press releases, my product judgements will be based on using just what you would get if you buy: I won't recommend from ink or demos.

I'll cast my net as widely as I can. If, over a period of time, you find a great deal about some products but nothing about others, it's probably a sign that some vendors cooperate freely while others either have chosen not to be forthcoming, or required time in wooing I did not think worthwhile. Maybe they're signalling the kind of treatment you should expect if you buy; maybe not.

Microsoft, "No"

I wish it could be Microsoft, "Si," because I hear their version 3.0 C compiler—their first real try at C in house—is all right. (Version 2.x was Lattice C. Now the two companies are competing for your dollars.) But I spent a couple of days telephoning long distance to Microsoft Corporation, and I just couldn't find anyone who admitted to knowing what was going on. After much time and money spent to hear "Sorry, sir, that's not my table," I decided I couldn't afford an acquaintance with everyone on Microsoft's payroll. I gave up.

Guess I'll just muddle through the way people did before Microsoft entered the C market. Don't bother suggesting I should have called the president's office. If it's Microsoft's president you mean, I finally did. After getting right onto the problem—about an hour went by—they shuttled me to someone who tried shuttling me to someone else again. That's when I quit. Should the situation ever change, I'll let you know.

HELLO.C

It's the traditional first program—the one to acquaint you with the way a C program looks and the way a C compiler works. Snoop over the shoulder of a C programmer initiating a new compiler and chances are that what will be pecked out is:

```
/*
**HELLO.C--says hello on the console
*/
#include <stdio.h>
main( )
{
printf("Hello, world!\n");
}
```

Except for being the equivalent of a graphic artist's doodling to break in a new pen, HELLO seems useless. But it does have the potential to teach some things about C and the individual compiler.

All the program accomplishes is to write "Hello, world!" on the console and advance the cursor to the beginning of the next line. The cursor advance is done by the escape character "\n"—the "newline."

The newline and other escape characters deserve looking at. They're potentially tricky, so they're fun to explore. Not now, though.

Now you should recognize that the reason for the newline in HELLO.C is the use of `printf( )` to output the greeting. It's the function used for *formatted* console output. Because its choice implies you want total control, it assumes nothing: If you want the cursor advanced to the first column of the next row on the CRT—which is what the newline does here—you have to say so.

You *don't* have to say so if you use `puts( )` instead. Unlike `printf( )`, `puts( )` automatically appends a newline to the end of anything. Therefore HELLO.C might as well be written this way:

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton, RI 02878 • (401) 624-3322

PROFESSIONAL SPELLING CHECKER 2

List Price $125.00

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $79.00

Fast, accurate, 45,000+ word dictionary. Works on ASCII files. Interfaces directly with Newline's Professional Text Processor. Includes complete ASCII dictionary. User can add/delete words.

For Z-100: ☐ Z-DOS, MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86

For Z-150/IBM-PC: ☐ PC-DOS, MS-DOS

For DEC Rainbow: ☐ MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86/80, CCP/M

Add $3.00 for shipping in U.S., $10.00 foreign. Add $15.00 for check drawn on foreign banks.

MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. accepted

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

HiSpeed C Library

- **A complete and accurate REFERENCE MANUAL for your desktop. Matching library FUNCTIONS for Software Toolworks C/80 in Microsoft M80/L80 REL format. Disk SOURCE CODE to all functions and utilities. Works under Digital Research CP/M 2.2.**
- **Develop portable applications using Bell Labs Unix V7 conventions. Designed from Kernighan & Ritchie, Harbison & Steele, Banahan & Rutter, Sidebottom & Wortman and Donald Knuth's three-volume set.**
- **Settable dynamic buffers. Full stream I/O. Transcendentals. Strings. Math. Searching & sorting. Timing. Compact code (K&R HELLO. COM is 254 bytes). Up to 255 files. Direct-disk. Directory. Memory management. High-speed seek. Fastest block reads. System access. Speed and code size optimization. Automated compile, assemble and link. Ideal incremental development.**
- **Useful C Utilities: Xref, Beauty, Calls, BoldList, Archive, Portable Source Generator, Jump-on-error Monitor.**
- **Sample Programs: Learn or teach C style using source code from textbooks, scholarly periodicals and popular magazines.**
- **No royalties. No copy protection. No limitations on educational use. No extra charges.**
- **Reference Manual with library object code on disk $29.95**
- **Source code archives and utility sources on disk $19.95**
- **Phone orders shipped immediately. Write or Call today for free brochure.**

Viking C Systems
2243 South Belaire Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
1-801-466-6820/Grant

VIKING SOFTWARE

Circle #154 on Reader Service Card

Discover What 10 Software Insiders Already Know!

1. "... a little company that has succeeded over the last five years in giving its customers a lot of value for their money ..." — **Richard O'Reilly, computer columnist**

2. "All the firm's programs are graced with features that the entire industry should be required to provide. Their manuals are the most honest in the industry." — **T.R. Reid, syndicated computer columnist**

3. "... the two most important attributes of Software Toolworks' programs: they're priced low, and they work well." — **The Washington Post**

4. "Unlike the software of many publishers these days, none of The Software Toolworks programs are hobbled by copy protection, nor does the company try to tie up its customers with mumbo-jumbo licensing-agreements ..." — **The Los Angeles Times "Computer File"**

5. "I don't know how The Software Toolworks stays in business charging such low prices for such nifty products ..." — **David Gerrold, computer columnist and noted science fiction author**

6. The Software Toolworks C/80 compiler is "... the best software buy in America ..." — **Microsystems**

7. "It would be the best of all possible worlds if some magic diskette could be made that would transform any hardware in such a way as to receive The Software Toolworks' numinous software." — **Wm. F. Buckley, Jr.**

8. "The Software Toolworks has a whole raft of programs that work, and (the company) sells them for reasonable prices. I strongly recommend that you get their catalog." — **Dr. Jerry Pournelle, computer columnist "Byte" and noted science fiction author**

9. "One of the original pioneers in low cost, high quality software, The Software Toolworks publishes over 50 solid products in MS-DOS and CP/M for under $60." — **Walt Bilofsky, chairman of The Software Toolworks**

10. "All products are shipped within 24 hours, come with a money back guarantee, and free technical support is available (though you'll hardly need it)." — **Joseph Abrams, president of The Software Toolworks**

Reading Professor — Boost your reading speed while increasing comprehension and retention. Self paces lessons show quick improvement with immediate feedback. Includes 48 practice reading passages and other exercises. Developed by skilled educators, this program tracks your progress and monitors reading rates up to 2,500 wpm. Additional libraries available for Junior High, College Adult, and Professional levels at $15.95 each. For IBM PC, most CP/M-80 computers. — $59.95.

Mychess — Award-winning world class chess program, featuring nine skill levels and over 850 opening moves. Prints moves and saves games in progress. Outstanding graphics display board on IBM PC and most popular CP/M computers. — $34.95

Eliza — The pioneering artificial intelligence program, Eliza is a "psychiatrist" that carries on a conversation in plain English. Use authentic script, expand it or develop your own. CP/M and MS-DOS. — $24.95

The Original Adventure — Explore the dangerous Colossal Cave for treasures. Endure mystical spells, overcome adversaries. The only official version, uncut, and endorsed by its creators, Crowther and Woods. CP/M and MS-DOS — $19.95

Computer Chef — Original computerized cookbook and recipe file. Data base of over 70 recipes with space to add your own. Scale ingredient quantities, search recipes by keyword, then display or print your selection. Additional recipes available. CP/M and MS-DOS. — $29.95

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-223-8665; in CA 1-800-228-8665

The Software Toolworks · MasterCard · VISA · American Express

14478 Glorietta Drive, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

U.S. and Canada add $2.00 per order s/h. Overseas orders add $5.00 per order. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Orders shipped UPS. Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle #165 on Reader Service Card

CP/M	
Aztec C-II	"PRN:"; "LST:"
BDS C	"2"
Software Toolworks C/80	"LST:"
HDOS	
Software Toolworks C/80	"LST:"
MS-DOS	
Aztec C-86	"PRN"
Computer Innovations Optimizing C86	"PRN:"
ECO-C	"PRN"
Lattice C	"PRN:"; "LST:"; "LPT:"; "LPT1:"
Software Toolworks Toolworks C	"PRN"

Table 1. Printer device names required by some popular compilers.

```
#include <stdio.h>
main( )
{
puts("Hello,'world!");
}
```

What happens on the console looks the same as when the traditional version is run. Try HELLO both ways to see.

Let's push a little further.

Check the size for each version of HELLO in the directory. The one with `printf( )` is substantially bigger than the one with `puts( )`, isn't it? That's because `printf( )` has to carry the overhead for thoroughly formatted output whether or not you use any formatting at all.

In the case of HELLO, or any other program in which strings are output to the console unformatted except for a new line, `printf( )` is wasteful. More economical is `puts( )`.

Now let's push further still.

A misinterpretation of what I've been saying might lead to the following version of HELLO.C:

```
#include <stdio.h>
main( )
{
printf("Hello, ");
puts("world!");
}
```

Run HELLO done that way and the console will show you just what you saw the other two times.

It's possible to think this version the most economical of the three. After all, `printf( )` is doing what it does cheaply and `puts( )` is performing its low-paid job. Unfortunately, that's not the way things are.

Check the directory for the file size of this HELLO. Depending on your compiler package, chances are this version is somewhere in size between the first version and the second. Here, obviously, you didn't use and didn't pay for the newline, so you've saved at least some space used by the first version. (Obviously, too, `puts( )` must handle new lines differently from `printf( )` with a newline.) By using two functions, however, you've wasted the space that one use of the more economical `puts( )` would have saved.

Of minimum program size

We've been talking about "optimizing" code: making it produce the most efficient program possible. When quick-and-dirty is good enough, optimization misses the point. If someone has to live with the program, however, it probably should be optimized to some extent at least.

That's expecially true if the target computer—the one for which the program is intended—has restricted storage space. Two floppy diskette drives, for example, seem to shrink the more you use them. Even with a Winchester on the system, it usually pays to optimize.

But how do you know when to stop, when nothing else you do will pay off? Put another way, how much overhead does your compiler package carry?

That's easy to determine. You do it with this program:

```
/*
** DUMMY.C--shows minimum size
*/
main( )
{
}
```

DUMMY does nothing but sit on the disk and take up space. Its only function is `main( )`, which prepares the program to do whatever it should. Since `main( )` here invokes no other functions, the program will have no effect on anything.

But you don't want to *run* DUMMY. All you want to do is use STAT (CP/M) or DIR (MS-DOS) to find out how much disk space it occupies. That's the overhead in storage space for your compiler package. Sort of.

Before we look at that qualification, you should know that different C compiler packages carry different amounts of overhead. You should also keep in mind that there are different kinds of overhead, and that reducing one kind sometimes increases another. We're only concerned with the basic overhead for disk storage space now.

The range for DUMMY is fascinating. Take the two compilers from The Software Toolworks, for example: C/80 (the CP/M version) takes only 2,048 bytes on a disk, but Toolworks C (the MS-DOS version) takes 5,930. That was the biggest DUMMY of the MS-DOS compilers I've tried. Computer Innovations' Optimizing C86 produced 4,418 bytes; Aztec C-86, 1,232; and Lattice C, 512 bytes.

"Aha," you might exclaim. "So storage overhead can be a factor to consider when choosing a compiler package!" Indeed, it is—when space is critical. Be aware, though, that DUMMY alone won't give you the information you need in order to decide well. What DUMMY measures is a combination of compiler efficiency and the functions which `main( )` was set up to support. DUMMY does not distinguish between the two.

In some packages, `main( )` itself is set up to do as little as possible. You therefore pay only for subordinate functions actually used in your program. Lattice C (Version 2, for MS-DOS) is one such, which accounts for the extraordinarily small size of its DUMMY. In other packages, `main( )` brings in support for subordinate functions whether or not you actually use them. Toolworks C and Optimizing C86 both do it, which accounts for the large size of their DUMMY.

Don't jump to the conclusion that Lattice's package is perforce better than the others. You're not going to write programs, other than DUMMY, with only the `main( )` function to support. Besides, DUMMY shows nothing about what happens to size when you do real programs.

With the information from DUMMY, what you can do now is establish the bottom line for space requirements with your compiler as it came out of the box. Later, when you know what you're doing, you can adjust `main( )` so it works most efficiently with the kinds of programs *you* write. One section in the Computer Innovations manual, for example, suggests eliminating support for the floating-point library if you don't need it.

You will need source code for the libraries to do that for your compiler. All the compilers tested supply it at no extra charge with the basic package, but for Aztec C-86 it costs extra as part of a "professional" package. If you think you will be tinkering, make sure to get it. Be sure you know what you're doing; otherwise you will derange the mechanism. And don't expect the vendor to help you fiddle

with the libraries or to heal you if you're burned by fiddling. Take care.

The C Programmers Handbook * 2

Remember Abbott and Costello's baseball routine, "Who's on First"? Here's something similar in the frenetic world of C book publishing.

Once you get beyond the early stages of learning C, you'll probably find value in a quick reference guide to features of the language such as standard functions and their syntax. You might want a quick look at `printf( )`, for example, to check on how to format a string.

Fortunately, there are two good guides of that kind. They're *The C Programmer's Handbook*.

Right. You can choose between two competing books intended to do pretty nearly the same thing, and both have exactly the same title.

Set that down to coincidence if you'd like.

Then what do you do when you learn that the two books represent one company competing with itself? For the sake of bringing some clarity to our discussion here, let's bypass the title and refer to each book by its author. One is Thom Hogan, formerly of Osborne Computer Corporation; the other is M. I. Bolsky, of Bell Telephone Laboratories. Bolsky is published by Prentice-Hall, Hogan by Brady Communications Company—which is a Prentice-Hall company. So who's on first? [Brady is now under Simon & Schuster.]

Bolsky's book is a *quick* reference guide to C on Unix System V. It's only 84 pages long, counting the front wrapper as two pages, and is aimed at helping minicomputer programmers. If you know your compiler well enough to be clear about what's not applicable in Bolsky (or if you take some time to mark up the book as you find differences), it's good for *really* quick fixes.

Hogan's book is meatier, taking great care to note exceptions and potential differences among C versions. It won't be on point in every case for *your* compiler—no matter which it is—but a few seconds' reflection will tell you it can't be. After all, there are many different C compilers for microcomputers. I think it enough that Hogan sounds the alert at possible trouble spots.

Of course, Hogan's book is more directly useful than Bolsky's for C programming on microcomputers. It's also beautifully organized in a way that can help your thinking towards an overview on C.

There are some annoying omissions in Hogan, though, and they seem unreasonable, too. Included, for example, are `fgetc( )` and `fgets( )`; but although `getc( )` is there, `gets( )` isn't. What's more puzzling is that the discussion of `scanf( )` quite properly advises the use of `gets( )` instead, in order to avoid problems in getting string input from the keyboard. If you're alert to that kind of thing, Hogan is more than simply useful. His book is almost essential.

Don't order by title alone, however.

The C Users' Group

It started as the BDS C Users' Group in 1981 and published Volume I, No. 1, of its quarterly newsletter dated June 1981. With Volume I, No. 5, it became the C Users' Group.

The newsletter is unpretentious, effective, and . . . well, "newsy." It's a newsletter, not a magazine.

In addition to the newsletter, the C Users' Group maintains a library of public domain C source code. By my count there were 47 volumes in that library as of April 1985.

As you would expect from the Group's first orientation, most volumes seem oriented towards Leor Zolman's BDS C for CP/M. (In case you've wondered, the package's title is from the company name "BD Software." Your mission, should you choose to accept it, is to find out what "BD" stands for.)

If someone has to live with the program, it probably should be optimized to some extent at least.

More recent volumes are more catholic. There's a version of ROFF4—the text formatter capable of handling scientific notations—that can be compiled with DeSmet C, for example. There also are two volumes containing the "C/Unix Programmer's Notebook," Anthony Skjellum's column in *Dr. Dobb's Journal* between September 1983 and October 1984. And there's more. A "Short-Form" catalog summarizes the offerings. Volumes are available in 8" ($8) and 5¼" ($12) formats (shipping and handling included).

The Software Toolworks, Ecosoft, BD Software, and The Code Works—four vendors of good C compiler packages—support The C Users Group. Their involvement shows the Group's increasing effectiveness in extending its reach to a variety of implementations and operating systems. It's also a nice sign of community. You might want to join too.

The C Journal

Anyone involved with C who followed the late, lamented *Softalk for the IBM PC* must have enjoyed Rex Jaeschke's column "The C Spot" in that magazine.

BANNER PROGRAM
$19.95

Our new banner program can print sideways banners in a variety of type styles and sizes. Program is compatable with our "Calligraphy" library of over 20 type styles. Operates with Epson, Gemini, and MPI. Uses CP/M on H89 or CP/M-85 on Z100. Program plus 2 font styles is 19.95. Additional font sets can be purchased separately.

H89 Screen Dump
$24.95

The screen display of your H89 can be printed on your EPSON, GEMINI or MPI printer. Print text, graphics and reverse video modes from existing screens or use the "draw" mode to create screens. Operates under CP/M.

Other Products

EPSON FX character downloader	19.95
OKIDATA 82/83 letter quality/graphics module	99.00
Calligraphy II for EPSON, GEMINI and MPI	69.00
FONT SETS 2, 3, 4 for Calligraphy and Banner	19.95 each

SKYCASTLE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1412, San Carlos, Ca. 94070
Phone (415) 254-3931

Circle #218 on Reader Service Card

Would that I had clippings of them all.

At any rate, Rex Jaeschke is editor of *The C Journal*. I don't know if I should call it a "new" journal (and it is a "journal," not a "magazine"), because by this writing there are two issues out: Volume I, Number 1 (Spring 1985), and Volume I, Number 2 (Summer 1985).

As the title says, *The C Journal* is about the C programming language exclusively. This publication is good—very good indeed. Although the second issue brought a column by Bruce H. Hunter on "C for Unix Users," the magazine's scope is C itself, not merely C as a dependent of the Unix operating system. One of its major concerns, therefore, is C on microcomputers.

I'll keep my eye on *The C Journal* as time goes by because it became a major journal the day its first issue was published. If you're an advanced C programmer and want to keep up, you should subscribe.

The first issue is the kind of miscellany common to fledglings; highlights of the second are reviews of interpreters and "smart" editors. Watch out for typos in the program listings and the articles themselves: they're so predictable in a new publication that usually they're not worth mentioning. And they wouldn't be mentioned now except to C newcomers who might think something was wrong with their skills or tools when a program bombed. Things will get better, I'm sure.

The C Journal is a quarterly; single copies are available. There's a money-back guarantee if you don't like what you get. I like it.

Of printing with C

There you are, bubbling with ideas for The Word Processor That Conquers the World—and you don't mean a low-budget Japanese horror movie either. So you figure on trying to send a text file from your disk to the printer to see how it's done in C.

First, you calmly check the index of your compiler manual (assuming it has one that's any good; some have none and many have one that's not much good). Nope, nothing there. Then you flip through the sections on input/output (I/O). Some things look vaguely relevant, but nothing quite commits to showing you how to send anything to your printer. In fact, nothing comes right out and says you can.

Maybe C can't use the printer? Maybe you bought a compiler package that has no way to use the printer?

Nah! Can't be! So you start looking through the introductory books: first the indexes, then the texts themselves. Hey, there isn't anything on printing in those either! What's going on here?

I don't know what's going on—or, rather, what's not going on that ought to be going on. I do know that nobody explains

SIRIUS SOFTWARE INC.

Orders Only
Please PHONE
1-800-423-7801

Florida Residents
Inquiries
1-305-971-8068

SIRIUS SOFTWARE, INC., 1524 N.W. 65th Ave., Margate, FL 33063

A NOTE TO OUR CUSTOMERS

You have seen our adds in Sextant for more than a year now. You have watched us grow in size, service, quality and product availability. We have accomplished this with fast friendly service at a fair price. Due to the long lead times of magazine adds and a rapidly changing market, we must leave off the prices of many products. Call us on our 800 line, or circle our reader service number. This way we can give you the best price and discounts available at the time.

SUPER-TREK: Spacewar game Z-100 ..... 29.95
KONGO: Adventure game Z-100 ..... 29.95
TRACK IT: Hurricane Tracking Z-100 ..... 29.95
SIRGEN: General Ledger Z-100, Z-150, IBM 99.95
Demo 25.00
SIRPAY: Accounts Payable/Receivable Z-100, Z-150, IBM 99.95
Demo 25.00

ADVENTURE MASTER: Z-150
ANCIENT ART OF WAR: Simulation Z-150
ANOTHER BOW: Adventure Z-150
B-1 Nuclear Bomber: Game Z-150
BACKGAMMON: Game Z-150
BARON: Business simulation Z-150
BATTLE FOR NORMANDY: Simulation Z-150
BC'S QUEST FOR TIRES: Game Z-150
BRUCE LEE: Game Z-150
BUCKAROO BANZI: Adventure Z-150
BY FIRE AND SWORD: Game Z-150
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN: Adventure Z-150
CHESS: (Odessa) Game Z-150
COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRATAGY: Game Z-150
CONGO BONGO: Game Z-150
CRISIS MOUNTAIN: Game Z-150
CUTTHROATS: Adventure Z-150
DEADLINE: Adventure Z-150
DEATH IN THE CARIBBEAN: Game Z-150
DEFENDER: Game Z-150
DIG DUG: Game Z-150
ELECTRONICS ALMANAC: Trivia Z-150
ENCHANTER: Adventure Z-150
F-15 Strike Eagle game Z-150
FELONY: GAME Z-150
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (MS) Z-150
FORBIDDEN QUEST: Adventure Z-150
FROGGER: Game IBM only
GATO: Simulation game Z-150
HEIST: Game Z-150
HELLCAT ACE: Simulation Z-150
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY: Adventure Z-150
HULK: GAME Z-150
INCUNABULA: Game Z-150
INFEDEL: Adenture Z-150
KINGS QUEST I: Adventure Z-150
KINGS QUEST II: Adventure Z-150
LODE RUNNER: Game Z-150
MILLIONAIRE: Business simulation Z-150
MINER 2049er I and II: Game Z-150

Z-148: 2 Drive entry level (PC compatable)
Z-138: 2 Drive transportable (PC compatable)
Z-158: 2 Drive (PC compatable)
Z-158: 1 Drive 10 meg hard (PC compatable)
Z-171: 2 Drive portable (PC compatable)
Z-200: 1 Drive (PC-AT compatable)
Z-123: Monochrome monitors
Z-133: High res color monitors
Panasonic printers (dot matrix and letter quality)
Z-100 memory cards (128K to 2meg)
Gemini emulator boards
ROUGE: Z-150
SARGON III: Chess Z-150
SEASTALKER: Adventure Z-150
SEA VOYAGERS: Z-150
SERPENTINE: Game Z-150
SNOOPER TROOPS I, II Adventure Z-150
SOLO FLIGHT: Simulation Z-150
SORCERER: Adventure Z-150
SPIDERMAN: Game Z-150
SPITFIRE ACE: Simulation Z-150
SPY HUNTER: Z-150
SQUIRE: Business simulation Z-150
STARCROSS: Adventure Z-150
STARGATE: Game Z-150
SUMMER GAMES II: Game Z-150
SUSPECT: Adventure Z-150
SUSPENDED: Adventure Z-150
TAPPER: Z-150
TELENGARD: Game Z-150
TEMPLE OF APSHAI: Adventure Z-150
TIGERS IN THE SNOW: Simulation Z-150
TRANSYLVANIA: Adventure Z-150
TREASURE ISLAND: Z-150
TRIVIA FEVER: Trivia Z-150
TRIVIA FEVER: Super Sports Z-150
TRIVIA FEVER: Volume II Z-150
TRIVIA SAVANT: Trivia game Z-150
TRIVIA SAVANT II: Trivia game Z-150
TYCOON: Business simulation Z-150

Name _____ Visa _____ Master Card _____
Address _____ Experation Date _____
_____ Number _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____ Signature _____

Quan	Description	Price	Total

Sub total _____
5% sales tax (Florida only) _____
Shipping and handling 2.00
Total _____

Circle #212 on Reader Service Card

NEWLINE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton, RI 02878 • (401) 624-3322

SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES on 5.25" Nashua Premium Quality Diskettes

Prices include shipping in U.S.

DSDD, 48 TPI, Soft Sector

1 Box of 10 ..... $13.50
2 Boxes of 10 ..... $26.00
5 Boxes of 10 ..... $60.00
100 Disks/Bulk $95.00
200 Disks/Bulk $180.00
500 Disks/Bulk $440.00

DSDD, 48 TPI, 10 Sector, Hard

1 Box of 10..... $14.00
2 Boxes of 10 ..... $27.00
5 Boxes of 10..... $62.00
100 Disks/Bulk $100.00
200 Disks/Bulk $190.00
500 Disks/Bulk $450.00

Includes reinforcement hubs, Tyvek Sleeves, write-protect tabs, labels.

Add $1.50 per 10 for foreign shipping. Add $15.00 for check drawn on foreign banks.

MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. accepted

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

For Z-100 AND Z-150

FlexiPrint Screen Printer:

NOW FOR COLOR PRINTERS!

Print out screen graphics on dot addressable printer. Version 1.2 provides menu set-up of such choices as Z-100 versus PC, printer selection including OKI, Epson, C-Itoh, NEC, ImageWriter, MPI-99, DataSouth and so on. Print-out is activated at any time by Sh-F12 or PrtSc, or by your own programs. You get source code (MASM) so you can change for other printers, other areas of memory or different video boards. Includes patch to speed up MSDOS 2.13 printer driver. Requires ZDOS/MSDOS/PCDOS 1.1 or above. $34.95

FlexiTek Tektronix 4010 Emulator

Use your Z-100 or Z-150/160 to access mainframe graphics packages. Draws fast. Selectable baud rates to 9600. Complete set-up menu for terminal parameters. Capture graphics to disk. Print out on dot-addressable matrix printer using FlexiPrint (included FREE, see below!) OR send picture to HP plotter. You get TWO versions, one for Z-100, and one for PC-compatibles such as Z-150/160. Z-100 version uses 400-line interlace mode, with 35 lines by 74 column text, a very close imitation of the 4010. The PC version supports only 32 lines of text, and 200 lines res, but otherwise is similar. PLUS you get ALL source code (MASM), so you can see how it's done, modify it if you wish, or use our drawing routines for output from your own programs.

Version 1.2 includes a dumb "no-eyestrain" 80 by 25 character mode, for logging-on and other activities where Tek mode not needed. Z-100 version provides extensions for color (NOT 41xx compatible), such as automatic different color for text versus graphics. Comprehensive concise manual gets you started quickly. Requires ZDOS/MSDOS/PCDOS 1.1 or above. $129.95

IBEm Version 2.0 Now Available

PC-ROM BIOS Emulator for Z-100, which allows numerous PCDOS packages to run on the Z-100. NOT a complete solution, so write for info PLEASE. New version runs with ALL versions of ZDOS/MSDOS 1.1 and above, and supports four screen attributes. Runs WS 3.24, PW 1.0, RBase, DB II 2.3, more. Still $79.95. Present users, your update agreement is extended to July 1 85, see manual.

Our Update Policy (All Products): For the time specified in our User Agreement, you may swap your version for our update. All you do is send us your original disk, plus a stamped return package.

For more info send business-size SASE. Dealer and local author enquiries welcomed. **ORDERING:** Please add tax (Cal res only, 6%) first, then shipping and handling ($3 per item in U.S. or Canada, elsewhere $12). Check or money order OK, money order only outside U.S. (sorry Canadians).

VariousWare

VariousWare
P.O. Box 21070
El Cajon, CA 92021
(619) 448-7126

IBM would like you to think of them when you see 'PCDOS'. Likewise Zenith for 'ZDOS', 'Z-100'.

Circle #182 on Reader Service Card

CSF

NEED A GOOD SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY ?

LINK UP TO CSF LIBRARIES

CSF-1 matrix computations including elementary operations, factorization, SVD, inverse, pseudo-inverse, eigenvalue, solve linear systems, least squares, etc. $39

CSF-2 methods for solving differential equations, quadrature, interpolation, differentiation, etc. $39

CSF-3 system of financial and calendar functions including loan amortization, future and present values, payments, interest, number of payments, etc. $39

CSF-4 Z100 and IBM/PC functions including graphics, terminal functions, data conditioning, and math utilities. $39

CSF-5 functions for complex variables and polynomials $39

CSF-X all of the above. $145

Manual and source code examples of function usage are included. Libraries contain linkable functions requiring the Computer Innovations C86 Compiler v2.2+, MSDOS (PCDOS) v2.+, and 8087 coprocessor. Most disk formats available. 25% discount on CSF libraries when ordered with the C86 compiler and a personal check. Manual only $35, refundable on purchase of CSF-X library. These are all introductory prices, subject to change.

C86 Optimizing Compiler ($395). Requires MSDOS or PCDOS. $299

C Learning System from Computer Innovations, C86 compatible, now uncopyprotected for the Z150 series and IBMPC. MSDOS. $125

CGS C Getting Started, a tutorial package of source code examples for learning C. Includes manual. $39

C Compiler and Mathpak combination, by The Software Toolworks, for MSDOS and Z100, Z150 or IBMPC. $70

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES
13090 LA VISTA DRIVE
SARATOGA, CA 95070

Circle #144 on Reader Service Card

INTELLIBURNER

EPROM-EEPROM-MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

- **Ultra Fast Programming – 2716's in 16 Seconds**
- **Programs & Verifies 8K thru 256K Single Voltage EPROMs**
- **Erases, Programs & Verifies 2815, 2816 & 2817 EEPROMs**
- **Programs & Verifies 8748 and 8751 Series MICROCOMPUTERS***
- **Programming Characteristics Selected by Convenient Personality Jumper Plug (DIP Header)**
- **Program, Verify, Status, & Diagnostic Display with Tricolor LED**
- **Serial Interface — 3, 4, or 5 wire — 1200 to 19200 Baud**
- **Supports ACK/NAK, XON/XOFF and READY/BUSY Protocols**

NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED. Transfer disk files (Intel Hex or Motorola 'S' Format) to EPROM with your system's line printer or modem software. Transfer EPROM contents to disk file with your system's modem software. Or use the supplied software ** to transfer any binary or ASCII file to/from EPROM.

PROGRAMS:

2758	2716	27128	2815	8741* 8748*
2516	2732	27128A	2816	8742* 8749*
2532	2732A	27256	2817	X2212* 8751*
2564	2764	68764	27C Series	8755*

*Requires low cost personality adapter

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR: **

CP/M systems on 8" SSSD – many 5¼ formats
TRS-80 Model I & III TRSDOS – NEW! TRSDOS 6.X
Heath H8/H89 HDOS & CP/M
ZENITH Z90 & Z100 CP/M – Z100 ZDOS – Z150
KAYPRO II/IV/10/16/286/2000
IBM PC, PC/XT, AT – many MS-DOS systems

IntelliBurner Programmer with Software	$ 299.00
Stand-Alone RAM OPTION with 64K Bit RAM (Expandable to 256K Bit)	89.00
RS-232 Interconnect Cable	12.00
IntelliBurner PC Boards, EPROM, Plans & Software	99.00

Low Cost "DumBurner" serial programmers harness the power of your personal computer with the supplied software for full programming capabilities:

DumBurner II Programmer for 28 Pin and 24 Pin EPROMs and EEPROMs (with Software)	$ 199.00
DumBurner II Bare PC Board, Plans & Software	59.00
16K/32K DumBurner for 24 Pin EPROMs (with Software)	149.00
16K/32K DumBurner PC Board, Plans & Software	39.00

ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED
1551 Sandra Drive
Boulder City, Nevada 89005
PHONE (702) 293-7426

!! NOW SHIPPING with ALL 'BURNERS !!
TOOLKIT Software for Editing EPROM Information, Plus HEX/MOTOROLA 'S'/Binary File Conversion Utilities

Ultra Violet Products EPROM Erasers
Model DE-4 - Holds 8 EPROMS - Special Prices

Add $3 Shipping & handling, ($2 Bare Boards), C.O.D.'s accepted, Foreign Orders add required postage. Specify Environment and Media Requirements.
H8, H89, Z100 are ™ Heath/Zenith. CP/M is ™ Digital Research. TRS-80 is ™ Tandy Corp. IBM-PC, PC/XT, AT are ™ IBM. MS-DOS is ™ Microsoft.

Circle #152 on Reader Service Card

such a basic thing as concerns us now, and that once you understand how to do it, the thing is relatively easy to do.

There are two—just two—points to know.

First, all I/O in C is done through devices treated as files: the console is a file, for example, and so's the printer. Of course, a disk file is a file, too.

In fact, you have to treat the printer the same way you treat a disk file to which you want to write: open it as a file, send to it (as a file) anything you want printed, and—for the sake of good housekeeping—close it as a file when you're finished.

Second, you have to call the printer by its right name. You can't make up its name, the way you would for a disk file. The printer has a limited number of names—sometimes only one—assigned it by the compiler writer. As primitives know, get the name wrong and your target is safe: in this case, you'll just create a disk file. Look at Table 1 for printer device names required by some popular compilers.

Having torn the veil of secrecy, I may as well take you through it with an example. Here is that old chestnut HELLO.C rewritten for the printer instead of the console:

```
/*
**HELLO.C--says hello on the printer
*/
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *walker;
main( )
{
walker = fopen("PRN:","w");
fprintf(walker,"Hello, world!\n");
fclose(walker);
}
```

What we're doing first is declare as a FILE a *pointer* to the constant we'll use for the opened printer. (I've used "walker" to lift our technical editor's spirits just in case he's been having a tiresome day, and to demonstrate that any name will do.) Then, in main( ), we assign the constant to the result of the printer fopen( ) as a file for writing. Notice that I've given the *exact file descriptor* for the printer, including the colon required by some compilers. Now that it's opened, we fprintf( ) to the file—which, of course, is the printer. The last statement, to fclose( ) the printer, may not be necessary in this program because in some compilers a normal exit—one not the result of a program's bombing—closes all opened files. I didn't put it in just to show you how it's done, though. I like to fclose( ) files when I'm done with them because there's a limit to the number that can be open at one time.

After you say "Hello"

Next time, we will begin a mini-series on the "software tools" concept and filter building. We start with a modest little gadget that gets transformed by stages into a powerful WordStar-to-ASCII filter. Don't miss it.

Sources mentioned

Aztec C-86, Version 1.06D.
Manx Software Systems
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
201/780-4004

BDS C, Version 1.05a (CP/M).
BD Software
Box 9
Brighton, MA 02135
617/782-0836

C Users' Group
Membership and newsletter, $15 per year (four issues).
415 East Euclid
Box 97
McPherson, KS 67460
316/241-1065

The C Journal
$28 ($37 overseas airmail) per year (four issues); single copies, $7.
Rex Jaesche, Editor
InfoPro Systems
Box 849
Denville, NJ 07834
201/989-0570

The C Programmer's Handbook
by M. I. Bolsky
Paperback, $14.95.
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
201/592-2000

The C Programmer's Handbook
by Thom Hogan
Paperback, ISBN 0-89303-365-0, $19.95.
Brady Communications Co.
Simon & Schuster, General Reference Group
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
212/245-6400

ECO-C, Version 2.70 (MS-DOS).
Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 North College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
317/255-6476

Lattice C, Version 2.13 (MS-DOS).
Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
312/858-7950

Optimizing C86 (MS-DOS and CP/M-86), $395.
Computer Innovations, Inc.
980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
800/922-0169 △

TurboTax for 1986
Federal / most states

Federal Version: $58.00 Any State: $28.00

States covered: AZ, CA, CO, KS, OK, WI, IL, IN, NY, MA, PA, VA, NC, SC. Others coming soon, OR, NE, MO, MI, OH, NJ, MN, LA.

Pop Up Menus, windows, highlighted entries, single key-strokes, 33+ forms, 3 second interactive post to all applicable forms with automatic recalc, does ARCS, interactive what-if mode, multiple schedules as needed, low cost annual update and prints the forms as needed. Works on IBM compatibles.

ORDER FROM:
San Diego Scientific, 815 Third AV, # 301
Chula Vista, CA 92011
CALIFORNIA ADD 6% Sales Tax 619-425-2262

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

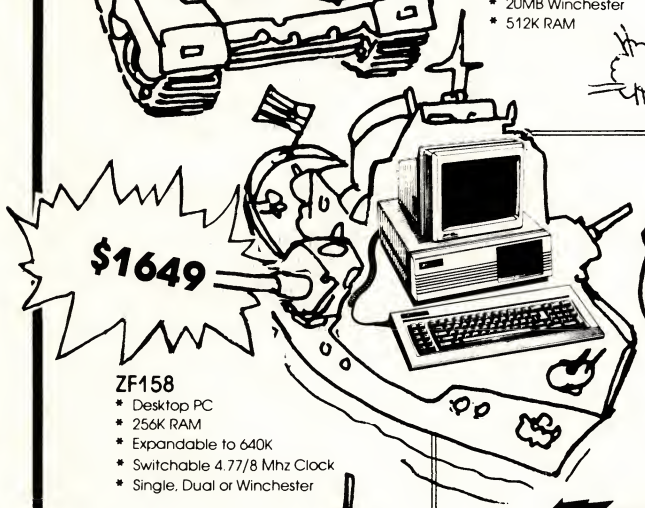
VALUE BULLETIN

$2999 to $3999

ZF241
* AT-Compatible
* 80286 Processor
* 6 Mhz Clock
* Single 1.2MB Floppy
* 20MB Winchester
* 512K RAM

STRIKE FORCE!

Once again, Systems Innovations Inc. and Zenith Data Systems break thru the lines with Service, Support & Spectacular Value.



$1649

ZF158
* Desktop PC
* 256K RAM
* Expandable to 640K
* Switchable 4.77/8 Mhz Clock
* Single, Dual or Winchester

$1125

ZF148
* 22lb. Desktop
* 256K RAM
* Expandable to 768K
* Switchable 4.77/8 Mhz Clock
* Single and Dual 5¼" Drives

ZENITH | data systems

Zenith offers you the widest array of IBM compatibles on the market today.

$1995

ZFL171
* 15lb. Portable
* LCD Backlit Display
* 256K RAM
* Expandable to 1 Megabyte
* Dual 5¼" Disk Drives

$1275

ZF138
* 24lb. Transportable
* 7" CRT Display
* 256K RAM
* Expandable to 768K
* Switchable 4.77/8 Mhz Clock
* Single and Dual 5¼" Drives

1 YEAR FREE SERVICE

All systems are warranted for ninety (90) days, parts, labor and for one (1) full year free service (labor) upon return to us. Some systems include high quality components from third party manufacturers. These components are fully warranted by us for ninety (90) days from date of purchase and should be returned to us for service. Factory Service Centers may decline to service equipment containing third party components. If you suspect equipment malfunction, please call our Technical Support Department.

SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS INC.

HOURS: 9AM-6PM, MON.-FRI. • THURS. TIL 8PM • SAT. 10AM-3PM

44 Stedman Street,
Lowell, Massachusetts 01851
(617) 459-4449
"Your Complete Computer Resource Center"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle #106 on Reader Service Card

HERO on Patrol

When he's not being used in class, HERO guards the hallways at Mankato Area Vo-Tech Institute.

David R. Felstul

Wanted: Responsible individual to serve as weekend security guard at local school. Must be willing to work long hours, have great patience, and be cool-headed during emergencies. No pay, but fringe benefits include a battery recharge after each tour of duty. Apply in person, Mankato Area Vocational-Technical Institute (MAVTI), Mankato, Minnesota.

Strange ad? Perhaps, but not any stranger than the two-foot-tall person who applied for the position. Even with his shoulders squared and his single arm fully extended, Heath Company's HERO 1 robot is not exactly an intimidating figure. But who else would work for only an occasional battery charge?

Photo courtesy of the author

HERO 1 comes equipped with an ultrasonic motion detector, a sound detector, a light detector, and his own sonar system—an ultrasonic ranger that can establish the distance to objects up to eight feet away and do so accurately to within half an inch. All of these detection devices make HERO 1 ideal for the role of security guard, according to Dennis Holland, electronics course instructor at MAVTI. "We've had people try to sneak around HERO," he said, "and no one got around him. You can stand as still as you want, and you won't stand still enough that he won't detect some motion."

"However," Holland emphasized, "HERO doesn't replace the security guard; he just aids him." This is an important consideration, since, as Holland explains, many workers are afraid of being replaced by robots.

"It's a lot like the calculator was, coming to replace the slide rule. It was inevitable. And like computers coming into society—everyone thought they were going to lose their job. Well, we've got computers, and we've got higher employment now than we've ever had."

In essence, then, HERO does not replace the human security guards, but he helps them become more efficient by acting as another set of eyes and ears. Right now, Holland is still working out the finer points of using HERO 1. The school has two of them, and Holland plans to make use of both of them as well as a newly acquired HERO Jr.

HERO on patrol

In their current security routine, each HERO 1 patrols one side of a square block formed by intersecting hallways. The HEROs move back and forth at one-half to one hour intervals, scanning down the hallways as they go. The intervals have to be carefully planned so that the HEROs are on opposite corners of the block from each other; otherwise they will detect each other—and not intruders.

Another problem is the HERO's sensitivity. If, for example, their acoustic sensitivity is set at too low a threshold, they will sound the alarm when the building's furnace blowers come on during the weekends.

These problems are easily solved, however. Each robot's sensitivity to light or sound can be adjusted to any one of 256 increments. Also, HERO has to sense both heat and light less than ten seconds apart before he sounds the fire alarm, for instance. Even then, he only calls a human security guard.

Depending on which sensors picked up signs of a possible problem, HERO searches his memory and chooses the appropriate message from among those stored there—such as "I detected light and heat in Building C." HERO then sends this message to the human security guard via a transmitter added to him by Holland and his students.

The guard—who is in another building—comes over and uses a radio-control device to turn off the patrolling HEROs before checking things out. With the addition of appropriate equipment, HERO could call the police or fire department himself. However, they have fielded so many false alarms in the past from less intelligent sensing devices, that many will not accept the installation of direct alarms to the station.

With the intervention of the human security guard, therefore, there's no chance the volunteer fire department in North Mankato will have to tumble out of bed at three in the morning in response to a false alarm.

The remote-control unit is also useful because the school often has groups in it at various times during the weekend;

NEWLINE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton, RI 02878 • (401) 624-3322

SAVE MORE THAN 50% !

Learn to Touch Type Now on Your PC for Only $39.00!

Stop wasting your valuable time. Learn to touch type with this no-nonsense computer based touch typing course. You can't afford to wait any longer.

For Z-150: ☐ PC-DOS, MS-DOS
For DEC Rainbow:
☐ MS-DOS
☐ CP/M-86/80, CCP/M
For DEC Decmate II & III:
☐ Self-Booting

SAVE $10 on Z-100/Z89 versions!
ONLY $19.95!

For Z-100: ☐ ZDOS ☐ CP/M-85
For Z89/90: ☐ HDOS ☐ CP/M

Add $3.00 for shipping in U.S., $10.00 foreign.
Add $15.00 for check drawn on foreign banks.

MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. accepted

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

Welcome to DOODLER *It's Great!*

Graphics Package

. . . for the Zenith Z-100 and Z-150/160

- Full feature graphics design package
- Save designs on disk for later use
- Playback mode for error correction
- Extended text capability includes. . .

User designed character fonts
Italic or backslant styles
All text may be scaled

See DOODLER at your local Heathkit Electronic Center

. . .or Send $ 79.95 directly to. . .

PAUL F. HERMAN
DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANT
P.O. Box 206
Safety Harbor, FL 33572

Specification Sheet available on Request

Circle #172 on Reader Service Card

WINCAD

For the Z-100 and the Z-150

The Easy-to-Learn, Fun-to-Use Graphics Package Designed for Engineers, Architects, Programmers, Illustrators & Artists, and Students

WINCAD allows you to produce:

- Circuit Designs
- Floor Plans
- Mechanical Designs
- Logic Diagrams
- Flow Charts
- Organization Charts
- Preliminary Architectural Designs

$149.95

Demonstration disk is available for $10 plus $2 postage and handling. Please write for free brochure.
Dealer inquiries are invited.

REDWOOD DEVELOPMENT

7 Redwood Dr.
(406) 494-5610
Butte, MT 59701

Circle #196 on Reader Service Card

Now available with 8087 Support!

MTBASIC
Basic Compiler

Features:

Multi-line functions	Multitasking
No runtime fee	Windowing
Handles interrupts	Interactive
Fast native code	Compiles in seconds

MTBASIC is easy to use since you can write programs in an interactive environment and then compile them using only one command. MTBASIC has many advanced features like multitasking, random file access, formatted I/O, assembly language calls, and ROMable code.

The MTBASIC package includes all the necessary software to run in interpreter or compiler mode, an installation program (so *any* system can use windows), demonstration programs, and a comprehensive manual.

Ordering

MTBASIC is available for CP/M, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS systems for $49.95. MTBASIC with 8087 support is available for MS-DOS for $79.95. Shipping is $3.50 ($10.00 overseas). MD residents add 5% sales tax. MC, Visa, checks and COD accepted.

SOFTAID, Inc.

P.O. Box 2412 Columbia, MD 21045-1412
301/792-8096

Circle #132 on Reader Service Card

the robot patrols can be turned off then. The HEROs are later reactivated by using the same control pad when the group leaves.

The remote-control pad has a 17-key keyboard that lets you talk to HERO just as you would through his own top-mounted keyboard. Programs can be entered using the hexadecimal numbering system (zero through nine followed by A through F). But the guard can also rely on programs already stored in HERO's memory. A simple "A" for auto, "D" for do, along with the memory address of the security program, and the HEROs are again on patrol.

The robots can store many such routines when their memories are upgraded to 56 kilobytes. Of course, each program has to be input into HERO. And with the HERO 1, that can be a bit cumbersome. After all, HERO 1 was designed, in part, to teach hexadecimal programming.

Training HERO

To input a security program into HERO takes the following steps: First, you develop a program which tells HERO how often to wake from his "sleep" mode and scan the area with his sensors. You then decide on the sensitivity of the light and sound detectors and input the desired settings on the keyboard. Next, you input directions for the ultrasonic motion detectors. Finally, you download the program onto HERO's built-in cassette recorder.

You still have to tell HERO where to patrol, however, and the easiest way to do this is to show him with the teaching pendant. With the pendant, you don't have to tell HERO anything in words or numbers. Instead, you simply guide him through the desired motions.

All you have to do is to take HERO out in the hall and use the remote-control pendant in "learn" mode to direct him down the hallway and back. An optical encoder on his front wheel measures the exact distance he travels, and HERO thus can remember the exact sequence of movements. This pattern can also be downloaded to a cassette and any necessary subroutines can be added. (These subroutines may tell HERO to skirt around any obstacles he finds in his path, for instance.) Then these subroutines can all be tied together into one program and HERO is ready to report for duty.

HERO 1 can be considerably more versatile than HERO Jr.

Sound complicated? Well, if so, you can always purchase HERO Jr., which is also made by Heath/Zenith. HERO Jr. is a younger version of HERO 1, and is almost fully pre-programmed. The user just follows the initialization prompts and HERO Jr. is ready to roll—even around obstacles—without any more programming. All his programs are stored in 32 kilobytes of built-in read-only memory (ROM).

Although he lacks the extendable arm, HERO Jr. does come with an infra-red sensor and an optional transmitter, adding to his value as an alarm system. "Since HERO Jr. is pre-programmed, we can just turn him loose and let him roam all over," Holland said, "unlike HERO 1, which requires more work."

HERO 1, of course, isn't limited by pre-programming. He can be considerably more versatile than HERO Jr.—if you're willing to program him.

HERO as teacher

Programming the original HERO 1, though, is not that difficult. In fact, it is his programmability and his built-in 6808 microprocessor that makes HERO so versatile and, thereby, so educational. Throughout our interview, Holland emphasized HERO's educational role. He explained that "the HERO robot is just

NEW for your Z-100 Series Computer, the **INFORMER** is always in memory ready to perform its various functions at your beck and call. Just press a function key and you have:

* **Appointment Scheduler & Calendar** with automatic insertion of repetitive events like birthdays and anniversaries
* **Multiple Scratch Pads**
* **Address Book** with phone numbers
* **Multi Function Calculator** with Hex, Octal, Binary, and Decimal conversions
* **Alarm Clocks** (2)
* Automatic **Phone Dialer**
* **ASCII Conversion** Table
* **English/Metric Conversion** Table
* **36 Special Tables** and Charts
* **MSDOS Services**

PLUS

* **Screen Saver**
* **MSDOS Command Line Editor**

When you are finished with the **INFORMER,** return to whatever program you interrupted and pick up where you left off.

You can also print any of the **INFORMER'S** Screens as well as labels from your Address Book.

The **INFORMER** IS ONLY $69.95. **ORDER TODAY**

Requires: MSDOS version 2 or higher
H/Z – 100 -or-
H/Z – 150 with Z-319 card

The

INFORMER

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC. (913) 631-1333
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S6, Shawnee, KS 66216

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC.
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S6
Shawnee, KS 66216 (913) 631-1333

☐ Please, send me a free catalog
☐ H8 ☐ H/Z89 ☐ H/Z100
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____APT____
CITY_____STATE____ZIP____
☐ VISA ACCT#_____
☐ M/C EXP DATE_____

ITEM	FORMAT	PRICE
	KANSAS 4½ % TAX	
	Shipping/Handing	2.00
	Amount Enclosed	

Circle #171 on Reader Service Card

an extension of the Heath/Zenith educational product line. In fact, our use of the robot as a security guard is just a student application of an electronics program. We use HERO in the second year of our two-year electronic-instrumentation and control program."

To emphasize that educational role, Holland has taken HERO on a total of 82 presentations about robotics throughout the state of Minnesota. HERO has appeared on television, at basketball and hockey games, in shopping malls, in newspaper ads, and even at a nursery school.

"Kids love it," Holland said. "They have no inhibitions, and they aren't concerned about the social impact of robots. Besides, HERO interacts; he has a personality. At that nursery school, we had HERO learn to go over, pick up a pop can, and bring it back. Every little boy and girl went through executing the demonstration programs in HERO's ROM using the keyboard on his head. Then each child got to program HERO with the teaching pendant in learn mode." Their instructions were stored in HERO's RAM and then played back to operate him. And they each got a button announcing their success.

It is not hard to earn one of those buttons from Holland. After hearing that Holland's son Shane began doing demos of HERO at age 3, you usually decide that "if a three-year-old can do it, I can" and you eagerly take the remote control from Holland's outstretched hand.

You quickly find out why Holland's electronics students often work through the whole day, even forgetting about lunch. HERO is addictive. You can have the little fellow use his 64-phoneme "vocabulary" to say just about anything, even in French.

It is also very easy to use the remote-control device as a teaching pendant. You can teach HERO to rotate his head, raise his arm, and rotate his wrist at your command. It is just as easy as maneuvering one of those radio-controlled cars for kids, only a lot more fun.

The HERO that Holland has hiding in his electronics laboratory, however, would not roll in a straight line when I tried to get him to do it. I was beginning to think that Holland's three-year-old must be an electronic genius when one of Holland's students saw what was happening and apologized for the robot's erratic path. "Sorry about that. He's just been used so much that his front wheel is out of alignment."

HERO's big brothers

The teaching pendant I was using is an important part of the industrial robotics course, Holland pointed out, because that is exactly how the large industrial robots are programmed. "The robot doesn't know how to weld, how to paint. Instead, the former welder or painter becomes a supervisor and teaches them by using a teach pattern similar to HERO's."

Holland is a firm believer in the future of industrial robotics. "Using industrial robots is the only solution to a lot of our economic woes. It's one way to increase our productivity and quality and catch up to the Japanese." The success of his former students seems to bear this out.

Due in part to the excellent training they receive with the HEROs, the 15 to 25 students per session have no trouble finding employment in robotics, Holland said. "They're trained here and can work in a number of factories around here. And, since we're not just teaching them robotics, but rather applications of electronics, they're often put in charge of automating an entire section of a plant."

"IBM even uses HERO in their in-house training program for developing their large industrial robots," he added. "In fact, one of the IBM qualifications for electronic technicians is to know the HERO robot."

Sounds like a bright future for such a little guy. Cracking into Big Blue is no small feat—especially when you only cost $2,200 because you were designed with standard, off-the-shelf Heath electronics components. As they would say in the big leagues (IBM?), "The kid's got potential." △

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton, RI 02878 • (401) 624-3322

PROFESSIONAL TEXT PROCESSOR

SAVE 30-50%
ONLY $69.00

If you're not using the PTP text processor designed for your computer, you're wasting your time. PTP is the fastest, easiest to use text editor/word processor available. Don't miss out on this very special price!

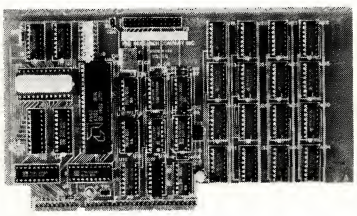
For Z-100: ☐ Z-DOS, MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86
$3.00 DEMO DISK for Z-100: ☐ Z-DOS, MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86
For Z-150/IBM-PC: ☐ MS-DOS, PC-DOS
$3.00 DEMO DISK for Z-150: ☐ MS-DOS, PC-DOS

Add $3.00 for shipping in U.S., $10.00 foreign.
Add $15.00 for check drawn on foreign banks.

MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. accepted

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

FBE Cards For Heath/Zenith '89 Computers



SPOOLDISK™ 89 Electronic Disk and Printer Interface/Spooler. Microprocessor-based card with 128K RAM acts like fast, quiet disk and runs printer via Centronics Parallel interface (RS-232 Serial available). Use for normal system printing or spooled automatic printing with multicopy, multifile capability. I/O via unused serial ports 327Q and 337Q. Installs on right side bus (No Room? See FBE SLOT 4!). CP/M and HDOS software included.
SPOOLDISK™ 89 $295 Printer Cable $24

SLOT 4 Bus Extender Adds fourth slot to right side bus. Easy installation with no permanent modifications. Uses existing accessory mounting bracket to hold cards in place. Provision for swapping slot I/O with switch or by software.
SLOT 4 $47.50

H89PIP Parallel Interface Port Two ports using 8255 PPI chip. Each port has 8 data bits and 3 control bits. One port is buffered for use as Centronics Parallel printer port. The other is bare for use as input or output. Installs on right or left side bus. Printer driver software included.
H89PIP $50 Printer Cable $24

FBE Research Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 68234 Seattle, WA 98168
206-246-9815 (Evenings)
FBE
VISA and MasterCard Accepted • CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle #116 on Reader Service Card

ASP

The Aspen Systems Subroutine Package

Provides programmers using Microsoft FORTRAN or BASIC compilers or Assembly Language in CP/M or MS-DOS with a 300 page manual and over 100 subroutines performing:

- Character string operations and decimal arithmetic on strings of up to 255 (CP/M) or 65535 (MS-DOS) bytes in length; alphanumeric compares use any collating sequence.
- Conversion capability allowing interpretation of very general free-form input and the use of COBOL PICTURE fields for output.
- In-memory array and disk tag sorts featuring up to 42 keys: alphanumeric, decimal, and logical keys to maximum string length; 1, 2, or 4 byte integer and 4 or 8 byte real keys.
- Disk file references by volume label or wild cards; bit, date, and time operations, AND MORE!

Available for MS-DOS 1 (Z-DOS), MS-DOS 2, and CP/M in 48 tpi soft-sectored disk formats. Price: $130.00 (postpaid within continental USA; Colorado residents add 3% state sales tax).

ASPEN SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1163
Grand Junction, CO 81502
Phone: (303) 245–3262
VISA/MasterCard accepted

CP/M and MS-DOS are trademarks of Digital Research and Microsoft, respectively.

Circle #149 on Reader Service Card

RIGHT HAND MAN

YOU COMPARE - THESE ARE OUR FEATURES:

ONLY 27K of RAM USED at minimum configuration WITH NO LOSS OF ANY PROGRAM FEATURES.

ONLY 64K of RAM USED AT MAXIMUM CONFIGURATION

DOS Like Commands
COPY, ChDir, DATE, DEL, DIR, MkDir, REN, RmDir, TIME, TYPE

MONTHLY CALENDAR
Perpetural 1900 to 2075 Scrolling of months and years
Appointments highlighted

APPOINTMENTS
Set for daily, weekly or annual with 24 alarms/day

CARD INDEX
1000 entry capability, with CALL feature for smart modems (RS232 or S100).

NOTEPAD / EDITOR
Variable text buffer 5k to 43k.
Last file edited Remembered.

CALCULATOR
14 digit precision, floating point
Large Number display, Standard arithmetic functions (+, -, /, *) and XOR, OR AND, percent, 1/X, memory,
Base conversion 2 through 16

ASCII Chart
Decimal, HEX, ASCII, Graphics and Mnemonics

MACROS
Aid in reducing keying time, and other useful functions.

Import / Export features allowing text and H19 graphics to be ported through RHM.
Export and Print ability from all functions except ASCII chart.

HELP FILES
Information available at the touch of the 'HELP' key.

RHM's display may be relocated on the screen.

RHM is REMOVABLE

ALL of this in one package for $65.00

RED E PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 840267
KENNER, LA 70064
or your nearest HEATHKIT dealer

$5.00 Off With A Direct Purchase from RED E PRODUCTS

Circle #153 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER SMYTH
THE HARDWARE JOURNAL

Now there's a brand new magazine for the technically sophisticated microcomputer enthusiast who likes to build, customize and explore micro hardware at the chip and board level.

The publishers have recruited an outstanding staff of senior editors with more than twenty years of engineering, software and diagnostic experience in the microcomputer field. ***Computer Smyth*** is produced quarterly in Peterborough, New Hampshire, home of ten other microcomputing publications and a total of more than twenty internationally circulated publications.

Computer Smyth's primary interest is hands- on construction, modification and expansion of micros. We see the IBM PC phenomenon as a giant magnet or vacuum, dragging hardware and software talent into a vortex of activity that ignores and overshadows the line of new CPUs and peripheral hardware enhancements that are becoming available. We believe 32-bit architecture is the proper and exciting growth direction for micros and too little talent is being invested in that opportunity.

Computer Smyth's editors are also determined to cover all opportunities including the rich offerings of the IBM lines as they appear and especially to evaluate the so-called clones.

We believe magazines are hard-copy networks—or extensions of the central nervous systems of those who read them and interact with each other through them. The inter-stimulus factor accelerates each participant's learning curve, produces new combinations of ideas and new answers, and defines fresh problems. We are content and idea centered—not just a sales medium for consumer goods.

Who reads *Computer Smyth?* We're looking for the intelligent, technically curious and adventurous computer buff who isn't afraid to take the back off the case, who likes new experiences and digs into any device, unsatisfied until all its mystery is dispelled and its potential is fully in hand. Our reader is a craftsman who enjoys building, even while finding the adventure just a little scary.

Our first-year line-up included: The SC84 computer; a brand new Z80 system with exceptionally powerful peripheral possibilities and a plain English description of each and every capability of the machine and its operating system; an X/Y charter/plotter you can build for under $60 that will teach you a lot about how these devices work; a neat, powered wire-wrap tool for two hours of your time and a little more than the price of the tool's bit; an RGB color to composite converter board; Ed Scott's three part series on his 68000 computer; Ken Barbier on printer interfaces; a multipen plotter upgrade; a Data Destroyer (for super clean disks) a review of the DTC XT clone; an RMN converter; and an audio module for the Atari 8000.

Coming up in 1986: a switched power supply; an EPROM programmer; a safe, active circuit tracing tool; a silicon disk; how to identify and find microchips; how to buy a superplus keyboard; and builder reports on four single-board computers: Z80, 64B180, PC and XT.

Our Guarantee: Your money back after your first issue for any reason.

To subscribe, just fill out the order blank and enclose your check for $15 for one year or $25 for a special two-year introductory offer. If you prefer, use your MasterCard or Visa card. Credit card users are welcome to place phone orders with Carol Symonowicz, M–F, 9–4 at (603) 924-9464.

ORDER BLANK

☐ Enter my subscription for one year at $15.
☐ Make that two years at $25.
☐ I enclose $ _____ ☐ check money order ☐ ☐ MC Visa ☐

NAME _____

STREET & NO. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CARD NO. _____ EXPIRES _____

COMPUTER SMYTH *PO BOX 176 Dept. I-16 Peterborough, NH 03458*

Circle #101 on Reader Service Card

Now You Can Run Most CP/M Programs* On Your Z-150 without additional hardware!

Our new **MEDIA MASTER** *Plus* delivers the knockout punch in **CP/M to MS-DOS** compatibility. For just $59.95, you get our popular IBM version of **MEDIA MASTER** that reads, writes, and formats over 70 different disks; and you get **ZP/EM™**, a new emulator program which transforms your **Z-150** into a CP/M 2.2. computer — you can even select between Osborne, Kaypro and Zenith terminal emulation!

ZP/EM™ runs hardware independent programs (not graphics, keyboard enhancers, etc.) from your extensive CP/M library at an effective Z-80 speed of about 1-2 MHZ.

MEDIA MASTER for your Z-100 or Z-150 — $39.95
Read, Write and Format the following disk formats!

Actrix (SSDD)
Actrix (DSDD)
Avatar TC10 (DSDD)
Casio FP 1000 (DSDD)
Chameleon CP/M-80
Columbia MPC CP/M-80
Cromemco CDOS (SSDD)
Cromemco w/Int'l Term (DSDD)
Cromemco w/Int'l Term (SSDD)
DEC VT180 (SSDD)
Davidge (DSDD)
Digilog (DSDD)
Epson Multifont (DSDD)
Epson QX-10 (DSDD)
Fujitsu Micro 16s (DSDD)
Groupil III CP/M (DSDD)
H/Z Z-100 CP/M (DSDD) - later
H/Z Z-100 CP/M (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 1.xx (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 1.xx (DSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 2.xx (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 2.xx (DSDD)
H/Z Z-90 40 trk, 1 k blk (SSDD)
H/Z Z-90 40 trk, 2 k blk (SSDD)
Heath w/Magnolia CP/M (SSDD)
IBM PC CP/M-86 (DSDD)
IBM PC CP/M-86 (SSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 1.xx (DSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 1.xx (SSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 2.xx (DSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 2.xx (SSDD)
IDEA Bitelex (SSDD)
ISM CP/M (DSDD)
Insight Dev. IQ-120 (SSDD)
Kaypro II/2 (SSDD)
*Kaypro 4, 10 (DSDD)
LNW-80 (SSDD)
Lobo Max-80 (SSDD)
Lobo Max-80 512 (SSDD)
Micral 9050 CP/M-80 (DSDD)
Morrow MD 11 (DSDD)
Morrow MD 2 (SSDD)
Morrow MD 3 (DSDD)
NCR Decision Mate 5 (DSDD)
NEC PC-8001A (SSDD)
NEC PC-8001A (DSDD)
Olympia ETX II (SSDD)
Olympia EX100 (DSDD)
Osborne (SSDD)
Osborne 4 (DSDD)
Osborne Osmosis (SSDD)
Otrona (DSDD)
PMC Micromate (DSDD)
Reynolds & Reynolds (SSDD)
Sanyo (DSDD)
Superbrain (DSDD)
Superbrain Jr. (SSDD)
Systel II (SSDD)
Systel III (DSDD)
TI Professional CP/M-86 (DSDD)
TRS-80 III FEC CP/M (SSDD)
TRS-80 III FEC T805 (SSDD)
TRS-80 III Hurr. Labs (SSDD)
TRS-80 III Mem. Merch (SSDD)
TRS-80 IV CP/M+ (SSDD)
TRS-80 IV Mont. Micro (SSDD)
Teletek 40 trk (SSDD)
Toshiba T100 (DSDD)
TurboDos (DSDD)
Wang Maws CP/M (DSDD)
Xerox 820 II (SSDD)
*Zorba 40 trk (DSDD)

**Requires access to "foreign" computer*

MEDIA MASTER *is also available for DEC Rainbow, Osborne, Kaypro and Sanyo computers.*

FILE MATE™ A Dozen Utilities in One! $29.95

Finally — a powerful, easy to use file utility that performs a host of functions. **FILE MATE's** numerous text sifting and paragraph reformatting modes help you exchange "foreign" text files. Other file inspection and repair tools include two binary dumps, an ASCII/HEX file compare, and CRC "fingerprint." FILE MATE is available for popular CP/M and MS-DOS computers.

INTERSECTING CONCEPTS
(formerly
MDG & Associates)

4573 Heatherglen Ct.
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-5073

*Subject to software license restrictions.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call Toll Free 24 Hours!

800-824-7888 (Ask for Operator #251)

Alaska, Hawaii 800-824-7919 (Ask for Operator #251)

Please add $3.00 S/H (CA residents, please add 6.5% tax). Checks must be in U.S. funds, drawn on a U.S. bank.

Palantir: Word Processing for Any Heath/Zenith Computer

Palantir comes in versions for the H8, H/Z89, '100, and '150, whether you're using CP/M or MS-DOS.

Russell Letson

Those of us who own Heath/Zenith computers have a special and enviable problem. If we are inclined, we are able to either add to or upgrade our collections of hardware and operating software. So, we must deal with the inevitable incompatibilities among our various disk and file formats, keyboard layouts, operating-system protocols, and application software.

I, for example, own a Z90 and a Z100, use Z150s at school, and cope with CP/M-80, CP/M-85, the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS), and two implementations of version 2 of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS).

As an English teacher and part-time writer, I have a special interest in word processing and own several good word processor programs. But if I want a program that allows my files and my work habits to cross hardware and operating system boundaries, the list of packages that are both powerful and adaptable is short: only WordStar, FinalWord, Perfect Writer, PeachText, and Spellbinder come to mind.

Now I have added to that list the Palantir Word Processor.

Palantir is comparable in performance to WordStar, but with a superior command structure and more intuitive operation. It offers on-screen formatting, a command structure that combines menu and keystroke control, justified and proportional printing, merge-print capability for boilerplate and mailing-list applications, larger-than-memory files, file chaining and nesting, and file manipulations from inside the program. In addition, there is the very powerful Palantir Speller, available separately or with the word processor, and the Palantir Filer, a list manager.

Release 1.2 of Palantir for use under CP/M requires 64 kilobytes of memory to run, while 2.0 for MS-DOS requires 128K. Version 2.0 includes utilities for installation on a hard disk and for use with MS-DOS 2 subdirectories.

Unlike the current spate of high-powered programs designed to work their miracles only on machines compatible with the IBM Personal Computer, Palantir is intended to adapt to a number of 8- and 16-bit environments. I first used Palantir 1.1 on my '90 under CP/M-80, then version 1.15 on the '100 under Z-DOS; I am writing this review on release 1.2 under CP/M-85 on the '100, while our English Department computer lab runs Palantir 2.0 under MS-DOS 2.11 on their Z150s. (There is also a version of 2.0 for the Z100 series, completing coverage of the Heath/Zenith family.)

Thus, I can work on any of the Heath/Zenith computers at my disposal (and, of course, on IBM clones and 8" CP/M units). I can move my files among them with the help of file-transfer utilities such as Z-DOS's RDCPM and J. J. Thompson's ZCOPY. And should I need to transport my files to an eight-bit MP/M machine, there is a version of Palantir for that system as well. Since Palantir is written in C, there is no reason that it should not eventually appear in a Unix version, should the market turn that way.

Another attraction for the multi-machine user is the number of terminals and printers supported by the program. Palantir communicates with the outside world through device drivers that the user can change at installation time (for terminals) or on the fly (for printers). The CP/M and MP/M versions, for example, support a dozen terminals, including the H/Z19 and H/Z29, and more than twice that many printers. The MS-DOS versions handle Zenith, IBM, and Columbia color and monochrome monitors.

Most interesting of all for hobbyists and incurable tinkerers, Palantir will sell the assembler source code for the terminal and printer drivers. This allows you to engage in a considerable degree of driver customization. (There's no company support for what you do to them, though.)

Hardware adaptability aside, Palantir's major virtue is its balance between power and usability. Other editors I have tried can do more (frequently things I don't need or will rarely use). However, they require me to struggle with a complex and often counter-intuitive structure.

Palantir does everything I need done and more—*and* lets me think about writing rather than what command to use next. Nor is it difficult to learn; I got a computer novice up and writing in less than an hour—nothing fancy, just typing in and simple editing. Try that with WordStar.

Menus and command structure

Palantir is controlled by a combination of menus and commands. The main menu divides the program into ten functions: Edit, Read, Save, Backup, File, Print, Type, Define, Other, and Help. File, Print, and Define lead to submenus of settings and functions. And there is a Format menu accessible from Edit.

All the menus work the same way: choices may be made by typing the first letter of the selection, or by moving the highlight with the space bar or cursor keys to a selection and hitting RETURN. Inside Edit, two- or three-stroke commands take over the usual matters of format, print attributes, marking and moving blocks of text, and so on.

Palantir's command structure combines a set of fundamental elements to produce a large number of effects. There are three sets of elements: cursor movement and scrolling, print attributes and functions, and what might be called master switches.

Movement through the file is not controlled only by the arrow, home, and tab keys. (Tab moves the cursor a word at a time.) It is also controlled by five dedicat-

Russell Letson is a professor of English at St. Cloud State University in Minnesota; one of his courses covers science fiction.

H/Z89-90 PRODUCTS

4MHz Speed Up
Plug-in unit doubles the computer's speed. Eliminates long waits for program execution. Fully supports Heath, C.D.R., and Magnolia. No trace cutting.
DSM-240 ..... $99.97

Upgrade Monitor ROM
Replaces existing monitor. Supports 4 MHz operation. Boots eleven different devices. Expanded commands.
KMR-100 ..... $59.95

Extra Cooling
Extremely quiet 2½" fan provides required extra cooling for hot machines. Easily mounts between the two card cages. Plugs inside with the existing fan connector.
SCF-200 ..... $59.95

Replacement Back Panel
Replaces the existing metal back panel. Adds cut-outs for two 5¼" drives, 8" floppies, Winchesters, joy sticks, extra printers, modems, audio output, instrumentation and many, many more.
RBP-200 ..... $35.00

I/O Board Expansion
Adds four additional I/O board slots inside the computer case. Now have seven right-hand and four left side slots. Easy DIP switch port selection. Now run up to four disk controllers or multiple printer boards or ????
EXP-700 ..... $395.00

Transportable Conversion
Kit contains everything to convert an '89-90 into a 32-pound transportable computer. Nine inch amber CRT. Detachable keyboard. Conversion requires only a screwdriver and nutdriver.
TRA-890 ..... call

DSM-240, KMR-100, RBP-200, SCF-200 include $3.50 S&H/unit. EXP-700 include $6.00 S&H/unit. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. All prices subject to change without notice.

KRES ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 1268
La Cañada, CA 91011
(818) 957-6322

Circle #194 on Reader Service Card

TaxAide

Income tax preparation worksheets
for use with your Lotus 1-2-3.

Produces IRS Submittable Printouts—
No Special Forms to Buy

* Easy to use—menu driven *
* Screen displays resemble actual IRS forms *

TaxAide Plus—Provides worksheets for Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 5695, and 6251; Schedules 1, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, and W; plus IRS worksheets. Multiple Forms 2106 and 4562 and Schedules C and SE. TAXAIDE PLUS PRODUCES IRS SUBMITTABLE PRINTOUTS FOR ALL FORMS AND SCHEDULES, INCLUDING 1040 AND 1040A. Ideal for income tax preparers. **$59.95**

TaxAide Personal—Provides worksheets for Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2441, and 5695; Schedules 1, A, B, D, G, R, and W, plus IRS worksheets. Two Forms 2106 are provided. PRODUCES IRS SUBMITTABLE PRINTOUTS (EXCEPT FORMS 1040 AND 1040A). **$29.95**

Requires only 192K of RAM—If you have more memory, you may still run your background program such as SideKick or Perks.

Requires Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A or later, and 360K capacity disk drives.

To order, send check to:

Software Applications of Wichita
2204 Winstead Circle
Wichita, KS 67226

Kansas residents add 4% sales tax.
For Visa or MasterCard orders, call (316) 684-0304.

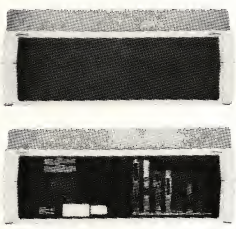
TaxAide is a trademark of Software Applications of Wichita. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Perks is a trademark of Barry A. Watzman.

Circle #188 on Reader Service Card

ZENITH/HEATH 161 PORTABLE COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER $29.95

PROTECT YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER FROM RAIN, SNOW, AND DIRT WITH THIS BEAUTIFULLY CUSTOM DESIGNED SLIP-OVER COVER CONSTRUCTED OF HIGH QUALITY BLACK VINYL. ALSO CAN SERVE AS A DUST COVER WHEN COMPUTER IS NOT BEING USED.



PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL $9.95

ELIMINATE CONCERNS OF DAMAGING YOUR COMPUTER CONNECTOR PANEL WITH THIS EASY TO INSERT AND REMOVE PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL CONSTRUCTED OF A TOUGH ACRYLIC POLYVINYL MATERIAL.

SPECIAL: $34.95 BOTH VINYL COVER AND BACK PANEL

EDL PRODUCTS & SERVICES
453 S McCARRONS BLVD·ROSEVILLE·MN·55113
(612)-489-0851

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR M.O.
(ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING)

☐ WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER - $29.95 ☐ PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL - $9.95
☐ WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER AND PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL - $34.95

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle #214 on Reader Service Card

The Computer Grove, Inc.

The Support You Deserve From a Dealer You Can Trust

ZENITH data systems · SANYO · AT&T-IS · LEADING EDGE

Featuring Specialized Software

Accounting
Attorney Time & Billing
Church Management
Construction Management
Farm Management
Point of Sale
Realty Management
Stable & Breeding

Full Line of Peripherals and Supplies

THE COMPUTER GROVE, INC.
5223 Main St., Downers Grove, IL 60515
(312) 968-0330 Ext. 101

Circle #200 on Reader Service Card

ed function keys: Line, Screen, Page, Document, and Direction. The last of these, as its name suggests, sets the direction of scrolling, while the first four indicate how much text is scrolled.

Two master switches, Set and Clear (F1 and F2 on the '89 and '100), turn functions and attributes on and off; thus Set Line inserts an empty line, while Clear Line deletes a line. All transient print attributes—such as underlining, superscripting, and boldfacing—are toggled by Set-Clear pairs.

A third master switch is the Find key. Its most obvious use is in search and replace operations, where it is the "argument" of Set. By itself, however, it locates the next occurrence of any character in either direction; thus Find plus a period amounts to a tab-by-sentence function. Find also works with Line and Page to move the cursor to a specific location; with Home, it works to move to a spot previously established by Set Home.

Impermissible Sets, Clears, and Finds result in a beep and a message such as SET IGNORED (or CLEAR IGNORED or FIND IGNORED). The Cancel key provides a general escape hatch so that errant keystrokes or injudicious block deletes can be called back before the RETURN key puts them into effect; there is, though, no Undo or Oops function for recalling deleted text.

Palantir makes good use of the various Heath/Zenith function keys. For example, the keypad and all eight of the function keys on the '90 are enabled. So single keystrokes handle cursor movement, scrolling, and paragraph reformatting. Other basic functions need only two keystrokes. For example, Set B turns on boldface; Set D displays the "hidden codes" that govern formatting and print attributes; Set P makes page breaks from the cursor position.

There are about forty of these Set commands to control hard spaces (line break not allowed), hard page breaks, hard and soft hyphens, indenting, centering, right-flush format, overstriking, decimal tabs (lining up columns of numbers on the decimal point), single and double underlines, headings and footings, and so on.

Text entry and editing

The main menu always appears with Edit highlighted, requiring only a RETURN to enter that portion of the program where all text creation and changing takes place. The first line of the Edit screen holds status information—direction of cursor movement; page, line, and column numbers; Insert/Change mode; and Sets and Clears as they are invoked. (It would be nice if the current line-spacing setting were displayed here, too, but it's buried in the Format menu.)

Next on the Edit screen is the format ruler, a reverse-video bar marking tabs and margins and bearing an N, J, S, or M for Normal, Justified, Semi-justified, or Manual format.

(Semi-justified is pretty much what it sounds like: a ragged but not-too-much ragged right margin; the manual says it works by "spreading half as many spaces over the line as justifying." Manual is a "literal" mode useful for editing source code; it puts carriage returns only where you type them in.)

Prompts and messages for various functions appear at the bottom of the screen.

Entering text is simply a matter of typing on the screen. Cursor, backspace, and delete keys operate as you would expect. As you enter new text, wordwrap keeps you within the margins. And the RETURN key ends paragraphs.

Palantir is a *what you see is what you get* editor, with some exceptions: double and triple spacing do not appear on screen, nor does justification. Print attributes such as boldface and underline show as reverse or high-intensity video, special colors, or themselves, depending on the terminal driver. Boldface and underlining appear as themselves on the H/Z29 screen, as reverse video on the '90 and monochrome '100, and as red and blue letters respectively on the color '150. (I've not had a chance to run Palantir on a color '100, but I believe the screen attributes are the same as on the color '150.)

All text entry and editing and most formatting are done on the Edit screen; only setting tabs, margins, print format, spacing, and a few other matters require the nested options of the Format menu. It is possible to create and edit documents up to 250 columns wide; when it is necessary to move beyond the eightieth column, the screen scrolls horizontally in 16-space increments.

Complex editing tasks are quite straightforward thanks to "range finding," the mark-and-activate logic that governs all of Palantir's block operations. To delete, move, or copy a block of text, you first mark it with a Set command—B for Block, N for Named Block (described below), or D for Delete. Then, in response to the prompt, you move the cursor in order to highlight text in either direction by character, word, line, screen, page, or even the whole document.

In fact, you can go to the next occurrence of any character or text attribute, such as a period, a comma, or a Set Underline. This allows the quick highlighting of sentences, phrases, paragraphs, or any blocks that you can unambiguously identify. If you overshoot, text may be deselected by backing up with the opposing keys or by reversing Direction. Cancel will abort the operation at any stage before the RETURN that completes range finding and passes control to the designated function.

Besides moving blocks of text around within a document, you can also create a Named Block. This is a chunk of text that you give a name so that it can be stored on disk. This operation is invoked by a Set NB command. It works exactly like a regular block operation until the end of the operation. Then a prompt at the top right of the screen asks for a file name.

It's possible to retrieve and insert a Named Block with the Set NM (Named Move) command. This works the same as a regular block move except for, again, the prompt asking for a name. It is possible to call Named Blocks into a file with the INCLUDE command, which is part of the Mailout machinery. A file can consist entirely of INCLUDEs—which is one way of bringing a set of chapters together for printing, or of assembling boilerplate text into a mix-and-match document.

Palantir's Find operations deserve spe-

Lifetime Guaranteed Bulk Diskettes with Tyvek Envelopes and Labels

DSDD 10 - $11 20 - $21 50 - $49
SSDD 10 - $10 20 - $19 50 - $45
10 Hard Sector SSDD 10-$11 25-$26
Memorex 10 sector SSDD $19.95/box
Nashua DSDD $12.95/box, 3+ $12/box
Maxell DSDD $19.95/box, 3+ $18.95/box
Dysan DSDD $24.95/box, 3+ $23.50/box
Dysan 8" DSDD $29.92/box, 3+ $27.90/box
Disk minder flip-file holds 70 5" disks $14.95
DX-85 w/lock holds 90 5" disks $13.95 (cover nests under unit)
Paper #20 2500 sheets 9.5 x 11" $29.95 delivered
Terms: check or money order! Add $1.50 S&H per order Continental U.S., others call!! N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

MATCOMM
P.O. Box 604
Bronx, NY 10469
(212) 652-2053 after 7 p.m. best time

Circle #174 on Reader Service Card

Z100 Series Computer (ZDOS)
- **PRINTERRIFIC** - menu control of all OKIDATA functions ($39)
- **BLANKCRT** - blanks display to prevent burn-in ($15)

H89, Z100, Z150 Series Computers
- **SETOKI** - menu control of often-used OKIDATA functions ($19)
- **OKITALIC** - italics character set for OKIDATA printers ($19)

OKIDATA printers supported:
ML 84, 92, 93, 192, 193
Available in soft-sector format only.


Wheatstone Systems

227 Wisconsin-Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 841-2272

Circle #187 on Reader Service Card

HARD DISKS

For your H/Z 89-90, H-8

Sigmasoft's Elegant hard disk sub-system for your venerable 8-bit computer system. Includes 16-port parallel card, support for 5-1/4 & 8 in soft sector drives, too!! See Sigmasoft ad for details! Bootable!

Int 10MB	Ext 10MB	Int 20MB	Ext 20MB
$895*	$995	$995*	$1095

*Includes Booster Power Supply

For your H/Z 110-120-180

(A) Genuine ZDS controller/datasep, full support of all operating systems.
(B) MS-DOS only, non-bootable, supported by device driver.

	Int 10	Ext 10	Int 20	Ext 20	Int 30	Ext 30
(A)	$1495	$1649	$1649	$1795	$1995	$2295
(B)	$995	$1195	$1145	$1345	N/A	N/A

*Requires proper pwr. supply, call if in doubt...

For your H/Z-138-148-161-168-181

Bootable low-power requirements, full IBM-PC compatibility. Half-height, fast access times (65ms).

Int 10	Ext 10	Int 20	Ext 20
$595	$749	$695	$849

*Additional capacities on request...

For your Z-200

Fast access (40ms). Full-height. Fully supported by ROM SETUP mode & PREP. Great expansion at reasonable prices!!

20MB	30MB	40MB
$849	$995	$1149

All systems include 1-year warranty on drive, 90-days on remainder. Includes installation instructions, software, parts, Un-ending Joy!!

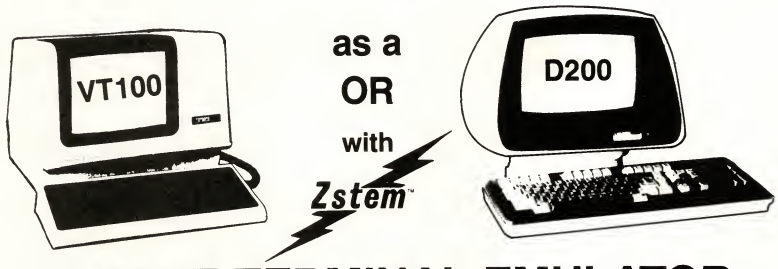
Tex-Matics Micro Systems

3059 W. 15th Suite 100
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 985-1811

These prices are FOB Plano, and include a 3% cash discount. Credit card purchases and approved PO's add 3%.

Circle #186 on Reader Service Card

Use your Z-100 or Z-150/160



SMART TERMINAL EMULATOR

Connect to PDP-11, DEC-10, VAX for on-line data input or editing. Use with ALL-IN-1 EDT, WORD-11, DEC CALC

Connect to your Data General Nova, Eclipse, or MV Series for on-line data input or editing.

Transfer files from your host for input to spreadsheet/word processing or local modification prior to transfer back to the host.

VT100 emulation on the Z-150 includes:
• 132-columns by windowing •
• Double High/Double Wide Characters •
• Complete VT100 line graphics • Smooth scrolling •
• International Font Support •
• Single key DOS Access •
• Including KERMIT file transfer •
• ZSTEMpc-VT100 $150.00 U.S.

All versions include:
• Full Keyboard softkey/MACROS •
• Bidirectional file transfer — including XMODEM •
• Baud rates to 38.4 KB with high throughput •
• ZSTEM-VT100 $148.95 U.S. •
• ZSTEM-D200 $124.95 U.S. •
• ZSTEMpc-D200 $125.00 U.S. •

704 K Bytes on Z-100 PC
• Use 256K bit Chips on original memory board •
• ZPAL-2 Decoder •
$38.00 each

Call today: VISA and MasterCard accepted
Quantity and dealer discounts available
30 day money back guarantee
AIR MAIL POSTAGE included for U.S. & Canada

KEA Systems Ltd.
2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9
Technical Support (604) 732-7411

Order desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free
TELEX 04-352848 VCR COMPUSERVE 72177,506

Trademarks IBM PC jr, XT, AT — IBM Corporation. VT100, PDP, DEC ALL-IN-1, VAX — Digital Equipment Corp. ZSTEMpc — KEA Systems Ltd.

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card

cial attention because of the degree of control they allow. As with most word processors, Palantir can find the next occurrence of an item for a single search and replace or search and delete, and it can go through the entire file for a global search and replace or delete. Find is bidirectional, and during search and replace operations it can be either manual or automatic.

As with most word processors, Find can be literal, showing instances of the exact character string you asked for. But Palantir's Find can also take wildcards as part of the specification. So you can look for "w?rd" and get "wird" and "wyrd" as well as "word."

The program also lets you switch from its default "noisy" mode, with finds and changes echoed on the screen, to "quiet," with only the number of finds displayed at the bottom of the screen at the end of the search. The program automatically reformats and rewrites the screen at each replacement in noisy mode. So, the quiet option can save considerable time when working on a long document—40 to 50 percent, according to the manual.

Canned formats

One purpose of a word processor (as opposed to a simple text editor) should be to automate the mechanical and repetitive aspects of writing and producing documents. Palantir makes it possible to set up formats for as many kinds of documents as you like.

Palantir stores format information in a header at the start of each .WP file. When a file is read into the text buffer, the editor looks at that information and arranges the screen settings accordingly. Each time the program starts up, it looks for a file named DEFAULT.WP and sets spacing, margins, tabs, and such from it.

The DEFAULT.WP file is no more than formatting information and a single carriage return, although custom format files can contain whatever text you want to include. The company supplies a DEFAULT file on the distribution disk to set up a fairly standard double-spaced typescript page, but you can modify it or make up your own using the Define and Format menus.

There may be only one DEFAULT.WP file on the program disk, but I have created alternates, for example a LETTER.WP file for correspondence (single-spaced, my return address already in place).

Foreign files and portability

The same header that makes formatting so easy also makes it necessary to take some care when using Palantir to edit files not created by it. The program produces and reads ASCII files, but it does need to "naturalize" some kinds of foreign input. Palantir operates within CP/M and MS-DOS file conventions and reads a file's extension (file type) to determine how to treat it.

The .WP and .WPB extensions indicate files with Palantir headers (and therefore formatting information); for other extensions, Palantir sets page length to zero and the Edit screen to Manual mode (no wordwrap or soft line breaks). This allows for the editing of program files or the conversion to Palantir format of output files from spreadsheets, data base managers, or other editors.

This procedure is not always trouble-free, however. When I first tried to run my Magic Wand files through Palantir, I got a gaudy mix of normal and reverse-video text. And it would not format when I followed the manual's instructions to Set Format to Normal and reformat the entire document.

It appears that Palantir, despite its own very long (250-character) lines, will not accept the paragraph-long "lines" that make up a Magic Wand file. I finally figured out the nature of the problem and a way to get around it. However, users—even Heath hobbyists—should not have to fiddle with such stuff.

Fortunately, the company now offers translation programs to make WordStar and Magic Wand/PeachText digestible, and they are working on filters for other programs.

Palantir's major virtue is its balance between power and usability.

On the other hand, the ASCII files generated by, say, a data base manager or a spreadsheet present no problems. I have been able to read, format, and edit output (that is, text) files from SuperCalc and dBASE II, and the manual includes instructions for preparing and including Multiplan tables.

A more serious problem is presented by Palantir's tendency to choke on text files downloaded from a bulletin board. In some cases, the program has locked up or unceremoniously exited to the operating system on encountering characters it did not expect—or not finding what it did expect.

A call to the technical-support number yielded the explanation that Palantir wants a file to end with a carriage-return, line-feed, control-Z sequence. My call, however, yielded no easy fix inside of Palantir. Apparently, the only way to cope with this one is to run downloaded files through another editor. (I have used Magic Wand, but ED or EDLIN will do.) Delete everything after the last line of text, and do a save.

With the help of utilities such as ZCOPY.COM from J. J. Thompson and RDCPM.COM, I have encountered no trouble at all in transporting my files from one Palantir environment to another. Last year I moved most of my files from the '90 to the '100. Later, I wrote an early draft of this review using Palantir 1.15 on the '100. Last week, I ran a disk of class handouts, written on Palantir 1.2 on the '100, through RDCPM and took them up to campus for more work on 2.0 on a '150.

Through all of this, the only parts of the user interface that changed were function-key assignments and a couple of video attributes on the monitors. Even changing printers was no problem; so long as the drivers matched the hardware, the only thing that I saw change was the typeface on the hard copy.

Some users have commented on a problem when scrolling with Palantir on the '100 under MS-DOS version 2. Apparently, when you move from page to page, scrolling jumps a line at a time. The resulting display can be quite annoying. (See "The Search for the Ultimate Word Processor," by Kenneth W. Daniel, *Sextant* #18, September-October 1985.)

This problem seems to result from an interaction between Palantir and MS-DOS 2. Under Z-DOS, Palantir 2.0 is about as fast as 1.2 under CP/M. It takes about three seconds to fill the screen on a screen-at-a-time scroll. This is a bit slower than the same operation on a '150. (But the '150 version uses memory-mapped video, while CP/M is communicating to an "external" terminal.)

Saving and printing

The ever-useful Cancel key takes you from the Edit screen back to the main menu and its choices. While it is not necessary to save a file before printing, it's a good idea. An "S" for Save brings up a prompt asking for a file name (for a new file) or whether the current name is acceptable (for an old file).

Since a Save empties the text buffer, you may prefer Backup. This also writes the entire text to disk (again, with a naming prompt for new files), but then reads it back for printing or further editing.

Should the disk fill up before the whole file is saved, Palantir will stop the operation and give a "disk full" warning. This is a good time to use the File menu, which allows you (among other things) to log in a new data disk or to examine the directory of any logged disk and delete or transfer files to make space. Palantir automatically makes the old version of a file the backup (.WPB extension); so, clearing space is generally a matter of erasing the backup of the current file.

You may want to check some of the format values before printing. The Define menu lets you set or change top and bottom margins, offset, and other settings that affect the whole document. (This is unlike the Format menu, whose settings can be changed at any time inside the document.) Printing itself is simple: check or change settings a last time on

Z100 GPIB 488

The P&T-488 interface package

- can control 15 IEEE-488 devices
- works with 8 operating systems
- works with Pascal, Fortran, Basic, C or assembler
- includes sample programs and GPIB monitor

Call or write:

PICKLES & TROUT®
P.O. Box 1206
Goleta, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641

Circle #160 on Reader Service Card

Dysan

			30 Qty	100 Qty
5¼	SS DD	104/1D	2.01	1.86
	DS DD	104/2D	2.69	2.49
8	SS SD	3740/1	2.77	2.56
	DS DD	3740/2D	3.51	3.25

maxell ★ Fast Delivery

5¼	SS DD	MD1	1.42	1.31
	DS DD	MD2	1.94	1.80
8	SS DD	FD1	3.04	2.81
	DS DD	FD2	3.31	3.06

Things

	5¼	8
Flip 'N File Mini XT	19.35	—
Flip 'N File 50	14.94	24.50
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kits	18.00	11.95
20 Color Coded Labels	.25	.30

CALL 818-706-8602
★ Credit For USA Direct Dial Call With Any Disk Order. ★

Disks 'n Things
14755 Ventura Blvd., # 713
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
Free Price List Available

Circle #167 on Reader Service Card

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

IBM COMPATIBLE S100 BUS COLOR GRAPHICS

COLOR MAGIC

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS presents COLOR MAGIC, the most complete compatibility solution for S100 bus computer products. COLOR MAGIC includes three major hardware subfunctions which allow it to emulate the IBM–PC: An entirely compatible video function, an IBM–PC keyboard interface and an IBM–PC compatible timer interface. For Heath/Zenith users the board is offered without the keyboard interface allowing use with the existing keyboard of the Z100. HOW COMPATIBLE IS IT? Currently we are running MICROSOFT's FLIGHT SIMULATOR recognized as one of the severest tests of compatibility. We can also directly boot PC–DOS for the IBM–PC with no alterations. This same level of compatibility is now under development and will be available shortly for the Z100 computer.

COLOR MAGIC $595.00

OTHER Z100 COMPATIBLE S100 BOARDS

■**NV–DISK** is a solid state memory with software to emulate a disk drive under ZDOS. It offers the advantage of high speed access and no moving parts. It can be battery protected to allow data to stay even while powered down. The board is available in either 512K or 2 Megabyte configurations and multiple boards may be used to create disk drives with up to 16 Megabytes of storage.
NV–DISK .... 512K, **$695.00** .... 2 MBYTE, **$1995.00**

■**MEGARAM** is a high density, high performance dynamic RAM board with up to two Megabytes of storage. Megaram offers no wait state performance in a Z100 at a fraction of the cost of comparable performance static RAM.
MEGARAM 1/4 MBYTE, **$695.00** 1/2 MBYTE, **$1095.00**
1 MBYTE, **$1495.00**

LDP OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

For those of you who would prefer to buy complete S100 bus IBM–PC compatible systems, LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers a complete line of PC compatible system with performance ranges varying from 8Mhz 8086's to the super high performance 8Mhz 80286 microprocessor. The 8Mhz 80286 offers 5 times the performance of your Z100 and provides IBM–PC compatibility.

WHO IS LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS . . .

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS has been shipping 16 bit microprocessor S100 bus products for five years. We have earned a strong reputation for reliability and performance over these five years. We were running MS–DOS (SCP–DOS/PC–DOS) before IBM knew the operating system existed. We offer a wide range of 16 bit operating systems including MS–DOS, CP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86 and CONCURRENT DOS. All our products are backed by a one year guarantee. We offer no 8 bit products and concentrate entirely on high performance 16 bit systems. *If you are looking for the highest performance possible on the S100 bus, you can be sure LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers it.*

LDP

Dealer inquiries invited.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

182 CEDAR HILL STREET, MARLBORO, MA 01752 ☐ TEL: (617) 460-0333 ☐ TELEX: 4996272

For orders outside the U.S., contact our exclusive dealers: ☐ **Australia** – LAMRON PTY. LTD., (02) 808-3666 ☐ **Malaysia** – EXA COMPUTER (m) SENDIRIAN BERHAD, 795284 ☐ **England** – RATIONAL SYSTEMS, 0908-613209 or 0908-611349; SHARPBORN LTD., 018764559.

Circle #158 on Reader Service Card

the Print menu (you may elect to print only a range of pages), hit RETURN, and let the program do its work. The process can be paused or aborted at any time with the Cancel key. Or you can repeat it as many times as desired, manually or by specifying the number of copies.

Palantir allows considerable flexibility in printing. For instance, you may change printers at print time. (This is handy if you use both dot-matrix and letter-quality machines.) You can shift ribbon color or switch between proportional and fixed spacing. You can change to a special typeface at any time within a document. (The Epson FX driver, for example, supports italics, emphasized, and double-wide characters.) You can also send special codes directly to your printer (via Type on the main menu).

Given those options and the number of printers the program supports, it's hard to imagine a hardcopy effect that can't be managed. Another attraction for the owner of an Epson with Graftrax is the separately available Epson Support Disk, which, says the manual, "includes the EPSONMXG.ASM printer driver source listing and the printer customization notes."

Mailout

One of Palantir's strongest appeals for business users will be Mailout. This, like WordStar's MailMerge, consists of a set of functions controlled by commands placed in regular text or in a file by themselves.

The simplest command is probably Include, which allows files to be chained and nested to produce boilerplate or to print a long text from a number of shorter files. Other commands allow the insertion of variables, such as names and addresses, fetched from a data file or typed in at print time, for the production of form letters. Add to this conditional commands (not available in WordStar), and you have some interesting possibilities.

Palantir will not only insert variables, it will also do so selectively in response to an If command which permits the program to Skip, Get, or Print a variable or Include a piece of text. The content as well as the name and address of a boilerplate form letter now can be customized on the basis of any item in a data file—name, city, ZIP code, balance due, or hair color.

Palantir will also do arithmetic (integer in CP/M, decimal in MS-DOS) and act on the result. So it is possible to, say, figure half of each balance due and request a different dollar figure in each letter.

This is a miniature progamming language, complete with "and," "or," and "not" logical operators. While it lacks the full power of, say, dBASE II, it makes Palantir quite a smart and flexible word processor.

Such power implies a need for some of the same precautions as a programming language. And Palantir lets you leave notes in your files to serve as reminders or comments on format, content, command sequences, and so on. Such notes can appear not only on the Edit screen, but on the Print screen as well; there, they can pause the printing process and present comments and current variable values.

Mailout will accept data from standard BASIC files, dBASE II, the TIM data base manager, or files prepared using Palantir itself; the manual's Appendix includes instructions on using data base files with Mailout. The Palantir Filer, which I have not seen yet, is designed to operate with this part of the word processor.

Unfortunately, Palantir does not support macros—that is, sequences of command keystrokes that can be stored on disk or in memory and played back for execution. It *is* possible to have command files, but that is restricted to the Mailout commands (INCLUDE, READ, and so on).

I've never felt the need for macros with this program; although I've never had to do things like document conversion that a friend (who works in a documentation shop) has to put up with. I don't have any external macro utilities, such as ProKey; so I don't know how Palantir would interact with one. I don't see why it wouldn't work, though—Palantir is a very well behaved program from the operating-system point of view.

ANTANA
DATA ANALYSIS, STATISTICS

A package for statistical examination of data and matrix algebra. Several modules work together to manipulate and edit data and to perform univariate and multivariate analyses: multiple and polynomial regression, anova, partial correlation, box plots, t-tests, r and q mode factor analysis, non-metric multidimensional scaling, cluster analysis, discriminant functions, Fourier analysis, cross-tabulation and contingency tables, and others. Multiple regression/anova/manova module highly interactive to facilitate stepwise analysis.

Matrix programs: matrix divide, matrix invert, spectral decomposition of general real matrix, singular value decomposition, others. Graphics with source. Written in C and Pascal, it is modular, simple, and fast. Input and output are device-independent. Used for university teaching and research. Available for CP/M-80 in several 5.25" formats and for MS-DOS, $200 ($120 personal funds). Manual only $25, refundable with purchase.

Dundee Software
449 Sierra Lane
State College, PA 16803
814/234-7462

Circle #127 on Reader Service Card

Now! Automatic time and datestamping for CP/M® 2.2

DATESTAMPER™

- Extends CP/M 2.2 to automatically record date and time a file is created, read and modified. DateStamper reads the exact time from a real-time clock if you have one, or records the order in which you use files each day.
- Datestamping information is contained in a separate file and read by our directory utility, SDD.COM. Powerful DATSWEEP file management utility also included.
- Simple menu-driven installation. Large library of clocks supplied, with provision to add others. Many options configurable to your individual requirements.
- Disks prepared for datestamping are fully compatible with standard CP/M. DateStamper also runs with all versions of ZCPR, Z-RDOS and many other CP/M-80 modifications.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Avoid erasing the wrong files!

Back up files by time and date!

"DateStamper... is a real winner."
Bruce Morgen, Users Guide, Jul-Aug. 1985

Write or call for further information
(714) 659-4432

Plu*Perfect Systems

8" SSSD, Kaypro, Osborne, H/Z-89 formats $49
(Most other formats, add $5)
Shipping & handling $3
California residents add 6% sales tax
MasterCard & Visa accepted

BOX 1494, IDYLLWILD, CA 92349

Circle #128 on Reader Service Card

PRNSPOOL - Print Spooler

FOR YOUR Z100 OR Z100PC COMPUTER

Now you don't have to wait for your printer before you can use your computer. **PRNSPOOL** provides you with the following benefits:

- ★ NO WAITING FOR PRINTERS OR PLOTTERS TO FINISH
- ★ NO HARDWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- ★ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER/PLOTTER
- ★ WORKS WITH MULTIPLE PRINTERS/PLOTTERS AT THE SAME TIME
- ★ WORKS WITH ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM
- ★ COMPLETELY CONTROLLED BY DOS COMMANDS
- ★ CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR YOUR ENVIRONMENT

PRNSPOOL now available *only* **$39.95**

So stop waiting for your printer,
and order **PRNSPOOL** today!

Call or write for more information or
a FREE Product Catalog

VISA

For Faster Delivery
Call 906-249-9801

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

PRNSPOOL installs as a device driver and requires V2.0 or higher of MS-DOS/PC-DOS. Please specify computer model when ordering. Add $3.00 shipping/handling for all orders and 4% sales tax for Michigan residents.

Send to:

GENERIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 790, DEPT. 16S
MARQUETTE, MICHIGAN 49855

Circle #119 on Reader Service Card

Authors:

Have you considered writing an article for *Sextant*? We're looking for human-interest stories, in-depth technical features, program descriptions, product reviews, and tutorials which relate specifically to Heath/Zenith systems. Send your article, idea, rough draft, or outline to: Charles Floto, Editor, Sextant, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003. No phone calls, please.

I'D LOVE TO HAVE A Z150!
BUT WHAT DO I DO WITH ALL MY OLD CP/M* SOFTWARE I HAVE SO MUCH MONEY AND TIME INVESTED IN?

Well you don't have to throw it away or let it gather dust. Using our UN/EMULATOR it will run much faster and your DOS performance will increase substantially. Just plug in our replacement CPU chip, install our UN/EMULATOR software, and your running CP/M at 5 MHz instead of 2 MHz on your old H/Z89. And we have an UN/EMULATOR package for the Z100 and the Z158, plus many more 8088 and 8086 based DOS machines. We also give you Media Master* so you can convert your CP/M software to a DOS format. We now also supply the H/Z19 Terminal Emulator.**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

*CP/M and Media Master are registered trademarks. **Kaypro and Osborne Terminal Emulators coming soon!

5 MHz UN/EMULATOR (8088)	$149.95
8 MHz UN/EMULATOR (8088)	$169.95
5 MHz UN/EMULATOR (8086)	$159.95
8 MHz UN/EMULATOR (8086)	$179.95
5 MHz UN/EMULATOR for Z100 (with Gemini)	$189.95
8 MHz UN/EMULATOR for Z100 (with Gemini)	$199.95
Media Master	$ 39.95
UN/EMULATOR software	$ 79.95
Shipping & Handling - add	$ 5.00
FL Residents Please add 5% Sales Tax	

Send Check or Money Order To:

WAWA

WEITZMAN AND WOOD ASSOCIATES
580 N.W. 99th Way, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
Phone: (305) 432-8025

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone: ( ) _____

System: _____ Qty: _____

Circle #115 on Reader Service Card

The Other function and others

The File menu allows access to operating-system file handling. Nonetheless, you may want to do more complicated jobs and still return to editing a document; this is the purpose of the Other choice on the main menu.

Other invokes a menu that works just like the other Palantir menus—except that you can temporarily exit to the operating system or choose from as many as nine programs. The programs are your choice. They could be spellers, spreadsheets, or data base managers: anything that you have specified during installation—including Palantir itself.

When you choose a program under Other, Palantir saves your current file and later returns to the spot from which you exited it to the main menu. Only programs, not system commands, are available through Other. (The manual says to use the File menu for directories, copying, and such.) You may find some utilities which will not work. Both of my sorted-directory programs, for example, will hang the system if called from Other. Since the text file has been saved, however, this is an irritation rather than a disaster.

Another convenience is the Lexicon key. A Lexicon file containing up to thirty-six user-defined phrases of up to 250 characters each is loaded into memory at the start of each session. Each phrase has its own single-character code (preferably mnemonic); when typed after the Lexicon key, the code inserts the phrase into the text at the cursor position.

A "phrase" of 250 characters equals more than three lines on an 80-column screen; so Lexicon's 36 entries can contain a significant amount of boilerplate. If you need to import larger pieces of text or want to include fancy formatting or print attributes not permitted in Lexicon entries, the Set Named Move command will serve.

Documentation

A new User's Guide now accompanies Palantir. It's a slipcased binder with chapter dividers, a detailed table of contents and index, and lessons. The manual does not assume computer sophistication; it covers everything from installation on, and includes separate comments to explain general ideas such as virtual files or the type-ahead buffer.

The lessons, keyed to sample files on the distribution disk, take a new user from elementary text entry and editing through form letters and use of Mailout commands. An appendix for each operating system deals with terminal- and printer-driver characteristics, file compatibility, prompts and messages, and Mailout examples.

The whole manual is cleanly laid out and easy to use. In addition, the main menu's Help option calls up many screens of information that cover all fundamental operations. (You can customize these Help screens by editing them with Palantir.)

And should you become terminally befuddled, Palantir offers 90 days of free phone service by way of an 800 number. Their ads say that they will not just send you back to your dealer but will solve your problem or buy you another word processor of your choice. I have not needed to test that last promise, but I have found the staff friendly and helpful when I called with questions—and frank about things the program cannot do.

Conclusion

Palantir has features that I have not been able to treat in a short review—the hyphenation "hot zone" (similar to WordStar's), some details of Mailout, and most of those 40 Set commands. There are also features that it lacks: multicolumn format, footnote or index generation, fully automatic reformatting, background printing, creating a disk file able to control printer features, reassignable function keys, and windows.

Some of those lacks will become insignificant with the availability of such operating environments as Digital Research's Concurrent DOS or Microsoft's Windows; others are on Palantir Software's list of desirables for future releases.

On the whole, Palantir offers a remarkable combination of power and elegance; there are very few word processors that can compete with it for flexibility, speed, ease of use, and error-handling. And nothing I have seen carries those qualities to so many different machines and operating systems.

Ordering Information

Palantir Word Processor, $250 alone, $395 with Speller. Source code for printer driver, $50.
Release 2.0: MS-DOS 1.1 or 2.x; release 1.2: CP/M-80, -85, or CP/M Plus.
Distribution medium: release 1.2, 8″ IBM 3740 format; release 2.0, double-sided/double-density 5¼″ disks.
Hardware requirements: two disk drives preferred (needs approximately 120K storage for program alone); 128K RAM for release 2.0; 48K RAM for 1.2. Heath/Zenith terminals supported: H/Z19-89, '29, '100, '150.
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77070
713/955-8880

ZCOPY, $24.95 plus $2 shipping to U.S. and Canada, $3 overseas.
J. J. Thompson
281 Warren Avenue
Kenmore, NY 14217
716/873-0380 after 5 p.m. △

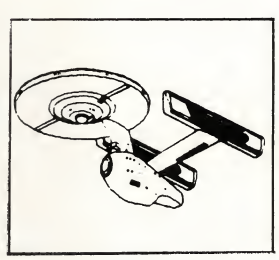
BOX & BOX FILL
CIRCLE & CIRCLE FILL
ELLIPSE & ELLIPSE FILL
DIAMOND & DIAMOND FILL
TRIANGLE & TRIANGLE FILL
TURTLE MODE
TEXT MODE
OPTIONAL 16 x 16 FONT GENERATOR
UNLIMITED COLORS
RUBBER BAND MODE
FULL INTERLACE OPERATION
640 x (225, 400, 480, 512)
26 USER DEFINED MACROS
USER DEFINED LINE STYLES
IRREGULAR AREA FILLS
EASY SINGLE KEY COMMANDS
RELOCATABLE GRAPHIC IMAGES
SUPPORT FOR MOST DOT PRINTERS
EASY INTERFACE TO USER PROGRAMS

$89.95

FOR Z-DOS 1.25+ or MS-DOS 2.xx.
PLEASE SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING

ILLUSTRATOR VERSION 2

Wizard Software House
79 Marshall Street
Providence, RI 02909
N. David Haskell, Prop.
(401) 331–5034
(617) 881–2543
WISH



Requires H/Z-100 With 128K RAM & Optional Color RAM, MS-DOS Version 2.xx or Z-DOS Version 1.25+

Circle #228 on Reader Service Card

Performance.

Introducing EasyPC™ from UCI. The most advanced IBM PC emulator you can buy for your Z-100. First to provide the compatibility, speed and audio support to make your Z-100 run like a PC. Since the EasyPC provides complete PC circuitry, you actually run PC programs on PC hardware. Quite simply, it's like installing a PC right inside your Z-100. In the PC mode, your Z-100 can run virtually the entire library of PC programs, including LOTUS 1-2-3, dBase III, FLIGHT SIMULATOR, and most other copy-protected software. In the Zenith mode, your Z-100 is a Z-100, with no change in performance.

EasyPC is fast. In fact, it is noticeably faster than both the Z-150 and the IBM PC. And EasyPC can run at either 5 or 8 MHz. It supports both floppy and Winchester drives, provides crisp color video graphics, supports PC-compatible sound generation, and even comes with its own self mounting speaker.

Quality.

You already know and appreciate the kind of quality and reliability that is built into your Z-100. UCI matches that commitment to quality from first step to last. Sophisticated engineering and quality components combined with precision automatic assembly, component burn-in, and both in-circuit and full functional testing, mean superior performance and long term reliability.

EasyPC's advanced circuitry utilizes two, high quality, S-100 multilayer boards and a piggyback board. Yet its ingenious design requires only *one extra slot.* So you get all the advantages of PC compatibility, with room to spare.

Availability.

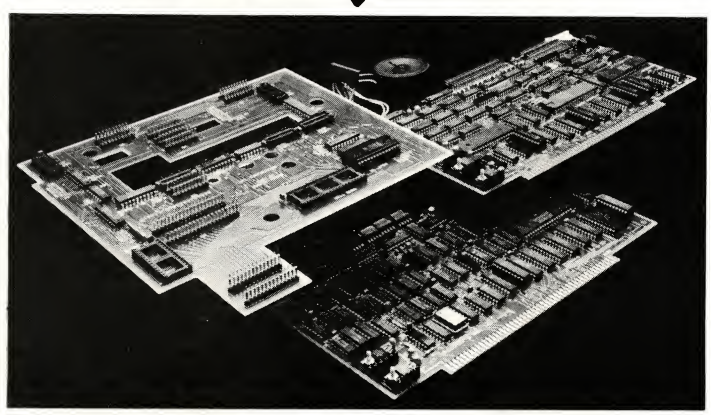
EasyPC is ready when you are. If you've been waiting too long for PC compatibility, your wait is over. EasyPC is here now. Complete documentation is included for quick and easy installation, so you'll be up and running fast. Your only problem will be which PC programs to get first.

EasyPC is available through your independent Zenith dealer. Ask him for a demonstration.

Price.

At $699, you'll pay a little more. But you'll get the best. Total compatibility. High speed performance. Unsurpassed quality and serviceability. In a word, value. You also get UCI's one year Solid Service Guarantee and full customer support. If you have any questions or problems with any UCI product, or need the name of your nearest dealer, just call 800-UCI-COMPUTER.

EasyPC™



Full IBM PC emulation for your Z-100.

UCI CORPORATION
948 Cherry Street, Kent, Ohio 44240
(216) 673-5155 / 800-UCI-COMPUTER

Circle #180 on Reader Service Card

EasyPC is a trademark of UCI, Inc. Zenith and Z-100 are trademarks of Zenith Electronics Corp. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Z100 Notebook

Alison Phillips

Greetings computer enthusiasts and friends. It is good to meet again in this sixth column in the "Z100 Notebook" series. I have enjoyed every minute of it and appreciate the kind responses I have received. Once again, I will cover a variety of topics.

Hang on—here we go!

PeachText and hierarchical directories

I capitulate. I am through with hierarchical directories on 5¼" disks, at least until I start using software that supports hierarchical directories.

Originally, I thought it was a great idea to set up my 5¼" PeachText data disks with hierarchical directories; then I could enjoy separate directories for my letters, articles, documents, and the like. Now, I am dissatisfied with this arrangement.

I like to maintain all of my executable (binary) programs on an 8" bootable disk with a separate directory for each family of programs; this saves the frequent changing of program disks.

The arrangement with the 8" disks works well, but trouble develops when attempting to access the data files from different directories on the 5¼" drives. PeachText doesn't recognize MS-DOS path commands; so, if I am editing a document which was loaded from the DOC directory and wish to have PeachText include a file from the ART directory, it just can't be done. In effect, PeachText's INCLUDE command is negated.

In addition, hierarchical directories impose another inconvenience. If I have finished an editing session while working from one directory, and wish to edit a second document which is in another directory, I must exit the Edit program, exit PeachText, and change directories from the MS-DOS command line. Then it is necessary to reload PeachText, reload Edit, and load the second file in order to continue the editing session. How clumsy can a word processor be?

To avoid this recurring hassle, I have taken two actions. First, I have made a separate disk for each principal type of data file that I frequently use, such as letters, articles, and documents. This provides the orderliness I like. And it is certainly easier to change a disk than fight PeachText into loading files from a hierarchical directory.

Second, I use a miscellaneous data disk where I place all my "odds and ends" data files in the root directory. Then I carefully select file name extensions so that like files can be viewed using the DIR command's wildcard capabilities.

For example, I can type from the MS-DOS command line

```
DIR *.TXT
```

and get a nice clean directory of the text files on the disk. With all of the files in the root directory, PeachText has no trouble locating any data file on the disk. (For more on organizing files by extension, you might want to look at John Walker's "File Naming Conventions" in the "Standard Operating Procedure" of *Sextant* #13, November-December 1984.)

ZCLK clock/calendar

An associate of mine first learned of the ZCLK clock/calendar by reading the announcement that appeared in *Buss* newsletter's issue #96. ZCLK is a plug-in circuit board from FBE Research Company of Seattle, Washington. ZCLK provides the Z100 with an on-line time and date capability. Its list price is $89.95 postpaid, and it's available only through Heath/Zenith.

ZCLK sets the time and date upon bootup by means of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. ZCLK has a lithium battery which keeps the clock running during power-off periods. The battery has a life expectancy of about two years.

My friend ordered his ZCLK when it was available directly from FBE Research. Delivery was made within ten days. We installed ZCLK in his Z100 and shared in its evaluation.

The ZCLK package consists of a fully assembled circuit board, a disk containing programs for setting the clock (together with source code), and complete documentation in an attractive and sturdy folder. (An excellent article on ZCLK appears in the February 1985 issue of *REMark*. See "ZCLK: A Calendar/Clock Module for the Z-100," by Larry T. Weir.)

The board is rectangular, about 2" x 4" in size, and has screen-printed legends. All of its integrated-circuit (IC) chips are socketed. (That is to say that sockets are soldered to the printed-circuit board so that the ICs can be easily removed or plugged in.)

The board contains a 32.768-kilohertz crystal oscillator, and three ICs.

The ZCLK circuit board installs on the motherboard of the Z100. In the case of the low-profile unit, there is not even a video circuit board to remove. No expansion slots are used, no soldering or wiring is required, and ZCLK removes as easily

as it is installed.

ZCLK shares signals with chip U114, the Z100's 68A21 Peripheral Interface Adaptor. This is removed from the motherboard and then plugged into the ZCLK circuit board. The ZCLK board in turn plugs into the U114 socket. ZCLK uses the OKI Semiconductor MSM5832 real-time clock and calendar IC.

The program ZCLK.COM is furnished on the ZCLK distribution disk. For automatic date/time setting, it is necessary to execute a Z-DOS or MS-DOS AUTOEXEC.BAT file upon bootup. You can use an editor to add ZCLK as a command line within the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Also, the ZCLK.COM program should appear on any Z-DOS or MS-DOS system disk that contains the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Software provisions are provided for making the semi-annual daylight savings time adjustments.

ZCLK may be installed with the CP/M-86 operating system and works well with CP/M-86's TOD (time of day) utility. FBE Research also provides (at $5 additional cost) a version of ZCLK.COM which may be used with CP/M-85.

Operation of ZCLK is not affected by the clock speed of the Z100's central processor unit (CPU); if the computer functions properly at 7.37 MHz or 8 MHz, then so will ZCLK. My associate's ZCLK has been in operation for several weeks with the Del Scientific 7.37-MHz Turbo Z100 High Speed Clock Unit, and no adverse effects have been noted.

Further, FBE Research states that ZCLK does not interfere with modifications which replace the 8088 CPU, such as D.E.L. Professional Systems' 2+2 8087 co-processor accessory board.

At the time of this writing, there are at least three local owners of ZCLK who have been troubled with the loss of time following power-off periods. These problems were eventually resolved.

If you are experiencing trouble with ZCLK, be sure to read about the "Fix for ZCLK's Dropping of Time and Date" in *Buss* #108. FBE Research is standing behind this product.

Piping and redirection

Piping, as used with the MS-DOS operating system, comes from the root term "to pipe." (It is not to be confused with PIPping, which refers to CP/M's copy command. PIP is an acronym derived from "Peripheral Interchange Program.")

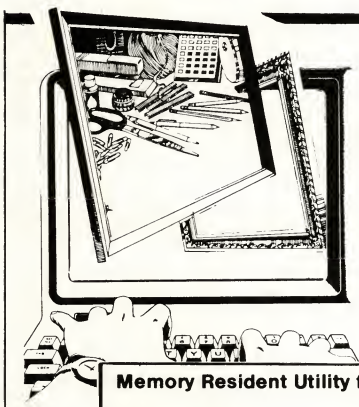
Included among MS-DOS's features is the ability to take the output of one program and "pipe" it: use it as the input to another program. MS-DOS's SORT, FIND, and MORE utilities make good use of the pipe feature. The pipe command always contains the pipe character, the vertical bar (|): for example, DIR | MORE. (The | is sometimes called a *stile*.)

Unlike piping, the redirection feature of MS-DOS takes the output of a program, not from one *program* to another, but simply from one *device* or *file* to another.

The redirection characters are > and <. Each character points in the direction of the data flow. Table 1 shows a few examples of commands using redirection

```
(1) DIR A: > TEST.ERA
(2) DIR B:>> TEST.ERA
(3) DIR C: > PRN
(4) DIR B: | SORT > PRN
(5) DIR A: | SORT/+9
(6) DIR C: | SORT | MORE
(7) SORT < OLD.FIL > NEW.FIL
```

Table 1. Some examples of commands using the redirection and piping characters. > indicates redirection; >> indicates concatenation; and | indicates piping.



WHIZ

$49.95

Memory Resident Utility for the H/Z-100

WHIZ is a pop-up, window-based, memory resident utility for the H/Z-100. Not the first, but the best; carefully engineered by Software Wizardry for quality operation.

- *Context Sensitive HELP*
- *Alarm Clock*
- *ASCII Table*
- *Notepad*
- *Appointment Calendar*
- *Scientific Calculator*

Now with IMPORT DATA capability!

WHIZ--another fine product with a thoroughbred heritage from Software Wizardry.

Software Wizardry, Inc.
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 946-1968
TWX 910-380-4822

Software Wizardry THE MAGIC TOUCH

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

REFLECTION™ SERIES SOFTWARE

HP & DEC Emulation for the Z-100*

*Order the IBM version for use on the Z-150.

Formerly PC 2622, REFLECTION 1 provides HP 2622 and DEC VT 102 terminal emulation. Features include forms cache, typeahead to the HP 3000, extended display memory, file transfer to the DEC VAX under VMS and to the HP 3000, plus XMODEM support. Also provides horizontal scrolling to 10,000 characters and powerful command language.

REFLECTION PLUS is an enhanced version of Reflection 1 that allows use of a single STORE command to quickly and efficiently back up your PC's disks to the HP 3000 whenever necessary. The RESTORE command quickly recovers files from the 3000.

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

1914 North 34th Suite 201 Seattle, Washington 98103
Phone: (206) 634-0503 Telex: 298 565 WRQ UR Easylink: 311743

Circle #189 on Reader Service Card

and piping characters.

Examples (1) and (2) redirect the output of the directory program into a file named TEST.ERA (ERA for erase). The double redirection symbols > > are used to concatenate the directory listing to the end of the file named TEST.ERA. The TEST.ERA file may be either TYPEd or SORTed.

Examples (3) and (4) redirect the output of the directory program to the printer.

MS-DOS's SORT utility provides a switch which allows the user to define the start of the sort field. Example (5) demonstrates how the /+9 switch is used to sort the directory listing by the file extension. The file extension starts with the ninth character in the file name. The sorted output will go to the screen by default.

Example (6) shows how piping commands may be cascaded. The directory listing is first sorted and then passed to the MORE utility for paging.

Finally, example (7) shows how to sort an old ASCII file and place it in a new file. The SORT program sorts the text file alphanumerically, by lines. (For SORT to work properly, each item to be sorted must be separated from the next item by a carriage return.)

Printer throughput

Printer manufacturers have a way of citing the best specifications of their printers, sometimes without qualification. They will say that a given dot-matrix printer prints at 100 or 160 characters per second. Or perhaps, if it is a daisywheel printer, they will give the speed as 15, 20, or even 40 c.p.s.

I have found that the practical printing speeds of printers differ significantly from the published values. This has proven to be the case for printers such as the MX-80, the MPI 99G, and the DTC 380Z.

The specifications for the Diablo 630, though, have proven more dependable. They call for a print speed of "up to 40 c.p.s. with a plastic print wheel." The specifications also call for a minimum print speed of 32 c.p.s. with a standard metallized print wheel.

I used a test document, similar to the text you are reading, which contained 31,220 characters (5,386 words). It required 14.23 minutes to print the document double spaced at a pitch of 12 characters per inch.

Those figures work out to approximately 36.5 c.p.s. This value is well within the stated specification, and shows that from a practical view, Diablo delivers as advertised. Many printers do not; it is best to test a printer before you buy it.

An additional Diablo nicety is that the tractor feed maintains near perfect paper control, forward or backward. Page registration is maintained, so that the top and bottom margins remain the same on the last page as they were on the first. I have found that the page register frequently slips on printers that depend entirely on friction feed when printing long documents.

Chattering and growling disk drives

Have you noticed, particularly with MS-DOS, an unusual amount of disk complaining? It could be hardware related, or software related, or the way the files are placed on the disk.

As you may recall, Z-DOS's CONFIGUR utility does not allow us to set the rate at which the disk drive steps between tracks. If the step rate for 8" drives is longer than 3 milliseconds, the drives may not perform as smoothly as they should. If the step rate for 5¼" drives is greater than 6 ms, they too may be noisy.

The CONFIGUR program of MS-DOS version 2 displays the current step rate for both the 8" and the 5¼" drives and allows the user to change the step rate—just type CONFIGUR and follow the menu prompts.

Another cause for poor disk drive performance occurs when files become fragmented; see the section which follows.

Using TREECOPY to renew a disk with hierarchical directories

If there has been heavy disk traffic for a long time, and if many files have been added and deleted, individual files will

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878 (401) 624-3322

YES! SEND ME SOME FREE SOFTWARE TODAY.

☐ Send samples of Touch Typist and Professional Text Processor for the system checked below. I've enclosed postage and handling costs. (Within continental U.S., enclose check or money order for $3. For foreign deliveries, enclose check drawn on an American bank for $5. Checks drawn on foreign banks are not accepted.)

☐ I'm interested in new software for my PC. Send your catalogue for the system checked below.

Please check all appropriate boxes:

☐ DEC Rainbow
☐ CP/M-86/80
☐ MS-DOS
☐ CCP/M

☐ Zenith Z-100
☐ Z-DOS
☐ MS-DOS
☐ CP/M-86

☐ IBM-PC

Name _____ Tel: _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Company _____

Free Software

REALLY FREE?
Yes. No catch. We'll send samples of Touch Typist™, a no-nonsense, computer-aided touch typing course, and Professional Text Processor™, a super functional text editing/word processing program. We'll include previews of Newline Software's newest software products. All on disk. All free.

WHY FREE SOFTWARE?
Two reasons. We think you should get hands-on experience, on your PC, for as long as you want, at your convenience, before you buy software. Second, we're confident. Once you try our software, we think you'll join more than 15,000 satisfied Newline customers.

HOW DO I GET IT?
Easy. Fill out the coupon. Tell us what kind of PC and operating system you have. Include postage and handling costs. As soon as we receive your request, we'll send your sample software disk.

Write or call Newline today. Because we think you should try it before you buy it.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878 (401) 624-3322

DEC and Rainbow are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Zenith and Z-100 are trademarks of Zenith Corporation.

Circle #145 on Reader Service Card

be scattered in different pieces all over the disk, rather than being stored in contiguous areas. This will be reflected in the file-allocation table (FAT), which keeps track of the disk locations where files are stored; it will show a number of non-contiguous clusters within a given file. (Clusters for 360-kilobyte disks consist of two 512-byte sectors.)

When you copy a long file to a newly formatted disk, the file is written to consecutive tracks starting with the peripheral tracks and working toward the center of the disk. It is efficient to read a file which is written in contiguous sectors on contiguous tracks; there is less head movement in the disk drive, and head movement and settling time slow down disk accesses.

When a number of files are erased and others are written, MS-DOS reuses the disk space given up by the erased files as efficiently as it can. The result is that a file written at a later time may occupy tracks here and there all over the disk; access time is slowed and you can hear the read/write head jumping from track to track.

The time has come to renew the disk.

Renewing a disk which has many hierarchical directories can be a chore—unless you do it right. One might simply use MS-DOS's DISKCOPY utility or Z-DOS's DSKCOPY program, as the case may be. Both of these programs first format the destination disk and then copy the source disk, track-by-track, to the destination disk. The destination disk becomes an exact replica of the source disk—warts and all. This is not to be desired.

A second procedure, which produces a "cleaned up" disk with contiguous sectors in all files, starts with a newly formatted disk in the destination drive. This procedure requires that each directory that appears on the source disk be made on the destination disk. The MS-DOS MD (make directory) command is used for this purpose.

Making a series of directories, however, requires that the user type MD <directory name> for each directory. After all of the directories have been made on the new disk, the user must use wildcard (*.*) specifications to copy the contents of each directory on the source disk to the corresponding directory on the destination disk.

This second procedure restores the contiguity of the files, but it is so tedious that it discourages the idea of renewing old disks. That tedium can be relieved by using MS-DOS's APPLY utility, which allows you to execute a specified command a number of times. APPLY, though, takes a certain amount of learning. What if you have not yet mastered its power?

TREECOPY comes to the rescue.

TREECOPY is one of the useful utilities which make up the MS-DOS environment. It is furnished on a distribution disk in the Programmers' Utility Pack.

Unfortunately, Zenith let us down with the documentation for TREECOPY. Not a single example is given to show the command syntax, and the explanation for using TREECOPY is both vague and seemingly contradictory.

Here is a quote which leaves me puzzled and has caused head-shaking among my associates: "*Note:* TREECOPY cannot copy files or directories across disk volumes...."

Contrary to what the above quote may imply, TREECOPY will copy all of the directories and associated files from the source disk to the destination disk—if you can find the right command to execute.

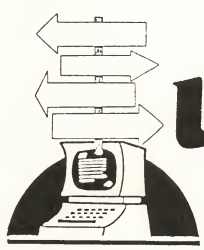
TREECOPY copies each file individually, and since the destination disk is newly formatted, there are no non-contiguous sectors in the destination files.

Listed below is the command I used to copy all directories and files from drive C: to drive D:

```
TREECOPY C:| D:|
```

Wouldn't it have been nice if the Programmer's Manual had given us this example?

Before the command is issued, use the CD\ command to change the current directories in both drives to the root directory. You may also use the CHKDSK



UMENU
$24.95

MS-DOS Menu Interface Program For The H/Z-100

Sets your system up so that all your programs and files can be selected quickly with easy-to-use menus and submenus. Lightning-quick with the Software Wizardry Lightpen!

- *Direct DOS command line entry from within UMENU*
- *Also menu-based access to all features of DOS*
- *Unlimited linked menus*
- *CONVERT utility with programming language-style features for building menus*
- *Color and line graphics commands*
- *Create on-line help files*
- *Optionally displays current path name*
- *Runs memory resident under MS-DOS-2*

UMENU- the best of a menu based system WITH the best of a direct command line entry system. A useful tool for novice and expert alike!

Software Wizardry, Inc.
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 946-1968
TWX 910-380-4822

Software Wizardry
THE MAGIC TOUCH

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

768K Z-100™
WITH OUR
ZMF100™
PACKAGE

$65
EACH

Our ZMF100™ modification package lets you plug 256K RAM chips into your "old" motherboard Z-100™ computer. Up to 768K (27 RAM's) on the part number 85-2653-1 motherboard.

Simple, mostly plug-in installation requires no trace cutting or funny assembly tricks. Fully reversible. No permanent changes to the motherboard.

Requires disassembly of the computer and some easy soldering to connect the pin-1's of the memory sockets together. All materials (except memory chips and solder) are supplied along with complete, detailed instructions.

Price: $65 each.

Quantity Discounts. UPS Shipping Free.
Order Direct or See Your Local Heath/Zenith Dealer.
Literature Available. VISA or Mastercard Accepted.

FBE

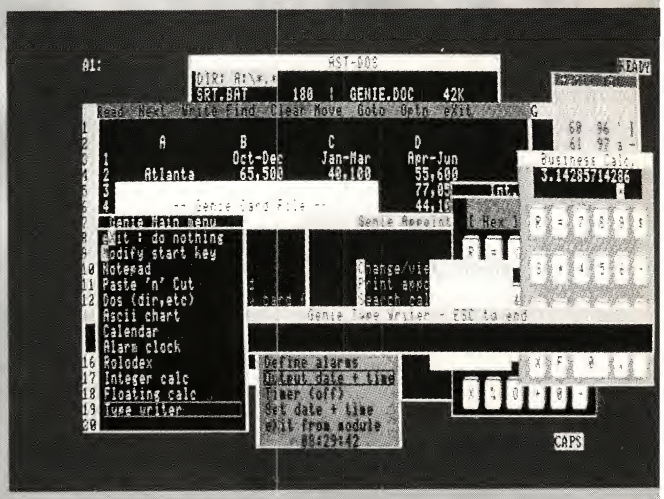
FBE Research Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 68234
Seattle, Washington 98168
(206) 246-9815

Circle #142 on Reader Service Card

NOT PROTECTED

Genie™

Software Magic from Advanced Software Technologies



Shown here is Genie "popped up" on a Z-110 running Lotus 123. From the left are: The Genie main menu, the Genie rolodex style card file, the Genie notepad containing data cut from Lotus, the Genie DOS performing a directory command, the Genie alarm clock (at the bottom,) the Genie typewriter, Genie calendar, Genie Cut and paste, Genie Calculators, and the Genie Ascii table.

Genie is a memory resident application. This means that once you load Genie it is always available for you to use. Just hit the magic keys and Genie will appear (Shift-Shift: No function keys lost.) You can have Genie perform various tasks, and when you finish Genie goes away and you are back where you started.

Here is what you get with Genie:

- **KEY MAPPER** - Redefine any key on the fly, store long commands in a single key, and save many maps on disk.
- **TrueDOS**™ - Run any MS-DOS program inside the window. FORMAT, SORT, BACKUP, compile, all without leaving your application.
- **CALCULATORS** - you get two calculators, one regular floating point calculator, and programmer's calculator for base conversions and bit operations.
- **NOTE PAD** - you'll never have to hunt for paper and pen again. Simply call up Genie's Note Pad and jot down what you need. Or expand the buffer to 56K: Instant editor.
- **CUT AND PASTE** - Cut text from any place on the screen and output it later. Cut long commands off the screen and into your KEY MAPPER, move data from your spread sheet to your word processor: Instant integration.
- **CALENDAR** - schedule appointments for any year up to 9999 keep track of expenses, search and print the calendar.
- **ROLODEX** - a name address and telephone number list that you can search any time. No limit on the number of cards. You can even output an address directly to your word processor.
- **ALARM CLOCK** - Have your Genie remind you of appointments, set alarms to ring at any time on any day. A window appears with a reminder of what each of the 8 alarms is for.
- **ASCII Table** - programmers never have to leaf through big books to find the ASCII value of a character.
- **TYPEWRITER** - Knock out quick memos any time, even send ESCAPE codes to your printer. Cut a portion of a spread sheet and paste into the typewriter for quick printouts.
- **SCREEN SAVER** - Automatic phosphor protector for your tube. Genie will even let you blank the screen manually to discourage peepers.
- **COMMAND STACK** - Lets you access up to the last 2K worth of commands you typed.

Best of all with Genie you only have to load what you use. If you don't need to use an ASCII chart don't load it. Need extra alarms? then load two alarm clocks. Your own personal Genie.

And now Genie user's have the advantage of Genie accessories, which can be installed and accessed like any Genie function - any time:

- a **Scientific Calculator** more powerful than most real calculators. Has a full range of math, science and statistical function, and very high accuracy.
- a **Spelling Helper**™ To help you find the correct spelling without leaving your word processor.
- a **Print Spuffer**™ (spooler/buffer) to speed and manage all your printing.
- a development pack to let you write your own pop up programs, including many routines for windowing, and source code for our Rolodex. Writing pop ups is a snap. (Please call for details)

Only Genie Gives you so much for so little.

Circle #210 on Reader Service Card

ADVANCED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

452 West 47th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 247-0150

Yes please rush me the following software for my
_____ Z110/120 _____ PC compat.

_____	Copies of Genie	@ $49.95	_____
_____	Spelling Helper(s)	29.95	_____
_____	Print Spuffer(s)	24.95	_____
_____	Scientific calc.	19.95	_____
_____	Genie pack (I want it all) Saving $40	$85	_____
		Sub total	_____
Check encl ☐		shipping	4.00
M/C ☐		NY Tax (8.25%)	_____
VISA ☐		TOTAL	_____

Card Number _____

Expires _____ Your Tel Num _____

Name _____

Address _____

Company _____

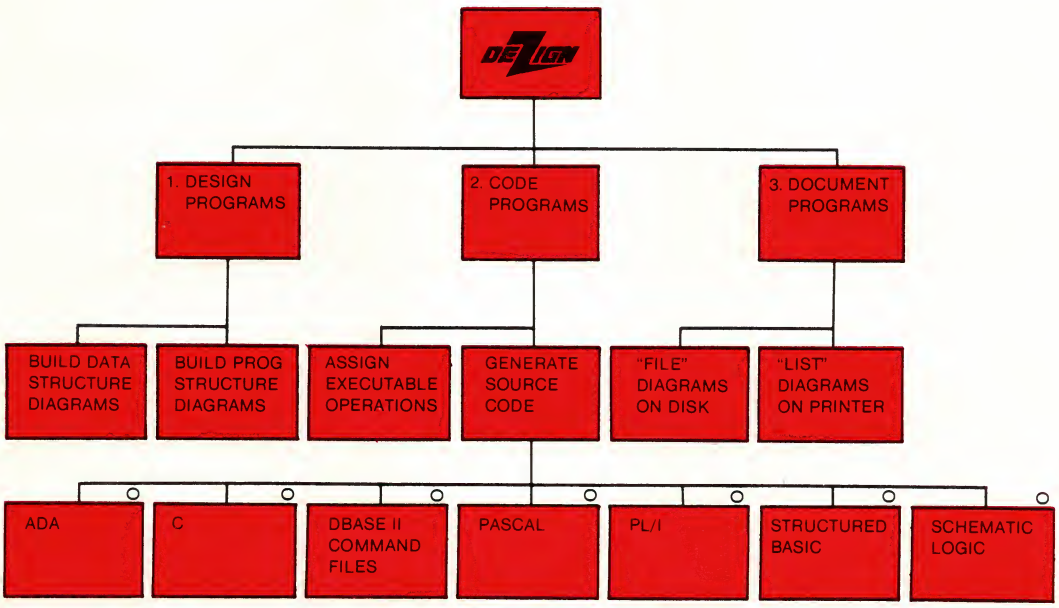
City/ST/Zip _____

Hurry! Introductory offer ends February 1, 1986.

EVERY PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYST NEEDS . . .

DEZIGN

. . . THE STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TOOL FOR THE 80s!



Design your programs right on the screen, using modern structured programming techniques based on the Jackson Program Design Method (JSP)! **DEZIGN** is truly the programmer/analyst's friend – more than just another flowcharting tool!

DEZIGN – an integrated tool for designing programs, generating source code in the language of your choice, and documenting your programs for future reference! Even non-programmers will enjoy using **DEZIGN** to build family trees and organization charts!

Available, as follows, from Zeducorp and Heath/Zenith dealers:

			Column A	Column B
☐ DEZIGN	Z-89	CP/M (Hard sector)	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN	Z-90	CP/M (Soft sector)	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN	Z-100	CP/M-85	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN-86	Z-100	CP/M-86	$100.00	$200.00
☐ DEZIGN-16	Z-100	Z-DOS	$100.00	$200.00

Column A Prices include one Source Code Generator of your choice; column B prices include all Source Code Generators shown above.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC AND ZENITH Z150!

ZEDUCORP

P.O. BOX 68 ● STIRLING, NJ 07980 ● (201) 755-2262

JSP is described in "Principles of Program Design", by Michael Jackson, Academic Press.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Z-DOS is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems.

Circle #104 on Reader Service Card

<filespec>/V command to ascertain whether a given file has non-contiguous clusters. With the verbose (/V) switch set, MS-DOS version 2's CHKDSK will inform you if files are contiguous or specify those that have non-contiguous clusters.

Using MS-DOS's IF command

Version 2 of the MS-DOS operating system has a powerful set of 27 resident commands. Resident commands are an intrinsic part of COMMAND.COM, the operating system's command processor. COMMAND.COM is loaded into main memory when the system is booted, and remains there to intercept all MS-DOS commands. It serves as the interface between the user and the computer.

Now that I have used and enjoyed these 27 resident commands, I feel abused when I have to return to CP/M and be limited by its meager six resident commands.

But using all of the MS-DOS resident commands has its price—you have to hunker down and learn them.

There are eight resident commands used primarily with *batch* files. These batch commands are: PAUSE, REM, IF, SHIFT, SET, FOR, ECHO, and GOTO. Taken as a whole, the batch commands form a rudimentary programming language which gives considerable power to batch processing.

Batch files are created with an editor and usually consist of a series, or batch, of operating-system commands interspersed with commands to call disk-resident programs ("transient" commands). Batch files are named in the general form of FILENAME.BAT, where FILENAME is a name of your selection and the file extension .BAT is mandatory.

Only one command is allowed on each line of a batch file. To execute a batch file from the command prompt, enter the batch file name and follow it with a RETURN. It is not necessary to enter the extension.

The IF command is one of the eight batch commands. Its purpose is to allow conditional execution of MS-DOS commands within a batch file. It takes the general form of "IF <condition> <command>" or "IF NOT <condition> <command>". The word "condition" is limited to one of the following three conditions:

(1) IF ERRORLEVEL number.

A better name for ERRORLEVEL would have been "exit code." ERRORLEVEL is a number (exit code) which MS-DOS returns when a program is exited. An exit code of 0000 means that the program ran with no interruption. An exit code greater than 0000 means that some sort of problem was encountered. Most MS-DOS programs return an exit code of 0000 at all times.

(To find the value of an exit code, you may execute the MS-DOS command XYZZY ON; then run a program which exits back to the command prompt. Most MS-DOS programs will return a message which reads: "Exit code of child process is 0000".)

(2) IF <string1>==<string2>.

This tests the strings and will be true IF, and only IF, string1 and string2 are identical. String1 is the string that is given in the batch file, and string2 is the string returned by the program.

(3) IF EXIST condition.

This checks to see if a file exists on the designated disk. If it does exist, the condition is true—which causes the command in the IF statement to be executed. Otherwise, the batch program will "fall through" to the next command in the file below the IF statement.

An example will follow shortly showing how the general form of "IF NOT <condition> <command>" is translated to the useful form of "IF NOT EXIST GOTO NEXT". I'll now set the stage for a batch program which uses the IF NOT statement.

Assume that you have 150 MS-DOS disks. Some of these disks contain the IO.SYS file, say, and others do not. The disk labels unfortunately do not distinguish between the two. Further assume that, to speed up data flow to the printer, you have just patched the IO.SYS file on a master disk. (Such a patch to IO.SYS is described in the December 1984 *REMark*. See "Some Fixes for MS-DOS 2.13," by Pat Swayne.)

Now all of the 150 disks must be checked, and those having an IO.SYS file must be updated with the newly patched version of the IO.SYS. Remember that the IO.SYS file is hidden; it doesn't appear in the directory, and normally cannot be erased. This is the type of situation which calls for a batch file.

Select your favorite editor and create a batch file named FLG.BAT. The listing of FLG.BAT is shown in Listing 1.

```
:TOP
FLAGS B:IO.SYS
IF NOT EXIST B:IO.SYS GOTO NEXT
ERASE B:IO.SYS
COPY IO.SYS B:
FLAGS B:IO.SYS RHS
:NEXT
.Place another disk in drive B, else type CTRL-C
.If disk contains IO.SYS, it will be replaced with
.newly patched IO.SYS.
PAUSE
GOTO TOP
```

Listing 1. FLG.BAT will check a disk in the B: drive for the presence of the IO.SYS file. If it is there, it will have its read-only, hidden, and system flags removed, and be replaced by a new IO.SYS file. Then the flags will be restored and you will be prompted to put a new disk in the drive in order to repeat the process.

Some preparation must take place prior to using the FLG.BAT file.

Place the disk containing the newly patched IO.SYS file in drive A:. We will call it the source disk. Boot the system from the source disk, and copy FLG.BAT to the root directory. Also copy to the root directory the FLAGS.COM utility. (ATTRIB.COM may be substituted for FLAGS.COM. Both programs, ATTRIB and FLAGS, perform the same function, which is to set the attributes, or flags, of specified files. See the following section for details.)

From the MS-DOS command prompt, type FLG, and the execution of all of the commands contained in FLG.BAT will begin. The batch file, as written, loops perpetually; you must type CTRL-C to exit after all of the disks have been checked.

In response to the successive prompts, place each disk to be checked in drive B:. If the selected disk has no IO.SYS file, then the IF statement causes a jump (GOTO) to the label :NEXT.

If the disk placed in drive B: contains IO.SYS, then IO.SYS is erased and the new IO.SYS is copied in its place.

This FLG.BAT file shows the IF NOT statement in use, but an understanding of what happens hinges on the word EXIST.

EXIST <filespec> is a condition which will be true if, and only if, the specified file exists on the designated drive. Also, the statement as a whole can only be executed if the command which concludes the IF statement is a valid MS-DOS command.

If we convert the "IF NOT EXIST B:IO.SYS GOTO NEXT" statement to plain English, it says: "If the file, B:IO.SYS, does not exist on the disk in drive B:, then GOTO the label :NEXT". The three lines that follow :NEXT begin with a period and will be displayed as a prompt to instruct the user to place another disk in drive B: for inspection.

NEW!

COMPLETE 8 Mhz upgrade Kit!
The RIGHT way to speed-up your H/Z-100!

RamPal™-100-8Mhz

- *Over 25 components to assure reliable high speed operation*
- *Includes 8 Mhz 8088 CPU*
- *Switchable 5 Mhz/8 Mhz operation*
- *Requires prior installation of RamPal-100 kit*

The RamPal-100 plus RamPal-100-8 Mhz modification will bring your Z-100 up to the equivalent of the latest 8 Mhz Z-100's now being manufactured!

Software Wizardry, Inc.
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 946-1968
TWX 910-380-4822

Software Wizardry — THE MAGIC TOUCH

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

SOURCE CODES AVAILABLE

WESTCOMP has the following source codes available:

PROGRAM	SOURCE PRICE	LANGUAGE
ZFORCE	$29.95	*ZBASIC
T3D3	$29.95	*ZBASIC
PROLIFE	$29.95	*8088 ASSEMBLY
GAMMON	$29.95	*ZBASIC
OTHELLO/WARI	$29.95	*ZBASIC
CHEM101	$29.95	ZBASIC

*Indicates run-time program is compiled/assembled. Prices are for source listing only. Order more than 1 listing and the ASCII files will also be included on diskette! The above software operates directly on a H/Z 100 series system. WESTCOMP has other software we sell with the source code available — write for the latest listing. From entertainment to utilities to artificial intelligence, WESTCOMP can provide you with the LEADING EDGE!

All Products Shipped Prepaid — Foreign Add 15%
CA Residents Add Proper Sales Tax
Items Shipped UPS Unless Otherwise Specified
Foreign — Payment in U.S. Dollars On U.S. Bank!

WESTCOMP 517 N. Mountain Ave.
Upland, CA 91786-5016
714-982-1738

Circle #235 on Reader Service Card

HOW MUCH FREE SOFTWARE COULD YOU USE?

FIND OUT WITH OUR GIANT PUBLIC DOMAIN DIRECTORY

- SUPPLIED ON DISK FOR EASY COMPUTER ACCESS
- MORE THAN 4,500 ENTRIES
- SUBJECT AREAS INCLUDE:

ASTRONOMY, AVIATION, BUSINESS, EDUCATION, ENGINEERING, GAMES, GRAPHICS, HAM RADIO, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, TEXT EDITING, VOICE SYNTHESIS, UTILITIES AND MUCH MORE.

Yes! I need to know what free software is available. Send me the public domain directory on the Heath CP/M* 5¼ format checked ☐ ON 3 HARD SECTORED SD $17.00 ☐ ON 2 SOFT SECTORED DD $12.00 ☐ ON 1 DOUBLE SIDED DD $7.00

No risk, money back guarantee. Add $2.00 domestic, $4.00 foreign for shipping and handling.

Enclose your money order or check in U. S. funds with your order. Sorry, no phone or credit orders.

HEAD WARE
HEADWARE
2865 AKRON STREET
EAST POINT, GA. 30344

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

*CP/M Reg. TM Digital Research Corp.

Circle #192 on Reader Service Card

Disks $14

Double Sided, Double Density; Hub Rings, Write tabs, Rainbow labels. Specify Hard or Soft Sector.

Cases

Translucent plastic case holds 10 disks. $ 3.00 each. Cardboard mailers hold one disk; 55 ¢ each.

Ribbons

"Zip-Pack" Refills with Gloves
#7201 Epson MX/RX/FX; MPI $ 3.00
#7202 NEC-8023,CItoh 8510 $ 2.50
Cartridges and Ribbon Spools
#7203 Epson MX/FX/RX-80 $ 7.50
#7206 Epson MX/FX/RX-100 $ 9.00
#7204 NEC-8023,CItoh 8510 $ 2.50
#7205 Star SG/Gemini/Oki $ 2.50
#7207 Diablo Multistrike $ 4.25

LINDLEY SYSTEMS - 21 Hancock St.
Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-6821
All hardware orders under $50, add $2.00 shipping and handling.

Circle #118 on Reader Service Card

ATTRIB.COM and FLAGS.COM utilities

The FLG.BAT file described above uses the FLAGS command in two of its command lines. FLAGS is a program furnished with the Microsoft Programmer's Utility Pack, and its purpose is to set or clear the file attribute flags. ATTRIB is a program created by Pat Swayne, a listing of which is shown in the December 1984 issue of *REMark* mentioned in the section above on the IF command.

Both programs, FLAGS and ATTRIB, serve the same purpose, to set file attributes.

What are attributes? They are codes that serve to identify the type of file. We are concerned with the attributes designated by the codes R, H, and S. A Read-only file is identified with R, a Hidden file with H, and a System file with S.

To fully appreciate what is happening when the FLAGS command is executed, we must go back to the time the disk is formatted. When used with the /S switch, the format utility will (among other things) create a root directory and a directory listing for IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS. A directory entry contains 32 bytes for each file.

The format program copies the IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS files to the data areas of the disk, and then sets the attributes of each file in the directory listing.

These attributes are bit-mapped in the 11th byte of the 32-byte directory listing. Since they are bit-mapped, several attributes may be set at one time using a single byte.

File attributes are also called flags, hence the name FLAGS.COM for the utility which sets the attributes. In the FLG.BAT file listed above, the flags are set by the command FLAGS B:IO.SYS RHS. This command sets the IO.SYS file as a read-only file, as a hidden file, and as a system file.

Note the MS-DOS command line syntax—there are no slashes between the R, H, and S flags as is customary when switches are used in the command line. (For example, DIR/P.)

Flags are cleared by executing the FLAGS program and omitting the parameters from the command line.

SPELL vs. PeachText's speller

I wouldn't win any spelling beez, so I like a little support now and then—just to pick up the typos, you know. In the early days of PIE and Magic Wand there was SPELL, a program created by Robert Wesson and marketed by Walt Bilofsky of The Software Toolworks.

Two versions of SPELL have been produced. Version 1.0 runs under both HDOS and CP/M-80. This version compresses some 18,500 root words into a dictionary named DICTNARY.64K. The SPELL program contains an algorithm which supplies prefixes and suffixes to the root words, and this results in the equivalent of a 50,000-word dictionary.

SPELL is speedy; it looks up some 4,000 words a minute on an H89 working at 4 MHz. However, version 1 of SPELL is austere in its display, with no bells or whistles. The display does not inform the user about what SPELL is doing, nor about the rate of progress.

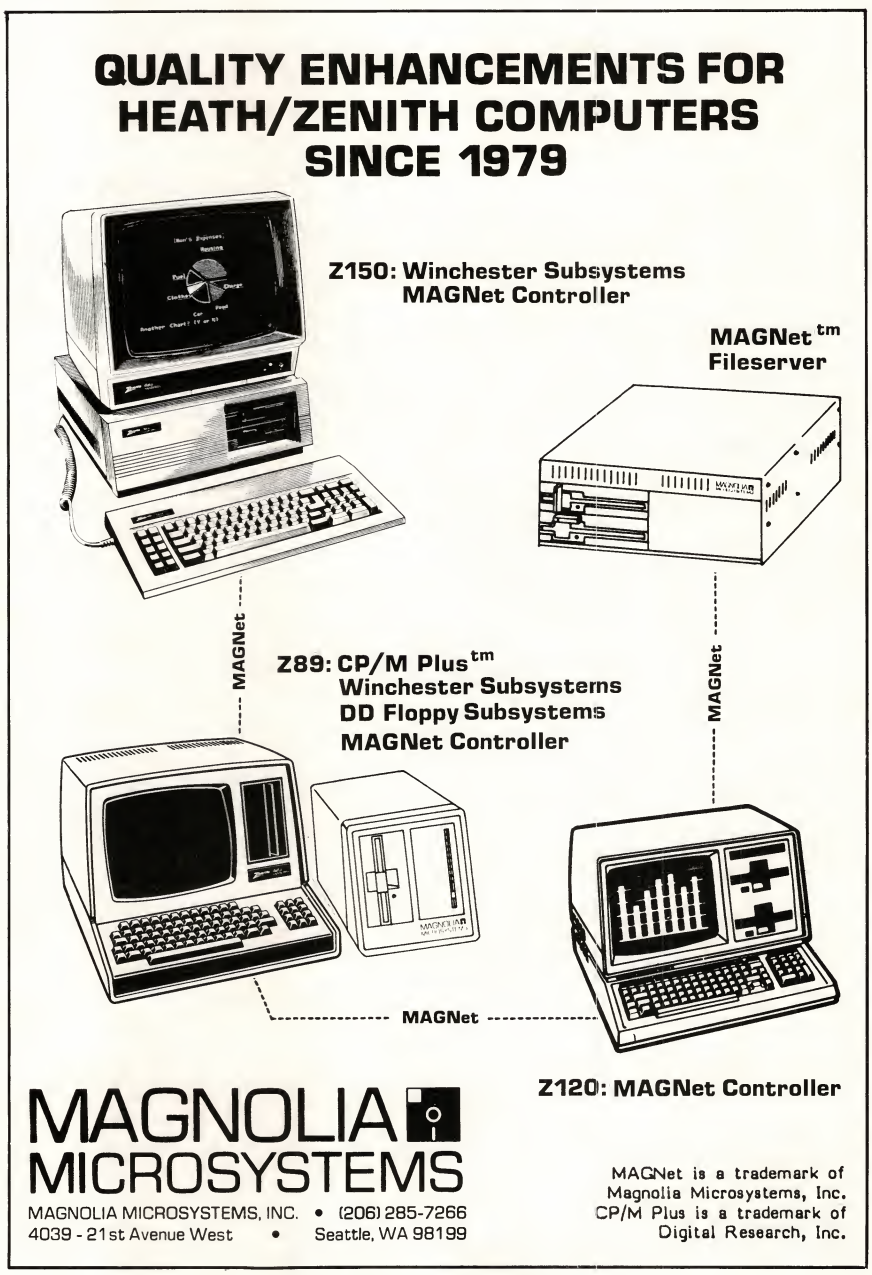
Version 2.0 of SPELL replaces Version 1.0. It is supplied for the HDOS, CP/M, and Z-DOS/MS-DOS operating systems. The Z-DOS/MS-DOS distribution disk contains a dictionary named DICTNARY.128 which has more root words than the dictionary provided with Version 1.0.

Version 2.0, while still a no-frills speller, does display progress as the text is being tested. It will detect spelling errors in text produced by the PIE, Magic Wand, WordPerfect, and PeachText 5000 editors.

SPELL's strong point is its extensive vocabulary. I have compared SPELL with the PeachText speller using a 4,600-word document. SPELL returned six mismatches for words which were correctly spelled.

PeachText's speller returned 50 mismatches for words correctly spelled—both root words and plurals. (I can do without this kind of spelling assistance.) All of PeachText speller's fancy screen work in no way compensates for its spelling deficiency.

At one time, I attempted to help the PeachText speller along by adding words to its dictionary, but this was like filling a salt shaker a grain at a time. I mentioned my displeasure to a knowledgeable friend who took issue with my assessment of the PeachText speller. He said that he and his fellow members used to get together at HUG meetings and swap



Circle #134 on Reader Service Card

RamPal™ $39.95

For Z-151/152/161

RamPal-100™ $79.95

For Z-100/120

Full System Memory without Extra Memory Boards!
The BEST SELLING memory upgrade kits for BOTH lines of Zenith computers!

- *RamPal allows 640K on the memory board of the z-151/152/161*
- *RamPal-100 allows 768 on the motherboard of the Z-100 (some older machines may require modifications)*
- *Save Money and Save an expansion slot!*

Note: One, two, or three banks of 256K RAM Chips required with RamPal kit.

Software Wizardry, Inc.
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 946-1968
TWX 910-380-4822

Software Wizardry THE MAGIC TOUCH

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

INFOMEDIA™

SofTouch™: A key remapping utility for the Z-100 that redefines any keyboard keys to your specifications for any application program, assigning labels for the remapped keys on the 25th line. **Fast**—does not require a slow co-resident program. Price includes Z/STAR. $39/$3 manual only (3,4)

SLEDGE™: The mean general ledger that does it the way a computer does it best. Includes format-controlled charts of accounts, customized statements, budget comparisons, help screens, and much, much more. $45/$10 demo and manual (1,2,3,4)

FLIGHT SIMULATOR: Fly a 747/Cessna/glider anywhere. Many features and settable conditions. Requires 64K. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

GRAPH-IT: Plot up to 50 functions on any line printer. Create data files with SuperCalc, dBASE II, BASIC, WordStar, and other programs. Many options, thorough manual. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

Z/STAR: Defines and labels all special function and keypad keys for Z-100 users of WordStar (any version). Installation requires only copying files to WordStar disk, results in a **logical** extension of WordStar commands. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)

Z/BASE: like Z-STAR, but for dBASE II. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)
EP/STAR: configures WordStar thru v.3.2 for Epson printers $19/$2 manual only (1, 2)
89/STAR: like Z-STAR, but for the H-89 and WordStar thru V.3.0. $29/$2 manual only (1,2)

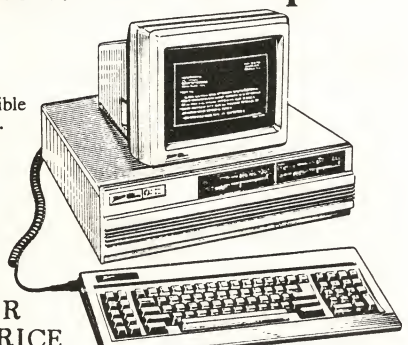
*Add $2 per order for postage and handling
*Disk formats available indicated in parentheses
(1) HS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(2) SS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(3) SS-100-85 for Z100 & CP/M-85
(4) DS-100-ZD for Z100 & Z-DOS

INTERACTION DYNAMICS SYSTEMS™
KAPAAU, KOHALA, HAWAII 96755-0419

Circle #135 on Reader Service Card

Zenith. We're compatible where it counts... "AT" the top!

Presenting the IBM/AT-compatible Zenith Z-200 PC.



CALL FOR LOWER PRICE

When you demand high-speed, high-performance computer power in your office, turn to the new Zenith Z-200 Advanced PC. It's the affordable answer to your company's needs for advanced computers running both DOS and XENIX.

The Z-200 Advanced PC is faster than . . . and fully compatible with . . . the IBM AT. Its enhanced keyboard is detachable for easier use. Plus serial and parallel ports come standard.

The Z-200 Advanced PC allows for tremendous expandability that can accommodate up to 12 simultaneous users.

Standard Winchester model has 20 megabytes of storage and will support up to 2 additional Winchester drives. And it has the ability to run many of the IBM PC and Zenith Z-100 PC software programs. Ideal for advanced scientific, engineer and mathematical uses . . . as well as for sophisticated program development . . . and business and commercial graphics. The Z-200 Advanced PC . . . another innovation from the long-standing Zenith tradition!

ZENITH data systems

When Total Performance is the only option.

For more information on the new Zenith Z-200 Advanced PC, visit your local Zenith Data Systems dealer today at:

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS INC.

35 Park Street
ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
1 (617) 222-0425

MasterCard VISA

Circle #201 on Reader Service Card

CPA II

COMPUTERIZED PERSONAL ACCOUNTING

ACCLAIMED BY USERS THROUGHOUT NORTH AMERICA

- Any number of Checking Accounts, Vendor and Cash Accounts. Automatic reporting of accounts due. Automatic posting to Vendor accounts.
- Issue checks with up to 5 separate categories and/or tax flags per check. Print your checks with automatic addressing and memo line. Automatic checkbook reconciliation.
- Screen or line-printer Bar-Graphs of monthly Actual vs. Budget for the year. Generate Income Statement, spreadsheets, a wide range of other reports. Can be used with any printer.
- Fully compiled; fast and efficient; ZDOS or MS-DOS; $95.00.

3D-DRAW

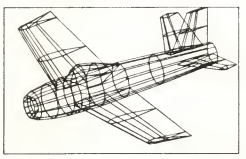
3-DIMENSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

LEARN COMPUTER-AIDED-DESIGN TECHNIQUES ON YOUR Z-100

Develop 3-D Structures

Plotter Support

Complete Utility Package



Manipulate Contour Surfaces

Powerful Low-Cost Design Tool

Study Your Design From Any Viewpoint

6 Programs: sample files; screen displays; manual; ZDOS or MS-DOS; $95.00.

RDS REICHERT DIGITAL SYSTEMS
29 BLAZIER RD. WARREN, N.J. 07060 (201) 469-3854

Circle #151 on Reader Service Card

lists of words to add to PeachText's dictionary (grin).

Summary: I am pleased with the power and simplicity of The Software Toolworks' Version 2 of SPELL. It is a great program for the price, and in my judgement is in a class above PeachText's speller.

ZP/SIM emulator supports SPELL.COM

This section was written prior to my purchase of Version 2 of The Software Toolworks' SPELL program. (I had become disillusioned with the PeachText speller.) I wanted to find out if Version 1 of the SPELL program supplied for CP/M-80 would check the spelling of a text that resided on an MS-DOS disk.

So, I purchased the ZP/SIM program, Version 1. ZP/SIM is also marketed by The Software Toolworks. It lists for $29.95.

ZP/SIM is a CP/M emulator. The purpose of ZP/SIM is to execute CP/M programs while running under the Z-DOS operating system. I could find nothing in the documentation to indicate that the ZP/SIM program would run under MS-DOS version 2; however, subsequent tests showed that it would.

ZP/SIM is simple to understand and use. The ZP/SIM distribution disk contains just one program, which occupies 8,192 bytes. Ten pages of documentation are furnished. Those CP/M programs which perform track/sector disk access, or which use codes unique to the Z80 CPU, are not supported by ZP/SIM.

To find out if the CP/M version of SPELL would perform properly when it was converted to MS-DOS format by ZP/SIM, I created an MS-DOS system disk and copied ZP/SIM and Zenith's RDCPM utility to it. Next, using RDCPM, I read SPELL.COM and its supporting files (AFFIXTAB.SPL and DICTNARY.SPL) onto the same MS-DOS disk.

Of course, a CP/M COM program that has been read to an MS-DOS disk will not execute. ZP/SIM remedies this situation by converting the CP/M program to a form that will execute under MS-DOS. In so doing, it adds about 2,500 bytes to the CP/M program. After the conversion, SPELL.COM can be treated as though it were an MS-DOS program.

I used ZP/SIM to convert SPELL.COM. (It was not necessary to convert AFFIXTAB.SPL or DICTNARY.SPL.)

Much to my satisfaction, I found that SPELL performed just as it should on a 4,600-word text recorded on the MS-DOS disk. The interesting thing about this procedure was that Version 1.0 of CP/M-80 SPELL, developed in 1981, performed properly on an MS-DOS operating system developed several years later.

Sources Mentioned

Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
202/544-0900

Del Scientific, Inc.
4919 Mussetter Road
Ijamsville, MD 21754
(Turbo Boost Speed Kit)

D.E.L. Professional Systems Inc.
12-11151 Horseshoe Way
Richmond, B.C. V7A 4S5
604/274-0434
(2+2 8087 Co-Processor Board)

FBE Research Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 68234
Seattle, WA 98168
206/246-9815 (evenings)
(ZCLK and Calendar)

The Software Toolworks
14478 Glorietta Drive
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818/986-4885
(ZP/SIM and SPELL) △

S & K Technology Inc.
Quality Software for Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

WatchWord™
for the Z100

The ultimate in word processing with speed and power. See the reviews in Remark (Jul 1985) and Sextant (Jan-Feb 1985; Sep-Oct 1985). Requires 192K RAM.

Price: $100
Demo Disk: $ 3
(Includes the Resident Speller Demo.)

The Resident Speller™
for the Z100

A spelling checker for use with WatchWord.

Check your spelling as you enter text from WatchWord. Includes a stand-alone spelling checker for ASCII files.

50,000 word expandable dictionary, requires 192K RAM (300K for use with WatchWord).

Price: $100

(Demo included on WatchWord Demo Disk.)

The Resident Speller™
PC Version for the Z150

Check your spelling as you type from most word processors.

Includes a stand-alone spelling checker for ASCII files.

50,000 word expandable dictionary. Requires 90K in addition to memory required by your word processor.

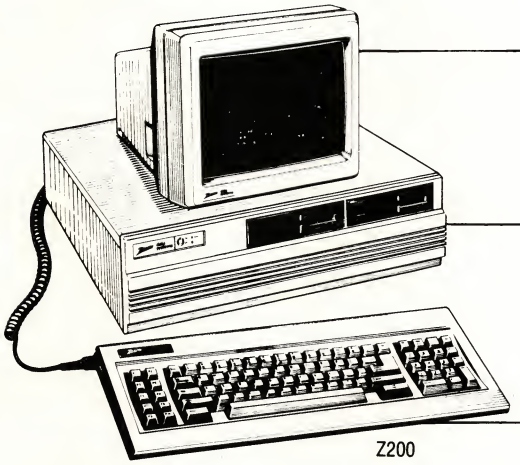
Price: $99
Demo Disk: $ 2

Texas Residents add state sales tax.

S & K Technology, Inc., 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, (512) 492-3384

Circle #230 on Reader Service Card

First Capitol Delivers Zenith. Your Way.



Z200

Have it your way.

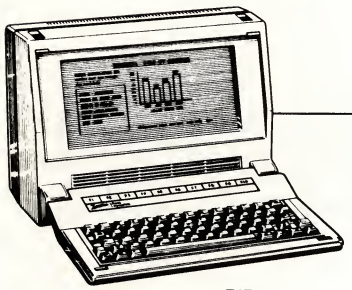
If you're looking for a PC, you couldn't do better than Zenith. And you couldn't buy your Zenith at a better place than First Capitol. We'll put together a system the way YOU want it. And we'll do it for a price that competes with the guy who just sells boxes that fall on his loading dock.

Great Prices. And A Great Machine.

We're committed to Zenith. And to you. the standard Zenith models that come from the factory are a good buy. And we'll be glad to sell you one at a price that will match anyone. But if you want the full potential, we'll fix it up for you. Larger disk drives. More memory. Internal tape back up. Removable winchesters. All at a budget pleasing price.

We make Zenith Scream.

When a new model comes out, we're among the first to get it. Our Zenith fanatics take it apart, prod it and poke it until it screams for mercy. Then we put it back together (usually with some new parts) so that it REALLY screams. With power.



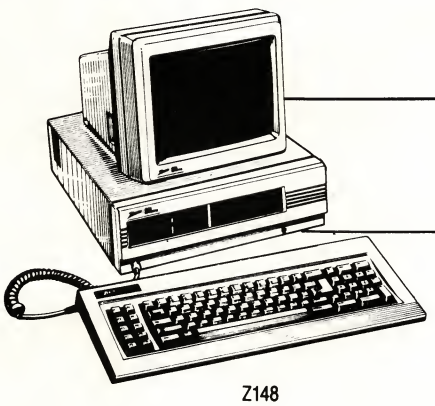
Z171

Specialists in

AutoCAD Systems
Local Area Networking

You'll be back.

Check with us. Check elsewhere. We'll put together a custom quotation for you we GUARANTEE you'll find interesting. We think you'll come back to us. There's a reason for the growing list of companies, government agencies, and end users that know us as the source for Zenith. Your Way.



Z148

First Capitol Computer

1106 First Capitol Dr.
St. Charles, MO 63301

1-800-TO-BUY-IT (800-862-8948) Orders and quotes

1-314-946-1968 Technical support and order status

The StockSystem Challenge.

We will meet or beat any dealer's price on new stock Zenith systems. And for enhanced systems, no one can touch our combination of value, performance, and custom service.

ZENITH | data systems

AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE

Before you buy . . . . . .

Call Us First. And Last.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

Index to *Sextant* #1–#20

This index covers the first 20 issues of Sextant, *from Spring 1982 through this issue, January-February 1986.*

The articles are categorized by subject, and many of the articles are listed more than once. The first column of each entry contains the issue number. The page number is given after the title of the article. Back issues are available for $3.50 from Sextant.

Issue # **Article**

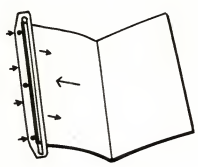
Sextant Binder Interface Kits

Now you can interface your copies of *Sextant* to a 3-ring binder! Tough plastic Magazine Holders let you preserve, protect, and organize your copies of *Sextant* without drilling holes in them.

Each package of 12 holders costs only $2.95. To order yours, return the coupon with your payment today to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

Instructions

1. Open magazine to center.
2. Slip pages through slot in magazine holder.
3. Slide holder to center of magazine.
4. Place magazine in any standard 3-ring binder.



I want 3-ring binder "holes" for my copies of *Sextant*!

Send me _____ packages of 12 magazine holders

$2.95 each. Please add $.75 to your total order for shipping and handling.

☐ Payment is enclosed. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

Send your order to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003

Sextant BACK ISSUES are loaded with articles about your Heath/Zenith computer. Pick up the issues you've missed—and get *all* the information about how your computer system can work even better for you!

Here are some of the highlights of each issue:

Sextant #1
Spring '82

• A Parallel Interface for the '89 • Disk Programming *Without* HDOS • Print Spoolers: A Background and Reviews • A Professional Writer Looks at Budget Word Processing

Sextant #2
Summer '82

• Crucial Secrets of HDOS Let You Write Device-Independent Programs • Preview of the Z100 • Put Some Structure in Your BASIC Programming • Renumbering Benton Harbor BASIC

Sextant #3
Fall '82

• The World's Fastest Sort? • Give Your '89 a Boot—Automatically! • Double-Precision Trig Functions • Graphics on Your H8

Sextant #4
Winter '83

• Interrupt Programming Under HDOS • Eight Spreadsheets Compared • Venturing Beyond the Heath/Zenith Disk Controller • A Survey of Disk Controller Alternatives

Sextant #5
Spring '83

• CP/M: The First 13 System Calls • Understanding HDOS • Improve Your H8's Reliability: Install the Trionyx Motherboard • Improve Your H8's Reliability: Add a Fan

Sextant #6
Summer '83

• Pascal Elucidated • Assembly Language Inside a Spooler • Squeeze More Disk Space Out of HDOS • Taking a Look at Magnolia's Invisible Disk • Passwords and Record-Keeping

Sextant #7
Fall '83

• Z100 Software Roundup—Over 80 Products for the Z100 • Make Your '8 Think Like an '89—Only Faster • dBASE II Comes to Heath/Zenith • Index Your HDOS Disks

Sextant #8
Winter '84

• Games Roundup • Getting Into Z-DOS Assembly Language—Quietly • Kids and Computers • Tracking Home Finances With the Home Finance System

Sextant #9
March-April '84

• Why Won't All That IBM-PC Soft-
SOLD OUT!
-STAND-ALONE • Build a Sound/Clock Board for Your '89

Sextant #10
May-June '84

• Windows Opens the Door to Compatibility • Color Graphics for Your '8 or '89 • Put an Electronic Disk into Your H8 • Graphics Algorithm Optimized for 8080 or Z80

Sextant #11
July-August '84

• Review of the IBM-compatible Z150 • Introduction to Pascal: Part 1 • Four Letter-Quality Printers Under $1000 • The Z67 Winchester: Use It With HDOS as Well as CP/M

Sextant #12
Sept.-Oct. '84

• Roundup of Z-DOS Communications Software • Introduction to Pascal: Part 2 • Communing By Computer—the HUG Bulletin Board • Forth Goes Heath/Zenith • Index to *Sextant* #1-12

Sextant #13
Nov.-Dec. '84

• Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89 • Introduction to Pascal: Part 3 • Making Z-BASIC Friendlier • Megabyte Memory for Your H8 • Moving Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Computer

Sextant #14
Jan.-Feb. '85

• Microsoft Word and Mouse: Do They Click? • TMSI's H-1000: Grafting an 8086 Onto Your '89 • WatchWord: Custom Built for You and Your Z100 • Put HDOS Commands on Disk

Sextant #15
March-April '85

• Salvage Memory Contents Under CP/M or MS-DOS • Quick and Easy Graphs on Your '100 and '150 • Another Approach to Command Processing Under HDOS

Sextant #16
May-June '85

• Great Graphics on the '19 and '89 • Speed Up Your '100 50% • A Critical Look at the 8088 • Add an Automatic Brightness Control to Your '89

Sextant #17
July-August '85

• Moving Up to MS-DOS 2 • Add Automatic Key Repeat to Your '89 or '19 • Affordable Graphics for the Z100 • A Versatile Printer Driver for CP/M

Sextant #18
Sept.-Oct. '85

• The Quest for the Ultimate Word Processor • Modify HDOS to Run MBASIC Programs From a Menu • SigmaSoft's Interactive Graphics Controller for the '89

Sextant #19
Nov.-Dec. '85

• Hardware and Software Alternatives for Speeding Up the Z100 • HDOS: A Software Clock and Other Enhancements • Upgrading the U.S. Robotics S-100 Modem

Send me the issues I've checked:

☐ *Sextant* #1
☐ *Sextant* #2
☐ *Sextant* #3
☐ *Sextant* #4
☐ *Sextant* #5
☐ *Sextant* #6
☐ *Sextant* #7
☐ *Sextant* #8
☐ *Sextant* #9
☐ *Sextant* #10
☐ *Sextant* #11
☐ *Sextant* #12
☐ *Sextant* #13
☐ *Sextant* #14
☐ *Sextant* #15
☐ *Sextant* #16
☐ *Sextant* #17
☐ *Sextant* #18
☐ *Sextant* #19

$3.50 per issue
$3.50 x __ issues= _____.
Please enclose payment with order.
(Please include $1.50 additional for each issue to be mailed overseas.)
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Charge my:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card #_____

Expires_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Clip this coupon and send it today to:
Sextant
Dept. S20
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Circle #103 on Reader Service Card

ONE MILLION DOLLAR ZENITH SOFTWARE SALE

SUDDENLY HEATH/ZENITH SOFTWARE IS MORE THAN A BARGAIN. HERE'S WHY....

Payload Computer Services has purchased over one million dollars of Zenith Software from one of America's largest corporations. With buying power like this, who else but **PAYLOAD** saves you so much money? See your Heath/Zenith Catalog for details on each item. All packages shipped complete with manuals and registration cards. **MAIL** or **PHONE** your order today and expect prompt service. **MASTERCARD** and **VISA** gladly accepted with no additional charge.

ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-100 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
MP-463-3	MailMerge for WordStar v3.21	$135.00	$ 28.00
MP-463-11	MailMerge for WordStar v3.3	$249.00	$ 85.00
MS-463-1	Z-BASIC (16-bit) interpreter	$175.00	$ 30.00
MS-463-7	Multiplan	$195.00	$ 30.00
MS-253-1	Microsoft BASIC-80 (8-bit)	$175.00	$ 30.00
OS-53-2	CP/M-85 (8-bit)	$150.00	$ 45.00
OS-63-2	CP/M-86	$250.00	$ 60.00
OS-63-4	Z-DOS	$150.00	$ 35.00
CB-463-7	CPS Computerized Phone System	$ 40.00	$ 20.00
CB-463-9	PECON Peachtree to Condor	$ 99.00	$ 20.00
CB-463-11	Z-Chart	$150.00	$ 22.00
CD-463-1	Condor Relational Data Base	$650.00	$145.00
CD-463-2	Condor File Manager	$299.00	$ 25.00
RS-463-1	Peachtree General Ledger	$399.00	$ 94.00
RS-463-2	Peachtree Accounts Receivable	$399.00	$ 94.00
RS-463-3	Peachtree Accounts Payable	$399.00	$ 94.00
RS-463-5	Peachtree Inventory Management	$499.00	$ 99.00
RS-463-6	Peachtree Sales Invoicing	$299.00	$ 82.00
RS-463-75	PeachText 5000	$395.00	$ 77.00
SC-463-1	SuperCalc	$195.00	$ 45.00
TA-463-1	ZDS Teacher Program	$295.00	$ 75.00
TA-463-2	ZDS Student Program	$100.00	$ 30.00
WI-463-1	Remote Batch Terminal Emulator	$899.00	$ 95.00
PO-463-1	3270 IBM Emulator	$650.00	$145.00

ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-150/160 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
OS-63-50	MS-DOS v1.25/2.0	$150.00	$ 70.00
MS-5063-7	Multiplan	$195.00	$ 85.00
RS-463-75	PeachText 5000	$395.00	$ 77.00
BP-5063-1	BPI General Accounting	$595.00	$260.00
BP-5063-2	BPI Accounts Receivable	$595.00	$245.00
		$595.00	$245.00
BP-5063-3	BPI Accounts Payable	$595.00	$245.00
BP-5063-4	BPI Payroll	$595.00	$245.00
BP-5063-5	BPI Inventory	$795.00	$280.00
BP-5063-71	BPI Series Self-Training	$ 69.00	$ 35.00
BP-5063-8	BPI Personal Accounting	$195.00	$ 75.00

ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE H/Z-89 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
HSC-837-1	SuperCalc	$195.00	$ 60.00
HES-837-1	Microstat (96 TPI)	$249.00	$ 60.00
HMP-837-1	SuperSort	$195.00	$ 60.00
HMP-837-4	DataStar	$295.00	$ 60.00
HIS-837-1	Peachtree Magic Spell	$295.00	$ 60.00
HCP-837-1	Pearl #3 Program Generator (96 TPI, Requires C-BASIC)	$450.00	$ 60.00

ZENITH IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

ZF-158-21 One 360K floppy disk drive, 128K RAM, color ready. Retail $2199.00, Payload $1592.00

ZF-158-42 As above with two floppy disk drives and 256K RAM. Retail $2499.00, Payload $1767.00

ZW-158-42 As above but with 10.5 MEG Winchester Drive and one floppy disk drive. Retail $3699.00, Payload $2545.00

ZFA-138-21 TRANSPORTABLE 7" Amber screen. About 24 lbs. Features same as ZF-158-21. Retail $1699.99, Payload $1283.00

ZFA-138-42 TRANSPORTABLE 7" Amber screen. Two 360K disk drives. Features same as ZF-158-42. Retail $1999.00, Payload $1447.00

ZFL-171-42 PORTABLE Backlighted 25 line X 80 column LCD screen, 256K RAM, two ⅓ height 360K disk drives, ROM based software. Approx. 14.3 Lbs. Retail $2699.00, Payload $1869.00

All above come with MS-DOS supplied by Zenith. We also offer all premiums (if any) supplied by Zenith at time of purchase. When comparing prices, remember, Payload charges only $5.00 for shipping of prepaid orders. We can enhance the above computers with more memory or larger Winchester drives at low costs to you. All other Zenith computers sold at comparable low Payload prices. Please call for prices.

ZENITH MONITORS

ZVM-136 Long Persistance 13" High Res..... $586.00
ZVM-135 Color 13" High Res., RGB & Composite... $463.00
ZVM–133 Color 13" High Res., RGB only $437.00
ZVM-122A Amber Non-Glare 12" $119.00
ZVM-123A Green Non-Glare 12"..... $119.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-150/160 SERIES COMPUTERS

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS with easy to follow instructions.
MEMORY KIT #150-64-9. Each kit will increase memory by 64K up to 320K. Only the finest 150 ns RAM chips included..... $14.50.

MEMORY KIT #150-256-18. Includes a ZPAL chip which allows use of the new 256K RAM chips included (18 pieces 256K 150 ns RAM chips). Kit increases 128K memory to 640K. If you have over 128K now, will go up to 704K. All plug into your single Zenith Memory Board. Unbelievable but true ..... $94.00.

Winchester Hard Disk Drive Internal Set-up. Includes Winchester drive, controller/interface card, cables and all hardware. With 20.0 MEG (formatted) drive $592.00

Winchester Hard Disk Drive External Set-up. Includes Winchester drive, controller/interface card, power supply and case with fan. With 20.0 MEG (formatted) drive..... $817.00

Z-316 8087-3 Numeric Co-Processor. Speeds and improves numeric processing. Payload price $129.00, 8 MEG 8087-2 ..... $177.00.
Z319 High Resolution Video Card. Emulates Z-100 series computers 640 by 225 pixel-mapped graphics. Retail $424.00 Payload price $362.00
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER VIDEO BOARD. High resolution RGB Color and Monochrome add on board. Maintains IBM compatibility. Retail $695.00, Payload ..... $590.00.
SECOND INTERNAL DISK DRIVE. Includes instructions and all mounting hardware. If you have a Shugart drive (has rotating lever latch) $127.00. If your drive is a Mitsubishi (has flat up/down latch) ..... $137.00.

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-100 SERIES COMPUTERS

COLOR GRAPHICS UPGRADE. All memory chips (16 pieces 150 ns) required to update Z-100 Series computer for color. Installation instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-16 ..... $25.75 Complete.
MEMORY UPGRADE. All memory chips (9 pieces 150 ns) required to upgrade from 128K to 192K RAM. Installation instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-9 .... $14.50
UCI EASY PC. IBM PC EMULATOR. This is what we have all been waiting for, hardware to make your Z-100 IBM Software Compatible. Full 8 MHz operation in either Z-100 or IBM-PC mode. 100% color graphics video and audio compatible. Software switching between modes. This product is supported by Zenith and Payload Computer Services. By doing with hardware what others have attempted with software, bugs are eliminated and speed is greatly enhanced. Includes EASY PC VIDEO MASTER BOARD, EASY PC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, EASY PC SYSTEM BOARD, EASY PC REMOTE SPEAKER, EASY PC BIOS ROM, all cables, instructions for easy installation, etc. Retail $699.00, PAYLOAD introductory price $617.00
UCI MEMORY UPGRADE CARD. We recommend this one highly. The board has 72 sockets for eight banks of either 64K or 256K memory chips (Dynamic RAM). Board (no RAM installed) $443.00. Complete with 256K chips installed: 512K for $508.00, 1.0 MEG for $574.00, 1.5 MEG for $639.00, 2.0 MEG for $699.00. All above includes UCI RAM Drive Software, deduct $30.00 if not wanted.
UCI RAMSAVER Maintains power on UCI MEMORY CARD RAM when computer is off. $168.00
UCI Z-100 SPEED MODULE. Run your Z-100 Computer at 8.0 MHz. Installs easily with no soldering. Externally switchable between Speed and Normal mode. Five replacement chips are included to insure correct function $48.00
GEMINI EMULATOR BOARD. Makes the Z-100 compatible with the IBM PC library of programs $527.00
Winchester Hard Disk Drive External Set-up. Includes Winchester drive, Zenith interface card, data separator, power supply/case with fan, cables. Computer must have power supply with connector for Winchester controller. With 20.0 MEG (formatted) drive $1537.00
Winchester Hard Disk Drives Internal Set-up Includes all items above less power supply/case. Computer must have power supply with connector for Winchester controller. With 20.0 MEG (formatted) drive $1312.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR H/Z-89 COMPUTERS

Magnolia Microsystems Double Density Controller. Soft-sectored disk controller. Supports up to four each 5.25" and 8" disk drives. Complete with cables, installation instructions and CP/M 2.242 ..... $354.00
Magnolia Microsystems 128K RAM Board. Add to your 48K H/Z-89 CPU memory for a total of 176K. Includes CP/M Plus (CP/M 3.0), a $350.00 value, at no additional charge. Payload price ..... $446.00.
Magnolia Microsystems Memory Upgrade Card. Installs in your H-89 to increase memory from 48K to 64K. Payload price ..... $68.50.
Magnolia Microsystems SASI Bus I/0. Use to connect Winchester disk drives to your H-89. Also has three Serial Ports. Software included. Payload $225.00
Winchester Hard Disk Drive Set-up. Includes Hard Disk Drive, SASI Interface (above), power supply and case with fan, cables, Hard Disk Controller and CP/M software. $1122.00 for 10.5 MEG (formatted) set-up or $1249.00 for 20.0 MEG set-up.

INTERNAL DUAL DRIVE SETUPS FOR THE H/Z-89 COMPUTER

Includes two half height double sided disk drives and all hardware and connectors required to mount inside your H-89. Steel mounting shield/case included.
NATIONAL JA551-2 SETUP, 48 TPI,
6 MS seek, 320K disks $299.00
MITSUBISHI 4851 Setup, 48 TPI,
6 MS seek, 320K disks $312.00
MITSUBISHI 4853 Setup, 96 TPI,
3 MS seek, 640K disks $319.00

HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

MITSUBISHI M2896	8"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$375.00
NATIONAL JA551-2	5.25"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$122.00
MITSUBISHI M4851	5.25"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$124.00
MITSUBISHI M4853	5.25"	DS, DD, 96 TPI	$130.00

EIGHT INCH DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

Two Mitsubishi 8" Half-Height, Double Density, Double Sided Drives in Deluxe Cabinet with Heavy Duty Power Supply and Cooling Fan, 2.4 MEG Storage Total. Plug into H/Z-89 equipped with Magnolia DD Controller or any H/Z-100 computer. PAYLOAD $977.00

POWER SUPPLIES AND CASES FOR DISK DRIVES

Rugged steel construction with heavy duty power supplies. Purchase with drives and we will install drives in case.
Single 5.25" unit for Full Height Drive ..... $ 68.00
Dual 5.25" unit, specify Full or Half Height ..... $ 92.00
Dual 8" unit with fan, for Half Height Drives $225.00
Face plate for single drive in dual case ..... $ 8.00
For WINCHESTER Drive, with fan $225.00

RAM CHIP SPECIALS

The finest available and at PAYLOAD prices. Order one to one thousand and add only $2.00 for shipping. For quantity orders, please call for latest pricing.

64K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns ..... $1.75 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns ..... $3.40 each

TOSHIBA PRINTERS

The new generation printers are here. The Toshiba 3-in-1 printers offer high speed draft quality, near letter quality and high-resolution graphics using an advanced 24 pin dot matrix print head. Choice of serial or parallel interface.
P-1340 10" carriage, 144/54 CPS, Parallel or Serial ... $649.00
P-351 (Improved P-1351) 15" carriage, 288/100 CPS
Parallel only $1238.00
Parallel and Serial $1267.00

VISA

PAYLOAD COMPUTER SERVICES
CHARLES C. PORTER, Proprietor
15006 SUN HARBOR, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77062
PHONE (713) 486–0687

MasterCard

Your satisfaction is guaranteed. All hardware carries a 90 day warranty. Prices listed have been discounted for payment with order. VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted. Add $5.00 to all prepaid orders for handling and shipping, we pay the balance. Actual shipping costs billed for net billing orders to approved accounts. We accept purchase orders from schools, government and approved accounts. Mail or Phone your order for prompt service.

Circle #147 on Reader Service Card

Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.

Quality Products and Support for the Heath/Zenith Community

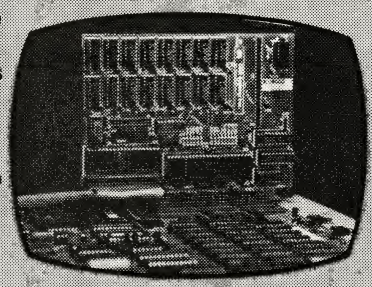
New for the H/Z89-90 Computer Users:

The Super RAM 89 Package

Heath/Zenith 89 and 90 computer users can now get the speed and power of a high capacity Ram Drive System at a reasonable price.

Using the Ram 89 package, standard software shows an immense improvement in speed. Depending on the software being run, programs may execute 10 times faster than when run through standard floppies.

Ram 89 comes as a two card set that plugs into the left hand (16k expansion) side of the computer. No computer modifications required.



Board 1 has two banks of 256k chips possible for a total of 512k. Either or both banks are able to use 64k chips instead. Board 1 can be used by itself, with board 2 added at a later date.

Board 2 has an additional 512k, plus it has a real time clock capability, and a SASI interface hardware capability. Board 2 piggybacks onto board 1.

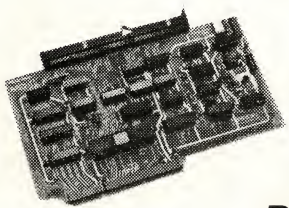
The Ram Drive Software (SRAM) allows one or two logical ram drives. The ram drive(s) can be located starting anywhere from logical A: to O: (standard drives get relocated). SRAM can be set to start at logical A: and warm boot with ram (no floppy disk accesses needed). Ram drive attatches to any of the versions of CP/M 2.2 bios used in the H/Z89-90.

GET A FULL MAGABYTE OF RAM FOR YOUR H/Z89-90

Board 1 includes hardware manual and ram drive software with no ram: $190.00. Each 256k bank, add $56.00. Board 2 (must have board 1). With no ram, no clock, no SASI $90.00. Each 256k bank, add $56.00. Ask about clock, SASI pricing.

FOR THE H/Z89-90 COMPUTERS

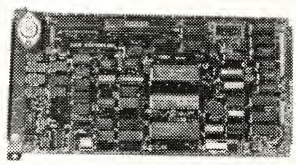
THE ONE CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5.25" DRIVES THE FDC-880H PRICE: $395



Includes controller board CP/M boot prom, I/O decoder prom, hardware/software manuals BIOS source listing. HDOS driver now available for $50.00.

Now be able to run standard 8" Shugart compatible drives and 5.25" drives (including the H37 type) in double and single density, automatically with one controller. The FDC-880H operates with or without the Heath hard sectored controller.

THE FDC-H8 DOUBLE DENSITY 8" AND 5.25" CONTROLLER FOR THE H8 COMPUTER PRICE $495



Has all of the capabilities of our popular FDC-880H controller, with added features:

- Direct memory access (DMA) data transfer.
- Hard sectored controller (H17) incorporated on the board.
- Runs with the standard 8080 CPU card and with Z80 CPU upgrades.

MODIFY89

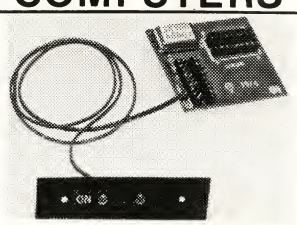
Allows owners of the FDC-880H or the FDC-H8 to read/write to the following disktypes:

Access S.S.D.D., Cromemco S.S.D.D., DEC VT180 S.S.D.D., IBM PC/Zenith 100, (CP/M) D.S.D.D.*, Kaypro II S.S.D.D., Morrow Micro Decisions S.S.D.D., NEC PC-8001 A S.S.D.D., Osborne S.S.D.D., Osborne S.S.D.D., Otrona D.S.D.D.*, Zorba D.S.D.D., TI Professional S.S.D.D., TRS-80 Model I (Omnikron CP/M), TRS-80 Model III (MM CP/M), Xerox 820 S.S.D.D., Zerox 820-II S.S.D.D. Plus more, Standard (Tests for H/Z37 and C.D.R. Disk types)

PRICE $49.95

FOR THE Z100 COMPUTERS

THE ORIGINAL Z100 SPEED MODULE. RUN YOUR Z100 PROGRAMS FASTER



The ZS100 runs the Z100 CPU 50% faster, (7.5 MHZ) in 8088 mode. The ZS100 installs easily with no soldering. The ZS100 is externally switchable between speed mode and normal. The ZS100 improves the time performance of applications packages with no software modifications needed. The ZS100 is for all Heath/Zenith 100, 110 and 120 series computers.

New: a powerful floppy drive package for any computer that can use 8" floppy drives.

Two extended technology 5.25" drives in a package with interface cables case and power supply, with the capability of looking exactly like two standard 8" drives to the computer.

Now have **2.4 megabytes** of **5.25" floppy file storage capacity** in one package. A switch enables the drives to look like 8" drives or 5.25" 96 TPI drives.

ASK FOR PRICE.

For information about these products contact:
Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, Ca. 92111 Phone (619) 560-1272 or contact a Heath/Zenith dealer that carries the C.D.R. Systems Inc. line of products.
New - C.D.R. Systems Bulletin Board (619) 560-8929

Circle #108 on Reader Service Card

Z-BASIC Battleship

Only a few lines need to be changed to run the MBASIC game, originally published in* Sextant *#7, under Z-BASIC.

Gil Hoellerich

Not too long ago, a retired Navy person received a promotional transfer at our school. As a humorous gift for him, we decided on a disk containing Clair Doughty's BASIC Battleship program. (See *Sextant* #7, Fall 1983.)

Since he uses a Z100, this required converting from Microsoft BASIC under CP/M to Z-BASIC under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). Although I was concerned that this would be a monumental task, I found that it was a rather simple conversion. A patch of three lines allows the use of this program on the Z100.

A simple patch

If any of you would like to run this program on your Z100, first change line 520's TAB(23) to TAB(21). Then replace lines 1280 and 1380 with the following:

1280 LOCATE Y,X: PRINT CH$

1380 LOCATE Y,X: PRINT C(M)

The entire program is shown in Listing 1.

And move it to a '100

To make the transition, I saved the program again in ASCII, as a precaution. Then, under CP/M, I PIPped it to a soft-sectored 48-t.p.i. disk on a Z90. Last, I used Z-DOS's RDCPM utility on the Z100 to place the program on a Z-DOS disk.

This conversion required a closer inspection of the code for BASIC Battleship than I had done before. I can now salute Mr. Doughty for a job well done. △

Gil Hoellerich is a part-time consultant and teacher; he teaches programming and computers at Northwest Vocational Technical School in Fayetteville, Arkansas.

```
100 REM BATTLESHIP PROGRAM
110 REM BY CLAIR DOUGHTY, 302 GRISWOLD ST., ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60120
115 REM MODIFIED BY GIL HOELLERICH
120 REM THIS PROGRAM USES H19/H89/Z90 GRAPHICS AND TERMINAL FUNCTIONS.
130 CLEAR
140 ES$ = CHR$(27):CL$ = ES$+CHR$(69):GR$ = ES$+CHR$(70)
150 RG$ = ES$+CHR$(71):RV$ = ES$+CHR$(112):VR$ = ES$+CHR$(113)
160 VT$ = CHR$(96):RT$ = CHR$(125):BL$ = "   ":BE$ = CHR$(7)
170 ML$ = BL$+RT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$
180 ML$ = ML$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+VT$+BL$+RT$
190 NO$ = "1"+BL$+"2"+BL$+"3"+BL$+"4"+BL$+"5"
200 NO$ = NO$+BL$+"6"+BL$+"7"+BL$+"8"+BL$+"9"+BL$+"10"
210 PRINT CL$:PRINT TAB(35);RV$;"BATTLESHIP";VR$
220 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(25);"PLEASE SELECT OPTION 1,2 OR 3!"
230 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"GAME DIRECTIONS  -  1"
240 PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"START GAME        -  2"
250 PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"END GAME          -  3"
260 T$ = INKEY$
270 IF T$ = "1" THEN 300
280 IF T$ = "2" THEN 520
290 IF T$ = "3" THEN 1810 ELSE 260
300 PRINT CL$;TAB(35);RV$;"BATTLESHIP";VR$:PRINT
310 PRINT "This is a guessing game to locate the hidden ships. A map will be"
320 PRINT "drawn on the screen with numbers over each column and down each row."
330 PRINT "The description of each ship and it's symbol will be displayed to"
340 PRINT "the right of the map for your information. The game will start by"
350 PRINT "randomly selecting the hidden locations for the ships. During this"
360 PRINT "time, a message will be displayed asking you to wait while the ships"
370 PRINT "maneuver. To the left of the screen, you will be asked your selection"
380 PRINT "for the columns with the prompt - OVER?. Please answer with a number"
390 PRINT "between 1 and 10 and hit the RETURN key. Next you will be asked your"
400 PRINT "selection for the rows with the prompt - DOWN?. Please answer with a"
410 PRINT "number between 1 and 10. If you locate a ship, one of the symbols for"
420 PRINT "the ships will appear at the guessed location and a beep will sound."
430 PRINT "If you miss, an asterisk (*) will appear in the location. If you"
440 PRINT "pick a location that was previously chosen, you will see a message"
450 PRINT "to TRY AGAIN along with 2 beeps. The shots, hits, and misses will be"
460 PRINT "displayed for you. There are a possible 100 shots. You will be rated"
470 PRINT "by your score at the end of the game as the map is cleared of "
480 PRINT "asterisks to reveal the ship locations.":PRINT
490 PRINT "To start the game, press the S key":PRINT
500 A$ = INKEY$
510 IF A$ <> "S" THEN 500
520 PRINT CL$;GR$:PRINT TAB(5);RV$;"BATTLESHIP";VR$;TAB(21);NO$
530 FOR I = 1 TO 10:PRINT TAB(20)STRING$(40,97)
540 PRINT TAB(12)I;TAB(16)ML$:NEXT I
550 PRINT TAB(20)STRING$(40,97);RG$
560 FOR L = 302 TO 1102 STEP 80
570 N = L:READ CH$:GOSUB 1250:NEXT L
580 FOR L = 241 TO 561 STEP 80
590 N = L:READ CH$:GOSUB 1250:NEXT L
600 DIM A(10,10):DIM K(16)
610 FOR B = 1 TO 10:FOR E = 1 TO 10
620 READ A(B,E):NEXT E:NEXT B
630 PRINT RV$;BE$
640 N = 1262:CH$ = "SHIPS MANEUVERING":GOSUB 1250
650 N = 1342:CH$ = "PLEASE WAIT":GOSUB 1250
660 RANDOMIZE PEEK(11)
670 FOR C = 5 TO 1 STEP - 1
680 FOR F = 1 TO 2
690 W = INT(RND*2):T = INT(RND*11)
700 IF T < 1 OR T > 10 THEN 690
710 B(F) = T
720 NEXT F
730 G = C:O = B(1):D = B(2):H = 1
740 FOR G = G TO 1 STEP - 1
750 FOR J = 1 TO 15
760 N = A(D,O)
770 IF K(J) <> N THEN 860
780 IF C = 4 THEN J = 6
790 IF C = 3 THEN J = 10
800 IF C = 2 THEN J = 13
810 IF C = 1 THEN J = 15
820 FOR J = J TO 15
830 K(J) = 0
840 NEXT J
850 GOTO 680
860 IF K(J) <> 0 THEN 930
870 K(J) = N
880 IF W = 0 THEN D = D + H
890 IF W = 1 THEN O = O + H
900 IF D = 11 THEN D = D - C
```

Listing 1. The game "Battleship" for one player against the computer. Originally written by Clair Doughty in Microsoft BASIC under CP/M, the program is modified here for Z-BASIC under Z-DOS. Line 520 has a new TAB value, and lines 1280 and 1380 here replace those in the original.

Index to Advertisers

Reader Service #		Page #
	Advanced Software Technologies	
210	Desktop utility software for H/Z100.	61
	Analytical Products	
*	H/Z89 hardware, accessories.	98
	Aspen Systems	
149	Subroutine package.	45
	Buccaneer Software	
105	HDOS, CP/M software.	86
	***Buss* Newsletter**	
107	Heath/Zenith news.	15
	BV Engineering	
155	Engineering software.	91
	The CCM Company	
159	Z100 clock board.	86
	C.D.R. Systems	
108	Hardware for H8, H/Z89, H/Z100.	76
	Computer Graphics Center	
139	H/Z100, H/Z150 graphics software.	22
140	Ada software products.	22
141	Paintbrush for H/Z150.	22
	The Computer Grove	
200	Software.	48
	Computer Smyth	
101	"The Hardware Journal."	45
	Custom Computer Systems	
166	5¼" high density drives.	21
	Disks & Things	
167	Disks, supplies.	51
	Diverse Systems	
179	5¼" high density drives.	84
	Dr. Dobb's Journal	
*	C language support.	32
	Dundee Software	
127	CP/M, MS-DOS data analysis software.	53
	EDL Products and Services	
214	Back panel and cover for H/Z160.	48
	Eigenware Technologies	
144	C language support.	38
	E & K Software	
112	H/Z100, H/Z150 software.	93
	ETTS	
148	Graphics for the H/Z100.	18
	FBE Research Company	
116	H/Z89 hardware enhancements.	44
142	Memory modification for H/Z100.	60
	Fina Software	
164	H/Z25 chip set.	91
	First Capitol Computer	
206	Zenith systems.	68
	Floppy Disk Services	
117	Disk drives, hardware.	104
	Gemini Technologies	
178	IBM-PC emulator board for H/Z100.	back cover
	Generic Computer Products	
119	Print spooler for H/Z100, H/Z150.	54
	The Golden Line	
125	Mailing software for H/Z100, H/Z150.	102
	Golden Software	
143	Graphics software for H/Z100, H/Z150.	13
	Headware	
192	Public domain software directory.	64
	Paul F. Herman	
172	Graphics software for H/Z100, H/Z150.	42
	Hersey Micro Consulting	
168	Integrated console utility.	97
	H & H Computer Enterprises	
123	Hardware, software for '89; peripherals.	28
126	Disk storage multiplier units for '89.	108

Reader Service #		Page #
	Hilgraeve	
203	Communications software.	109
	Interaction Dynamics Systems	
135	CP/M and Z-DOS software.	66
	Intersecting Concepts	
183	CP/M and MS-DOS utilities.	46
	Jay Gold Software	
120	Home finance system.	22
	JLV Enterprises	
243	Stock market program.	11
	KEA Systems	
175	H/Z100 and H/Z150 smart terminal emulator.	50
	Kres Engineering	
194	H/Z89-90 hardware.	48
	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems	
*	Soft-View replacement CRTs.	93
	Liberty International	
121	IBM-PC emulator board for H/Z100.	103
	Lindley Systems	
118	H/Z100, H/Z150 hardware.	24
118	Disks, accessories.	64
118	Software.	105
	Lomas Data Products	
158	S100 bus products.	52
	Magnolia Microsystems	
134	Network controller, '89 enhancements.	65
	Matcomm	
174	Diskettes, supplies.	49
	Maximum Performance Software	
124	MS-DOS text formatter.	10
	McGaffey Engineering	
250	H89 parallel printer port.	84
	Micro Interfaces Corporation	
181	CP/M processor for H/Z150.	107
	Micronics Technology	
208	H/Z89 speed module.	93
	Mullen Computer Products	
211	Controller, extender boards for H/Z100.	17
	NationServ	
184	Bulletin board.	97
	Newline Software	
234	H/Z100, H/Z150 spelling checker.	34
234	Diskettes.	38
234	H/Z150 typing program.	42
234	Text processor.	44
145	H/Z100 software.	59
	NORCOM	
163	H19 and H/Z89 character generator.	97
	Omni Data Systems	
201	Zenith computers, software, accessories.	66
	Payload Computer Systems	
147	Hardware, software, supplies.	74-75
	Pickles & Trout	
160	IEEE-488 interface for H/Z100.	51
	Piiceon	
244	RAM board for H/Z100.	80
245	Gemini-enhanced H/Z100 hardware.	80
	Plu*Perfect Systems	
128	CP/M file maintenance utility.	53
	RAM Technology	
129	Systems, peripherals, accessories.	26
	Red E Products	
153	Desktop utility software for H/Z100.	45
	Redwood Development	
196	CAD for H/Z100, H/Z150.	42
	Reichert Digital Systems	
151	Accounting software; CAD for H/Z100.	66

Reader Service #		Page #
	Ross Custom Electronics	
152	EPROM programmer.	38
	San Diego Scientific	
238	State, federal tax software.	39
	Secured Computer Systems	
157	Peripherals for H8, H/Z89-90.	24
	Sextant	
*	Subscriptions.	31
103	Back issues.	73
	Sextant Publishing Co.	
246	Books on MS-DOS/Z-DOS and CP/M.	14
*	Magazine holders for loose-leaf binders.	72
	SigmaSoft & Systems	
185	Winchester disk for H8 or H/Z89.	96
	Sirius Software	
212	Software for Z100, Z150.	37
	S & K Technology	
230	Word processor; spelling checkers.	67
	Skycastle Computer Products	
218	Printer enhancements.	36
	Softaid	
132	BASIC compiler for CP/M, MS-DOS.	42
	SoftShop	
130	Utilities, educational software.	84
	Software Applications of Wichita	
188	Tax preparation program.	48
	The Software Toolworks	
165	CP/M, MS-DOS software.	34
	Software Wizardry	
204	H/Z100 desktop utility.	58
204	MS-DOS menu interface.	60
204	H/Z100 8-MHz upgrade kit.	64
204	256K RAM support for '100, '150.	66
	Spectrum Data Technology	
169	CP/M utilities.	91
	Sunflower Software	
171	Desktop utility sofware for H/Z100.	43
	Systems Innovations	
106	Zenith systems.	40
	Tex-Matics Micro Systems	
186	Hard disks.	50
	Trionyx Electronics	
*	Static RAM for H8.	28
	21st Century Data Co.	
233	Data recovery for CP/M, MS-DOS.	22
	UCI Corporation	
180	IBM-PC emulator board for H/Z100.	56
	VariousWare	
182	Software for H/Z100, H/Z150.	38
	Viking Software Development	
154	C language utilities.	34
	Walker Richer & Quinn	
189	HP, DEC terminal emulation.	58
	Barry Watzman	
205	Desktop utility software for H/Z100.	95
	Weitzman & Wood Associates	
115	CP/M support for H/Z150.	54
	Westcomp	
235	Source code for H/Z100 programs.	64
	Wheatstone Systems	
187	Printer enhancements.	49
	WIzard Software House	
228	Graphics package for Z-DOS, MS-DOS.	55
	Workman & Associates	
229	CP/M, MS-DOS software.	19
	Zeducorp	
104	Structured programming tool.	62

* Contact advertiser directly.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ ZIP_____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page **78** and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249
250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269
270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299

Reader Service Card
January-February 1986

Expires April 15, 1986

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

K. ☐ H88 O. ☐ H/Z100-110-120 S. ☐ Z171
L. ☐ H/Z89-90 P. ☐ H/Z150-158-160 T. ☐ Z200
M. ☐ H8 Q. ☐ Z138
N. ☐ H11 R. ☐ Z148

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

1. ☐ Subscription 3. ☐ Friend 5. ☐ Other
2. ☐ Retail Store 4. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness, using the key on page 79.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't read

Comments: _____

_____

_____

78a1

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ ZIP_____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page **78** and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249
250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269
270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299

Reader Service Card
January-February 1986

Expires April 15, 1986

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

K. ☐ H88 O. ☐ H/Z100-110-120 S. ☐ Z171
L. ☐ H/Z89-90 P. ☐ H/Z150-158-160 T. ☐ Z200
M. ☐ H8 Q. ☐ Z138
N. ☐ H11 R. ☐ Z148

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

1. ☐ Subscription 3. ☐ Friend 5. ☐ Other
2. ☐ Retail Store 4. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness, using the key on page 79.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't read

Comments: _____

_____

_____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101

```
910 IF O = 11 THEN O = O - C
920 GOTO 940
930 NEXT J
940 NEXT G
950 NEXT C
960 PRINT VR$;BE$
970 T = O:N = 1262:CH$ = "                    ":GOSUB 1250
980 N = 1342:GOSUB 1250
990 CH$ = "OVER":T = O:N = 962:GOSUB 1250
1000 INPUT O
1010 CH$ = "      ":N = 1042:GOSUB 1250
1020 IF O > 0 AND O < 11 THEN 1040
1030 GOSUB 1110:GOTO 990
1040 CH$ = "DOWN":N = 1122:GOSUB 1250
1050 INPUT D
1060 CH$ = "      ":N = 1202:GOSUB 1250
1070 IF D > 0 AND D < 11 THEN 1090
1080 GOSUB 1110:GOTO 1040
1090 N = A(D,O)
1100 IF N <> 0 THEN 1140 ELSE GOTO 1030
1110 CH$ = "TRY AGAIN":N = 801:PRINT RV$;BE$:GOSUB 1250
1120 PRINT VR$:FOR X = 200 TO 1 STEP - 1:NEXT X:PRINT BE$
1130 CH$ = "         ":N = 801:GOSUB 1250:RETURN
1140 RESTORE 1800
1150 S = 1:T = 1
1160 FOR J = 1 TO 15
1170 READ CH$
1180 IF K(J) = N THEN 1210
1190 NEXT J
1200 CH$ = "*":S = 0
1210 GOSUB 1250
1220 A(D,O) = 0
1230 S = 0
1240 GOTO 990
1250 X = (N-(INT(N/80)*80)+1):Y = INT(N/80)+1
1260 IF S <> 1 THEN 1280
1270 PRINT RV$;BE$
1280 LOCATE Y,X: PRINT CH$
1290 IF T = 0 THEN RETURN
1300 C(1) = C(1) + S:C(3) = C(3) + 1:C(2) = C(3) - C(1)
1310 PRINT RV$
1320 FOR L = 321 TO 641 STEP 160
1330 M = (L - 161) / 160:N = L
1340 GOSUB 1370:NEXT L:PRINT VR$
1350 IF C(1) = 15 THEN 1400
1360 RETURN
```

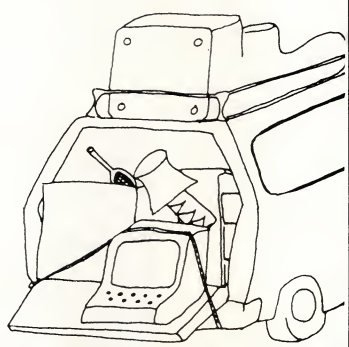
➔

```
1370 X = (N-(INT(N/80)*80)+1):Y = INT(N/80)+1
1380 LOCATE Y,X: PRINT C(M)
1390 RETURN
1400 RESTORE 1790
1410 T = O:PRINT RV$;BE$:N = 1262:CH$ = "RATING :":GOSUB 1250
1420 FOR T = 25 TO 85 STEP 15
1430 READ CH$
1440 IF C(3) <= T THEN 1460
1450 NEXT T
1460 N = 1342:T = O:GOSUB 1250
1470 N = 1502:CH$ = "CLEARING MISSES":GOSUB 1250
1480 N = 1582:CH$ = "TO REVEAL PATTERN":GOSUB 1250
1490 PRINT VR$;BE$
1500 RESTORE 1690
1510 T = O:S = 3
1520 FOR B = 1 TO 10
1530 FOR E = 1 TO 10
1540 READ A(B,E)
1550 FOR J = 1 TO 15
1560 IF K(J) = A(B,E) THEN 1590
1570 NEXT J
1580 CH$ = " ":N = A(B,E):GOSUB 1250
1590 NEXT E
1600 NEXT B
1610 N = 1502:CH$ = "                    ":GOSUB 1250
1620 N = 1582:GOSUB 1250
1630 RESTORE 1650
1640 FOR Z = 600 TO O STEP -1:NEXT Z:GOTO 100
1650 DATA "CARRIER = CCCCC","BATTLESHIP = BBBB","DESTROYER = DDD"
1660 DATA "SUBMARINE = SS","PT BOAT = P"," ","NO. OF SHOTS = 100"
1670 DATA "MISS = *","HIT = C,B,D,S OR P","SHIPS MAY BE VERT."
1680 DATA "OR HORZ.","HITS"," ","MISSES"," ","SHOTS"
1690 DATA 260,264,268,272,276,280,284,288,292,296
1700 DATA 420,424,428,432,436,440,444,448,452,456
1710 DATA 580,584,588,592,596,600,604,608,612,616
1720 DATA 740,744,748,752,756,760,764,768,772,776
1730 DATA 900,904,908,912,916,920,924,928,932,936
1740 DATA 1060,1064,1068,1072,1076,1080,1084,1088,1092,1096
1750 DATA 1220,1224,1228,1232,1236,1240,1244,1248,1252,1256
1760 DATA 1380,1384,1388,1392,1396,1400,1404,1408,1412,1416
1770 DATA 1540,1544,1548,1552,1556,1560,1564,1568,1572,1576
1780 DATA 1700,1704,1708,1712,1716,1720,1724,1728,1732,1736
1790 DATA "FLEET COMMANDER","ADMIRAL","CAPTAIN","ENSIGN","SWAB"
1800 DATA "C","C","C","C","C","B","B","B","B","D","D","D","S","S","P"
1810 END
```

MOVING? Don't lose your next issue of ***Sextant*** *in the shuffle.*

Send your Change of Address to:

Sextant
Attn: Circulation Department
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003



Wondering how many issues are left on your subscription?

```
0.00  2235 1SEP 57 -->25
```

The rightmost number in the top row of your address label indicates the last issue on your subscription. In the sample above, the last issue number is 25, indicating that the subscription ends with the November-December 1986 issue of *Sextant*.

Please refer to the key to the right when completing the article evaluation form on the attached Reader Service Card above. By letting us know how interesting and/or helpful you found each feature in this issue of *Sextant*, you will help us choose the best articles for you in the future.

1. David R. Felstul, **Software Roundup: Five Desktop Utilities for the Z100**, p. 6.
2. Raymond Dotson, **DISCOVER: An MBASIC Guessing Game**, p. 27.
3. Joseph Katz, **C Notes**, p. 33.
4. David R. Felstul, **HERO On Patrol**, p. 41.
5. Russell Letson, **Palantir: Word Processing for Any Heath/Zenith Computer**, p. 47.
6. Alison Phillips, **Z100 Notebook**, p. 57.
7. **Index to *Sextant* #1 to #20**, p. 69.
8. Gil Hoellerich, **Z-BASIC Battleship**, p. 77.
9. Stanley Schwartz, **Customizing muLisp for the '8 and '100**, p. 81.
10. Michael Ho, **Letter Quality, Dot Matrix: the MT-160L Printer**, p. 99.

PIICEON ANNOUNCES AVAILABILITY OF ITS NEW 1-MEGABYTE DYNAMIC RAM MEMORY BOARD, SUPERAM™ MODEL SR1024/ZD FOR ZENITH Z-100 & HEATH H-100 MICROCOMPUTERS

This new 1MB **SUPERAM** Memory Board operates with both 8085 and 8088 CPU's with fast access times. **Piiceon** offers the same standard 1-year warranty for this board as for its time-proven 256KB memory board.

And, check these new low, low suggested retail prices...

SR50A/ZD, 256KB — $395.00
SR1024/ZD, 1MB — $985.00

Contact your Heath or Zenith Dealer for full details on these and other **Piiceon SUPERAM** Memory products — call today!

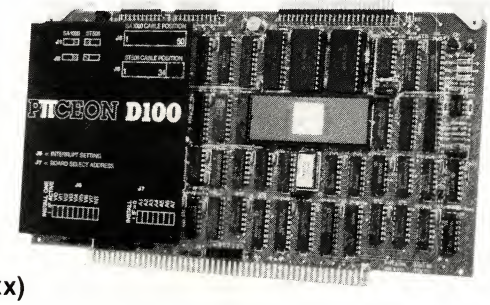
All you need to remember is... **Piiceon.**

PIICEON
2114 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, California
408/946-8030

SUPERAM is a Trademark of **Piiceon,** Inc.

Circle #244 on Reader Service Card

Upgrade Your H/Z-100 Computer With A Piiceon Hard Disk Subsystem



Now Full Compatibiity

With Z-DOS (ver 2.1x) and PC-DOS (ver 2.xx)

Each Piiceon Hard Disk Subsystem comes complete with its own chassis, power supply, controller and installation software. Subsystems available in 10, 27, 44, 70 and 85 Megabytes at new low prices.

When the H/Z-100 Microcomputer is enhanced with the Gemini Emulator Board*, these subsystems are now compatible with both the Z-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems. Now access your files from either operating system.

Contact your Heath or Zenith Dealer for full details on these and other Piiceon **SUPERAM™** Memory products — call today.

All you need to remember is... **Piiceon.**

PIICEON
2114 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, California
408/946-8030

*GEMINI technology inc. **SUPERAM** is a trademark of Piiceon, Inc.

Circle #245 on Reader Service Card

Customizing muLisp for the '89 and '100

muLisp is easily customized to take advantage of Heath/Zenith terminal functions. The project makes a good introduction to Lisp.

Stanley Schwartz

Lisp is one of the oldest of the major computer languages still in use—and one of the most important, since it has come to dominate the areas of artificial intelligence, robotics, computer algebra, and natural-language interfaces. Lisp, which stands for LISt Processing, was originally developed for the IBM 704 computer by John McCarthy and the Artificial Intelligence group at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Early versions of Lisp date back to 1960. But it may be the programming language least familiar to microcomputer users. This is due to its unjustified reputation for being difficult and esoteric and requiring too much memory and computer power for a micro.

These misconceptions have their roots in history. Lisp was developed and nurtured in an academic setting, each Lisp system evolving as a research tool in its own university, with little standardization. Moreover, the areas where Lisp dominates are somewhat removed from the mainstream of business and scientific computing, and they can require immense amounts of computer resources.

On the other hand, many of the features that make personal computers a pleasure to use are highly developed in Lisp systems. These include the use of interactive programming aids such as editors and formatters. Lisp also supports dynamic allocation of memory resources during program execution with recovery of unused space through "garbage collection." Your program can be run through a Lisp compiler in order to produce a version that runs on its own, or it can be run by a Lisp interpreter.

The emphasis in Lisp is on ease of programming in an interactive mode, and the manipulation of symbolic, as opposed to arithmetic, data. This makes it, like BASIC, an attractive language for many personal computer applications. As the power of personal computers grows, we can expect to see Lisp and its dialects, such as Logo, become more popular on general-purpose microcomputers.

Meanwhile, Lisp is advancing in the labs using specialized hardware, such as a special microprocessor chip under development by Texas Instruments for the Naval Electronic Systems Command. This chip will use the new Common Lisp dialect and will run at 40 megahertz. This is twenty times as fast as the Z80 chip in an H89!

Stanley Schwartz is a pathologist at the Memorial Hospital in Pawtucket, Rhode Island. He first learned Lisp when he became frustrated trying to write BASIC programs on his H89.

muLisp

muLisp is the most readily available and fastest microcomputer version of Lisp. Designed for any computer running either the CP/M operating system or the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS), muLisp can easily be enhanced to make use of all of the special features that Heath/Zenith users have come to expect. (muLisp is a product of the Soft Warehouse of Honolulu, Hawaii, and is licensed to Microsoft. An older version, muLisp-80, is also available for Radio Shack and for Apple II computers.)

The muLisp system consists of four parts and comes on two single-sided 8″ CP/M disks or two single-sided 5¼″ MS-DOS disks. The first part is the interpreter itself. Next you get approximately 90 kilobytes of interactive tutorial lessons in muLisp programming. Third is about 34K of sample programs and 48K of function definitions in muLisp for functions from the MacLisp and InterLisp dialects. These are the most common dialects of Lisp on mainframe computers.

The fourth part is the "muStar Artificial Intelligence Development System." That is a fancy name for a programming environment: muStar consists of a full-screen, cursor-oriented editor, a debugging package, and a "pretty print" text formatter to present Lisp programs and data in indented, easily readable form.

muStar is a program written in muLisp. The muStar editor is designed to operate with any terminal, but performance can be greatly improved by customizing it for the H/Z19 terminal.

muLisp is a good bridge between different computers and operating systems, since the same source code will run without modification on systems using CP/M, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS. (But not the Heath Disk Operating System, alas!) I was able to move large programs—about 16 pages of printout—from an H89 using CP/M to a Z100, by direct disk transfer and the RDCPM utility under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS).

The programs presented in this article will have most relevance to the latest version of muLisp/muStar, which is called muLisp-83. This new version has good compatibility with programs written under the earlier -80 and -82 versions, with major enhancements including random-access files and user-definable error traps. The operating-system interface has also been improved, as has the method for linking in your own assembly-language routines.

Where differences between versions are important, I will give explanations. Much of the material on terminal control will also be useful to users of Lisp/80 from The Software Toolworks. The extreme flexibility and extensibility of Lisp makes it possible to duplicate in one dialect almost any feature of another dialect. While the slow speed of Lisp/80 makes it less useful for real-time applications, it is a very useful and economical version, nonetheless.

The goal: terminal control

Since it is easy to customize muLisp to take advantage of the Heath/Zenith terminal functions, let's do so. We can start with the basics of terminal control and learn a little Lisp as we go. The programs we will end up with are CURSOR.LIB (List-

A Note for Users of Toolworks Lisp/80

The principles of terminal control discussed for muLisp will also work in Lisp/80 from The Software Toolworks. But some explanation of the ways in which muLisp differs from Lisp/80 may be necessary before you can convert the functions. (I assume in this section that you are already familiar with Lisp/80.)

Of course, the names and definitions of the built-in functions may differ between the two systems, but the most important and confusing differences are in the basic EVAL function itself and how iteration is handled. The COND form is optional in muLisp and is usually omitted to save space. For example, the body of the GRAPHICS function found in CURSOR.LIB could be written in both muLisp and Lisp/80. (See Listing A1.)

```
(GRAPHICS (LAMBDA (SWITCH)
  (COND
    ((NULL SWITCH) (ESCQ Q))
    (T (ESCQ F)) ) ))
```

Listing A1. The body of the GRAPHICS function found in CURSOR.LIB (Listing 8) could be written this way in both muLisp and Lisp/80.

All muLisp functions behave as if they were PROGNs, so the PRINT25 function might be written in Lisp/80, as shown in Listing A2.

```
(PRINT25 (LAMBDA (MS COL)
  (PROGN
   (SAVE-CUR T)
   (SET25 T)
   (CURSOR 24 (COND ((NUMBERP COL) COL)(T Ø)))
   (REVERSE-VID T)
   (PRTSEN MS)
   (REVERSE-VID) ) ))
```

Listing A2. Listing 8's PRINT25 function could be written in Lisp/80 in this manner.

muLisp does not have the PROG form, so iteration is handled by a special LOOP form; exit from the function body is achieved by an implied conditional illustrated in the RPT function of CURSOR.LIB. A Lisp/80 version is given in Listing A3.

```
(RPT (LAMBDA (NUM EXP)
  (PROG ()
    A (EVAL EXP)
      (COND ((ZEROP NUM) (RETURN NIL)))
      (SETQ NUM (SUB1 NUM))
      (GO A) ) ))
```

Listing A3. A Lisp/80 version of Listing 8's RPT function.

Of course, if you must have the PROG, GO, RETURN form in muLisp, you can add it. It is defined in the file INTERLIS.LIB, which comes with muLisp.

A Note for Users of muLisp-80:

The version of muStar supplied with muLisp-80 differs somewhat from that used in this article. The basic control functions are named for the control characters that activate them rather than for their functions. For example, the function DEL-LIN is called CTRL-Y in the old version. The correspondences are noted in the comments for each function in MUALTER.LIB.

The basic functions and control variables necessary to adapt the early muStar to use the Heath/Zenith terminal functions are different from what they are in the new version, but are well described in the muLisp-80 documentation. They should be easy to set up with this article as a guide.

There is one problem not mentioned in the muLisp-80 documen-

ing 8) and MUALTER.LIB (Listing 9). CURSOR.LIB will get muStar to recognize the Heath/Zenith function and keypad keys for invoking cursor-control and basic editing functions. MUALTER.LIB lets additional muStar functions use Heath/Zenith terminal features such as the 25th line, etc.

To make a handsome display, the most often needed terminal-control function is the clear-screen function. This is accomplished by sending to the '19 an ESCape character (ASCII 27) followed by an "E". (Remember, the H/Z110 and '120 computers use the same control codes as the '19 terminal and H/Z89 computer. I will usually just say '19 when I mean all of these machines.)

Rather than include the appropriate print statements wherever it is desired to clear the screen, the usual practice in BASIC is to set some variable with a mnemonic name to the two-character sequence above, and then print that variable. For example, in BASIC one might write:

```
10 LET ED$=CHR$(27)+"E"
. . .
200 PRINT ED$
```

The same method that we would normally use in BASIC will work in Lisp:

```
(SETQ CLRSCRN (PACK (LIST (ASCII 27)
 (QUOTE E))))
(PRIN1 CLRSCRN)
```

The analogy to the BASIC lines should be obvious. Briefly, SETQ is one of Lisp's assignment functions; it is similar to BASIC's LET. PACK takes a list of characters and combines them into what is called in Lisp an "atom," which here is used the way a string would be used. In this sense, PACK is used here like the BASIC string operator "+". LIST is a function which returns a list of its arguments. (QUOTE E) is much the same as "E". PRIN1 prints an expression but does not terminate the line.

Some fundamentals

Having the example above to indicate some of the similarities to BASIC, it may be well to look at some of the differences, too.

As noted, the name Lisp stands for "List Processing": all programs and data are stored as lists.

A list is a series of atoms and lists enclosed in parentheses. For example, HELLO is an atom, while (HELLO) is a list, since it is an atom enclosed in parentheses.

Using Lisp's standard list-processing functions, a list can not be broken down into any parts smaller than a Lisp atom—just as a molecule can not be broken down into parts smaller than an atom of matter using chemical reactions. Like a "chemical atom," a Lisp atom can have a complex internal structure.

It may seem odd to think of a program as merely a "list." In BASIC, we use conventions that sound a lot like ordinary speech or at least like ordinary algebra: LET A=B+C, for instance.

Lisp can accomplish the same ends

```
(DEFUN CURSOR (LAMBDA (ROW COL LINELENGTH READCH RDS)
  ((AND (NUMBERP ROW)(NUMBERP COL))
    (ESC (QUOTE Y)
     (CDR (ASSOC ROW CURSOR))(CDR (ASSOC COL CURSOR))) ) ))

(SETQ CURSOR (QUOTE (
(Ø . " ") (1 . !)
(2 . """) (3 . #)
(4 . $) (5 . "%")
(6 . &) (7 . "'")
(8 . "(") (9 . ")")
(1Ø . *) (11 . +)
(12 . ",") (13 . -)
(14 . ".") (15 . /)
(16 . Ø) (17 . 1)
(18 . 2) (19 . 3) (2Ø . 4) (21 . 5) (22 . 6) (23 . 7) (24 . 8) (25 . 9)
(26 . :) (27 . ;) (28 . <) (29 . =) (3Ø . >) (31 . ?) (32 . @)
(33 . A) (34 . B) (35 . C) (36 . D) (37 . E) (38 . F) (39 . G) (4Ø . H)
(41 . I) (42 . J) (43 . K) (44 . L) (45 . M) (46 . N) (47 . O) (48 . P)
(49 . Q) (5Ø . R) (51 . S) (52 . T) (53 . U) (54 . V) (55 . W) (56 . X)
(57 . Y) (58 . Z) (59 . "[") (6Ø . \\) (61 . "]") (62 . ^) (63 . _)
(64 . `) (65 . a) (66 . b) (67 . c) (68 . d) (69 . e) (7Ø . f) (71 . g)
(72 . h) (73 . i) (74 . j) (75 . k) (76 . l) (77 . m) (78 . n) (79 . o)
)))
```

Listing A4. Since muLisp-80 does not have an ASCII function, Listing 8's CURSOR function must be modified to use an association list of screen coordinates and ASCII characters.

tation. This concerns the lack of an ASCII function in muLisp-80. Since there is no ASCII function, there seems to be no way for a program to generate an ESCape character for terminal control from within a program. An attempt to enter an ESCape character from the keyboard (with the ESC key) causes a break to occur. In muLisp-80, unlike muLisp-83, the character which causes a break when typed on the keyboard is permanently set to the ESC character.

The solution is to read the ESCape character from an external file created with a text editor. Here is the necessary statement:

(SETQ ESC "^[")

(The quote marks are necessary. Use the actual non-printing ASCII escape character, not the sequence ^[.)

Depending on which editor you use, it may be difficult to get a non-printing character into a text file. For example, with the PIE editor from The Software Toolworks you must type a CTRL-K followed by a CTRL-[, where CTRL-K means to press the CTRL key and the K key at the same time. CTRL-[generates the same code as the ESC key. You can't just use the ESC key, since PIE uses that key for cursor control.

Then, wherever you see (ASCII 27) in the program listings use ESC instead.

Without an ASCII function, we must modify CURSOR.LIB's CURSOR function to use an association list of screen coordinates and ASCII characters for cursor control. This method is fast enough for most purposes. (See Listing A4.)

In adapting earlier versions of muLisp to handle the functions in CURSOR.LIB, a major limitation comes in dealing with the special-function keys. The character to cause a break from the terminal in muLisp-80 is permanently set to the escape character (ASCII 27), and the break system itself is not under total user control as it is in the new version. Because of this, there is no way to use the special-function keys or the cursor position report (ESC n) feature of the terminal, since such a use generates a break.

Also, the function COL# will not work; and the alternate definition of CURSOR does not return the column number when called without arguments.

with "just a list" because the way we *structure* the list tells Lisp how to deal with the items in the list. Take the clear-screen example above. There is an equivalent for LET and for +, but not for the = sign. Instead, that's implicit in SETQ.

Basically, one item in the list will tell you how to deal with succeeding items. SETQ can be translated as "engage in the operation of setting the atom (name) that follows immediately equivalent to the next list you see." PACK can be translated as "engage in joining the characters (items) in the list that follows immediately." In each case, a term like SETQ or PACK indicates how we treat the succeeding items.

A simple case of math might serve as an example. In BASIC, we might use the form 4 * (3 + 6). In Lisp, we would use the form (* 4 (+ 3 6)). Here, the multiplication and addition operators act as prefixes to the values which are their arguments.

This "prefix" notation may seem strange, but it has two important advantages. First it allows one operator to act on many arguments. You can say (+ 2 3 4 5) instead of 2 + 3 + 4 + 5.

More importantly, it allows for syntactic uniformity throughout the language. In Lisp, all statements use this prefix form. In BASIC, we have a complex combination: statements with key words work one way, those with mathematical operators another way, and those with functions still another way. In Lisp, there are very few possible kinds of syntax errors.

(I said above that Lisp stores all programs and data as lists. I should note that this is not strictly true for muLisp—although it *looks* that way to the user. muLisp compiles function definitions into a very compact form by the function PUTD. When needed, the original list can be re-created by the function GETD. To the user, all this is invisible; the form of programs and data is identical in both muLisp and Lisp.)

Atoms versus variables

So far, we see little difference between a Lisp atom and a BASIC variable. Both have a name and a value.

The Lisp atom, however, is somewhat more flexible in that the name can be a string of any length, while the names of BASIC variables are usually restricted to a few characters. Also, the value of a Lisp atom can be any Lisp data structure, that is to say, any atom or list of any size.

For example, the value of the atom BEATLES might be the list

(JOHN PAUL GEORGE RINGO)

Or the value of the atom might be a complex list such as

(THIS IS (AN EXAMPLE) OF (A) LIST)

The preceding list is made up of six elements, including four atoms and two lists. The lists are (AN EXAMPLE) and (A). Since a Lisp program is itself a list, the value of a "variable" in Lisp can be a program! It is this power to operate on programs as data that makes it relatively easy to write Lisp editors like muStar in

EDUCATIONAL-UTILITY
HDOS CP/M CP/M-85 ZDOS

SUPERMATH1 - Computer Aided Math Instruction

Provides educational math instruction for grades 1 to 6. For home or school use. Features simple and long decimal addition, subtraction, addition, multiplication and division, regular multiplication and division, and subtraction, multiplication runs under MBASIC.
(Specify HDOS or CP/M) $39.95
Also available for ZDOS under ZBASIC. Above features plus carrying and borrowing, lowest common denominator, reduction of fractions to lowest terms, color or monochrome operation. (ZDOS) $49.95

HFORTH-79/HFORTH-79 PLUS - An expanded FORTH-79

HFORTH-79 is based on figFORTH Ver 1.1 and includes the full FORTH-79 standard. Runs under the operating system file structure and uses named files for both program and data disk I/O. Includes a full screen editor, an 8080 assembler and high level constructs. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $34.95
HFORTH-79 PLUS adds floating point math set including 24 trig functions, log and exponetiation, fixed and floating conversions and degree and radian conversion. Also string operations including string and array variables, string comparisons, concatinations and conversions and string input/output operations. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $45.95

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR HDOS

Each HDOS driver listed below contains many user selectable feaures and eight combinations can be stored at one time. This allows you to change printer formats without having to reconfigure the driver each time. HDOS drivers are also available with built-in spoolers that allow you to print a file while you are using the computer for something else (for example running BASIC).
UD.DVD - A Universal Driver for printers. Operates with virtually any printer through its settable handshaking and format options. Seventeen options settings are available.
H25.DVD - A driver for the H/Z-25 printer. Fifteen option settings plus superscripts, subscripts and double width, underlined and overprinted text.
MX.DVD - A driver for the Epson MX and RX printers. Fifteen option setting plus double width, emphasized, underlined italic. and overprinted characters.
(Each version for HDOS $29.95
(Each version with spooler for HDOS $39.95

UD.COM - A Universal Printer Driver for CP/M

This is a printer driver/spooler that increases the printing capability of CP/M 2.2.xx. UD.COM has capabilities similar to UD.DVD and contains a built-in spooler that queues up to four files with multiple copies and opional titles and page numbering. (Specify CP/M or CP/M-85) $39.95

SUPER SYSMOD2 - An HDOS Enhancement Program

This program modifies HDOS 2.0 to provide an expanded set of new commands and abbreviate many of the old ones. For example, MOUNT SY1: becomes M1, DISMOUNT SY1: becomes D1. New commands are added to print files, print the disk directory, change the disk label, create batch processing commands, enable the terminal scroll mode, copy files that contain hard read errors and show the free disk space. In addition, the disk directory is alphabetic, file dates remain unchanged when files are copied and a new date switch is added. Also included is a powerful file manager command which presents disk files one at a time and gives you a choice from 12 options to perform on the file. These include changing flags, viewing the first 24 lines, deleting and copying files and others. (HDOS) $29.95

FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH and ITALIAN HANGMAN

Programs to help you build a basic working vocabulary in a foreign language. Each contains over 2000 words with their common English translations. Play the traditional game of Hangman or have the words presented in the Flashcard manner. Extensive use is made of the graphic capabilities of the terminal. All foreign words (including accent marks) are done in graphics as is the 'hanging man' himself. (Specify language and for HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) ... $29.95

DISAS - A Powerful Disassembler

This is a dissasembler program that generated source code suitable as input to an assembler. It provides a convenient way to find out how programs work and even allows you to modify them. This program expands text and decodes operating system calls. It also inserts LABEL references (in numerical sequence) into the source code so that object files can easily be understood and relocated. (Specify HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) $25.00

The above products are available at most HEATHKIT stores or directly from SoftShop. Mail orders are sent postpaid by First Class Mail. Overseas orders add $3.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds. **Telephone orders are accepted.**

35 Shadow Oak Drive
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617)443-9693

SoftShop

Circle #130 on Reader Service Card

Z-100
STORAGE SOLUTIONS

1.2 MEGABYTES 5 ¼" FLOPPY DRIVES

Internal	
• single drive	$240.00*
• dual drives	$440.00*
External (with case & PS)	
• single drive	$365.00*
• dual drives	$550.00*
Bare Drive	$190.00*
High Density Diskettes	$ 45.00*

*Applicable taxes and shipping extra

All of the above work with your standard Z-100 floppy controller and operating systems as is, along with your standard 5 ¼" drives.

HARD DISK SYSTEMS - Under development

DIVERSE SYSTEMS

7916 S. Logan Dr., Littleton, Co 80122
(303) 798-3302, after 5:30 pm & weekends

Circle #179 on Reader Service Card

NEW

PARALLEL
INTERFACE BOARD
FOR YOUR H/Z89

ADD WHAT HEATH LEFT OUT

RUNS ALL PARALLEL* PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

> NO SOFTWARE TO PURCHASE / MODIFY

> WORKS WITH ALL CP/M's AND HDOS

> USES STANDARD IBM / CENTRONICS CABLE

Quick 'P'
H89 PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

$69.50
$4 shipping
Calif. add 7% tax

Custom Circuit Design
ME
MCGAFFEY ENGINEERING
1556 Halford Avenue
Suite 169
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 926-2132

* centronics standard

Circle #250 on Reader Service Card

```
100 LET C5=X             ;The subroutine expects variable C5
110 GOSUB 900            ;Transfer to the subroutine
120 LET X=C6 * 5         ;Multiply the value returned by 5
.
.
900 ;SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE CUBE
910 LET C6=C5*C5*C5
920 RETURN
```

Listing 1. A BASIC program fragment to take a variable, find its cube, and multiply that by five. See Listing 2 for a Lisp equivalent.

```
(DEFUN CUBE (LAMBDA (#)   ;Ignore the "LAMBDA" for now
  (TIMES # # #) ))        ;Return # cubed.

(SETQ X (TIMES (CUBE X) 5))
```

Listing 2. A Lisp routine to find a number's cube and multiply it by five. (See Listing 1 for a BASIC version.)

```
(DEFUN CLRSCRN1 (LAMBDA ()  ;CLRSCRN1 will take no arguments
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))        ;Print the ESCAPE character
  (PRIN1 (QUOTE E)) ))      ;Print an "E", and return "E"
```

Listing 3. CLRSCRN1 is a first attempt at providing a screen-control function (clearing the screen) in Lisp.

Lisp.

The value of a BASIC variable is restricted and inflexible since it can be only a number or string of limited size; and the same variable may not have both numbers and strings as its value. Although the value of a Lisp atom can be a list, the value of a BASIC variable can be only a number or string, not an array.

Unlike a BASIC variable, a Lisp atom is a complex structure which has not only a name and value, but many other features as well. These features are kept on the "property list" of the atom. The "property list" effectively allows an atom to have more than one value, depending on circumstances. For example, the atom JOHN—SMITH might have an "ADDRESS" property. If so, the statement (GET 'JOHN—SMITH 'ADDRESS) would return as its value John's address. This feature makes it easy to set up simple data bases with a minimal amount of programming.

In CURSOR.LIB, I put function names on the property lists of the characters that are sent by the special-function keys. (See Listing 8 under "Special Function Keys." These functions are evaluated when the function keys are hit. This is explained in the section "The control and special-function keys," below.)

Some versions of Lisp, such as Lisp/80, even store function definitions and the "value" of the atom on the property lists of the atoms! In other versions, such as muLisp, function definitions are kept in a special function-definition cell which is separate from the property list of each atom.

No arrays

Arrays are not a natural part of the Lisp language. They are supported in large Lisp systems, along with many other data types, such as "structures" like those in C; but they are not necessary and are often omitted from microcomputer Lisps and Lisp textbooks.

The thought of a computer language that does not use arrays seems strange to programmers used to BASIC. The concept of the array is one of the most difficult parts of BASIC for the novice. But we become so used to arrays that they begin to seem the natural way to arrange information in a computer. For most uses, as we will see here, lists can be much easier to use than arrays.

Functions: an important tool

Although the clear-screen method given above seems straightforward, it is not the best way to do things in Lisp. When applied to a number of terminal functions, the method above results in a large number of global variables. These are hard to keep track of and are potential points of confusion. If you used the same name as a local variable, then you would not be able to clear the screen in those parts of the program for which the local variable was defined.

The solution in Lisp is to define a function to clear the screen.

Functions are also useful in BASIC, but are under-used by many programmers, so let's briefly discuss how they differ from subroutines.

Both functions and subroutines allow you to write a bit of code once and use it many times. You enter a subroutine by means of a GOSUB command. The subroutine ends with the statement RETURN, which transfers control to the statement after the GOSUB.

As an example of a subroutine, the fragment of BASIC program in Listing 1 takes the variable X, finds its cube, and multiplies this by five.

This fragment illustrates several problems that make the writing and maintenance of BASIC programs difficult. The programmer must remember that the "cube" subroutine is called by the very non-mnemonic number 900. Also, this subroutine must receive its input in the variable C5 and returns the answer in the variable C6. This is difficult to remember; and confusion may result if these variable names are used elsewhere in the program for another purpose.

For very short subroutines, these problems can be solved by the use of a function. A function is a statement that is replaced by its calculated value during program execution.

For example, most versions of BASIC contain the function LEFT$(N1,STRING). This returns the leftmost n1 characters in a string. If X$ is a variable with the value THIS IS A STRING, then the value of LEFT$(6,X$) is THIS I.

Most BASICs allow the programmer to define short new functions. So we can define a CUBE function by placing the following line in our program:

```
10 DEFN CUBE(C) C * C * C
```

Then the program fragment may be simplified to:

```
100 LET X=CUBE(X) * 5
```

The programmer need no longer remember the line number of the subroutine or the names of the input and output variables. Time is saved and the chance for error is reduced.

Unfortunately, user-defined functions in most dialects of BASIC may be no longer than one line, while the typical subroutine can be many lines long.

In contrast, all program statements in Lisp are functions. The process of programming in Lisp consists totally of defining new functions. In Lisp, the example above looks like Listing 2.

Note that function calls may nest to any depth.

When the Lisp interpreter attempts to evaluate a list such as (TIMES (CUBE 2) 5) it goes through several steps. The first item on the list (here TIMES) is taken to be the name of the function to be called. Later items in the list, the "arguments" for TIMES, must be themselves evaluated first in order to have values to pass to TIMES. In this example, the evaluation proceeds from inside out like this:

Since TIMES is the first item on a list, it must be the name of a function, with (CUBE 2) and 5 as arguments.

Since CUBE is the first item on a list, it must be a function name,

HIGH PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE

Z-EDIT/89 (HDOS) $34.50
The missing Editor to HDOS

Z-TERM/89 (HDOS) $27.50
Total Telecommunications Package

Z-DRAW/89 (HDOS) $21.50
Create Charts, Schematics, Title Pages, etc.

CP/M SCREEN DUMP $19.50
Use with Ed-A-Sketch or any ASCII Text Editor; includes a Font Editor and much more.

HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY (CP/M-80/85) $21.50
Create address files, inventories, etc.

Specify media type. Add $1.50 per item shipping. Other formats in development. Write for descriptive literature. Checks & Money Orders only. NYS Res. add Sales Tax.

BUCCANEER SOFTWARE LTD.
PO Box 502
Oakdale, NY 11769
(516) 567–2374

Circle #105 on Reader Service Card

Z-100 CLOCK BOARD

Solve the Date, Time problem forever . . .

The **AUTOCLOK/AUTODATE** system automatically tells your computer the time and date when you boot up.

A must for systems where data integrity is a concern.

- Rugged, high reliability S-100 clock board won't let you down.
- On-board Ni-Cad battery never runs out of juice. Recharges when your Z-100 is on.
- Quartz crystal accuracy, day-of-week, leap year recognition, 24 hour format.
- Easy to install, no modifications to your computer or software needed.
- Appointment calendar routine. Reminds you of upcoming appointments/events.
- Use-of-computer log keeper. Tells you and the I.R.S. how much and for what purposes the computer has been used. Needed to claim tax deductions for personal computers. (Exact I.R.S. rules have yet to be implemented but we expect to keep up with rules changes as they develop. We make no guarantee of acceptance of this software by the Internal Revenue Service.)
- Price: $185.00, complete.
- Also in the works: **Z-SECURE**, a system protector to prevent unauthorized access to your computer. Safeguard against piracy, tampering with your files, espionage. Call for details.

The CCM Co.
1308 East 8th St., Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 622–2796 (evenings)
(602) 621–6800 (days, ask for Peter)

Circle #159 on Reader Service Card

with the argument 2.
The value of 2 is 2 itself.
The value of (CUBE 2) is 8.
The value of 5 is 5 itself.
The value of (TIMES 8 5) is 40, so return 40.

Now let's make our first attempt at a Lisp screen-control function. Since it is our first attempt, we will call it CLRSCRN1. (See Listing 3.)

The function CLRSCRN1 is quite different from the earlier CUBE function. The most obvious difference is that there is nothing on the parameter list of CLRSCRN1; that is, the parentheses after the LAMBDA are empty.

The next difference is that CUBE was defined to let the calling function (in the example above, TIMES) make use of the value that is returned to it. But we don't care what value CLRSCRN1 returns. We defined the function to make use of its "side effect" of clearing the screen.

PRIN1 is another example of a Lisp function usually used for its side effect instead of its value. PRIN1 prints its argument to the current output sink (here the console). That argument is then returned as the value of PRIN1. DEFUN associates a name with a function definition so that the function can be referred to by name. That name is returned as the value of DEFUN.

The similarity we can see is the presence of LAMBDA immediately after the name of the function. LAMBDA is a form for the definition of a function. (We'll get into it in the next section.) The list following LAMBDA will be the function's list of parameters. That will be followed by the "body" of the function—in our case, the two print statements.

By this point, you may have noticed a big difference between Lisp and BASIC. In BASIC, there is a distinction between built-in functions, user functions, and key words (such as PRINT and LET). You can add new functions but not new key words. And you use key words and functions differently.

In Lisp, user functions are treated just the same as the built-in functions; in programming, you see no difference between functions that were originally part of the system in machine language and ones that you define. In other words, Lisp is "extendable." The process of programming in Lisp is the process of extending the language itself. In fact, a complete (but slow) Lisp system can be written using a very small subset of the language.

Back to screen control

But enough digression. Back to screen control. To control the '19 screen, we print escape sequences, that is, the ASCII ESCape character followed by one or more other characters. Since escape sequences are used so often, we might as well package the process into a function which we will call ESC1.

Our second try at CLRSCRN is given in Listing 4.

This is a good time to talk about that QUOTE in the function definition.

The value of a "numeric atom" is the number itself. In the case of a "non-numeric atom" such as E, the value is whatever has been set with an assignment function such as SET or SETQ. Since we want the E character itself, and not the value of a variable, we must protect E from evaluation. This is done with the QUOTE function, which returns its argument unevaluated.

It is very common to want to pass an argument unevaluated, so there are several ways to make this process easy. First of all, in most Lisps you can use " 'something" to stand for "(QUOTE something)". Here the " ' " is an example of what is called a "read macro." When Lisp's READ function sees a character which has a read-macro function definition, it evaluates that function and puts the returned value (QUOTE) in the input stream in place of the character.

In the case of the " ' ", the definition is (LAMBDA ( ) (LIST (QUOTE QUOTE) (READ))). The result is that a list is built up with QUOTE as the first element and whatever is to be read in next as the second element.

LIST and READ are standard Lisp functions. LIST returns a list of its arguments. For example, the value of (LIST 'A 'B (PLUS 3 4) 'D) is (A B 7 D). READ reads a symbolic expression from the terminal (which is to say, a name, a number, or an expression in parentheses).

Look at the CUBE example again (in Listing 2).

You will see the function SETQ, which seems to receive its first argument X quoted and its second argument (TIMES (CUBE X)) in the regular way. In a LAMBDA, all arguments are evaluated. If you wish to define a function that gets its arguments unevaluated, just replace LAMBDA with NLAMBDA in the definition. Of course, QUOTE itself is an example of a function defined with an NLAMBDA. The name SETQ is short for SET QUOTE.

LAMBDA and NLAMBDA tell the interpreter whether or not to evaluate the arguments to the function before binding them to the parameters, the list of "dummy" names that appear in a list after the LAMBDA or NLAMBDA in the function definition.

Actually, the body of a function does not need to be defined with DEFUN in order to be used; DEFUN is needed only if the function needs to have a name! Using our example of the CUBE function, the following two statements would give the same results: (CUBE 3) and ((LAMBDA (X) (TIMES XXX)) 3).

A LAMBDA expression can stand anywhere that a function name can appear. For an example of such an expression, see the function PRTSEN in CURSOR.LIB. If we had defined a function PRIN-SPACE as

```
(DEFUN CLRSCRN2 (LAMBDA ()
  (ESC1 (QUOTE E)) ))

(DEFUN ESC1 (LAMBDA (CODE)  ;Our first try at an ESC function.  "CODE"
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))        ;is a local name to stand for what you call
  (PRIN1 CODE) ))           ;the function with. Any name would do.
```

Listing 4. A second attempt at a clear-screen function. This incorporates a first attempt (ESC1) at including a function to handle ESCape (ASCII 27) sequences.

```
(DEFUN CLRSCRN (LAMBDA ()  ;Final version!
  (ESCQ E) ))              ;We don't "quote" the E

(DEFUN ESCQ (NLAMBDA (CODE) ;Short for ESCape QUOTE
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))        ;This is an NLAMBDA function!
  (PRIN1 CODE) ))
```

Listing 5. Using an NLAMBDA function eliminates the need to QUOTE the character used in an ESCape sequence.

```
(DEFUN ESCN (LAMBDA (CODE1 CODE2 CODE3)
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))  ;Print ESC
  (PRIN1 CODE1)
  ((NULL CODE2))      ;exit if no code2
  (PRIN1 CODE2)
  ((NULL CODE3))      ;exit if no code3
  (PRIN1 CODE3) ))
```

Listing 6. A general ESC function that can handle ESCape sequences of any length.

```
(DEFUN ESC (LAMBDA CODE
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))
  (LOOP
    (PRIN1 (POP CODE))  ;print the first code, reset CODE
    ((NULL CODE)) ) ))  ;if CODE list empty, exit
```

Listing 7. The final and most general form of the ESC function.

```
(DEFUN PRIN-SPACE (LAMBDA (ATM) (PRIN1
 ATM) (SPACES 1)))
```

we could have written the third line of PRTSEN this way:

```
(MAPC$ LST 'PRIN-SPACE)
```

In the case of '19 screen control, many of the escape sequences are only one character long and require no evaluation, so we might as well eliminate the need to QUOTE by using an NLAMBDA function like the one in Listing 5.

Several of the terminal features require more than one character code, so we should write a general ESC function that will handle codes of any length. At first glance, we might write it as shown in Listing 6.

This does not really do the job, since it can only handle three codes or less. The usual type of Lisp function requires a specific number of arguments. This type of function is called the "spread" type. What this means is that when a function is called, the arguments are matched up with (or "spread over") the items on the parameter list that appears in the function definition.

The parameters of the function are the atoms in the list that comes after the LAMBDA or NLAMBDA in the function definition. If there are more arguments than parameters, the excess ones are discarded. If there are more parameters than arguments, the extra parameters are bound to NIL, the empty list. They may be used as local variables.

(NIL, by the way, wears two hats: one as an atom, standing for logical false; and another as a list, the empty list. These are the same, but NULL is used to emphasize when the empty list is meant; NOT is used to emphasize when false is meant.)

What we need is a function type that can deal with any number of arguments. This type exists and is called "no-spread." A no-spread function has a single name after the LAMBDA or NLAMBDA without parentheses. All of the arguments of the function are gathered up and passed as a single list which is bound to the single parameter. In this way, the same function can deal with one argument in one case and a thousand in another.

Good examples of a no-spread are the functions PLUS and TIMES. In muLisp-83 (but not in muLisp-80 or Lisp/80), these functions can take any number of arguments. PLUS returns the sum of its arguments, while TIMES returns the product. For example, (TIMES 2 3) gives 6 while (TIMES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11) gives 39916800. (Note that there is no practical limit on the size of integers in muLisp.)

Our final, and general, ESC function is given in Listing 7.

You can see examples of how to use the functions we have just discussed in the annotated program listing CURSOR.LIB (Listing 8).

CURSOR.LIB will be a patch to muStar. In CURSOR.LIB, the functions shown above are used to control the terminal in the functions BELL, CURSOR, SAVE-CUR, ERASE, etc. (Many of these perform the named function if called with a "true" argument and the opposite if called with a "false" argument or no argument.) In CURSOR.LIB, I have included only the most commonly needed terminal functions. Others may be defined using these as examples.

The time and date

The Z-DOS version of muLisp has a built-in TIME function which returns the elapsed time in hundredths of a second. The clock is reset to zero by calling TIME with a non-null argument. TIME is useful for testing your programs for the most efficient algorithm.

The muLisp TIME function is not the same as the Z-DOS TIME command! The Z-DOS system clock, which is controlled by the Z-DOS TIME and DATE commands, is not changed by the muLisp TIME function; so you have access to two independent timers, one from muLisp and one from Z-DOS.

At the end of the program listing CURSOR.LIB, I have provided functions to read and set the Z-DOS system 24-hour clock and date from within muLisp. The functions in this section use some of muLisp's extensive features for interfacing with the machine and operating system. They make the use of assembly language unnecessary for most purposes.

The CP/M version of muLisp does not have a TIME function. However, CP/M's basic input/output system (BIOS) for the H/Z89 maintains a two-millisecond clock at memory locations 11 and 12; so, we can also provide a TIME function for CP/M muLisp. Since the CP/M clock is only two bytes long, it can only time events less than about two minutes long, unlike the Z-DOS version which can also be used as a 24-hour clock. This function is defined in CURSOR.LIB.

Remember, do not enter this function definition if you are using Z-DOS. This would replace the built-in machine language TIME function with one that will only work with CP/M!

The muStar editor

You enter muStar by typing MULISP MUSTAR from the operating system command line—or (LOAD MUSTAR) from the muLisp prompt. After a few seconds,

muStar displays an option menu from which you can choose to edit function definitions, variables, or properties; you can read or write program library files; you can use several debugging aids; and you can run Lisp or exit to the operating system.

Since muStar is a Lisp program editor, it automatically checks for balanced parentheses and displays all text in indented, "pretty-printed" form. Programs that are developed and debugged with muStar may be run without muStar, freeing up about 13K of additional space for data.

When in the edit mode, muStar is a typical full-screen editor where the screen is a window on a larger amount of text. The window and the cursor within the window are moved WordStar-fashion by control keys. (For example, CTRL-D moves the cursor forward one character, CTRL-F one word.) Word-wrap, word-search, text insertion, and single-line in-

Some More Lisp Basics

Lisp has many functions that act on lists, but most of them can be seen as repeated applications of the three basic list-processing functions. These are called CAR, CDR (pronounced "coodra"), and CONS.

Let's take a sample list and see what CAR, CDR, and CONS do to it.

First, let's set up a list by typing:

```
(SETQ SAMPLE '(HEATH (AND ZENITH)
 COMPUTERS))
```

Now, the value of the atom SAMPLE is the list

```
(HEATH (AND ZENITH) COMPUTERS)
```

The atom SAMPLE is acting here like a variable, where the name SAMPLE can stand in place of the value, which is too long to type each time.

CAR returns the first element of a list, so the value of (CAR SAMPLE) is HEATH. A better name for CAR might be FIRST. CDR returns the rest of the list without the first element or CAR, so the value of (CDR SAMPLE) is ((AND ZENITH) COMPUTERS). A better name for CDR might be REST. The last of our trio of functions sticks a new element on the front of a list. So the value of

```
(CONS '(I LIKE) SAMPLE)
```

is

```
((I LIKE) HEATH (AND ZENITH)
 COMPUTERS)
```

CONS is short for CONStructor.

The names CAR and CDR relate to the first hardware implementation of Lisp. These names are retained for historical reasons, and also because they make it easy to write compound forms. These compound forms begin with C and end with R and have A's and D's in the middle to represent repetitions of CAR and CDR operations. For example, (CAAR LIST) is the equivalent of (CAR (CAR LIST)). The function CADR returns the *second* item on a list. Can you tell why?

It is simple to use the basic list-processing functions to make more complex ones. As an example, let's make a function to tell us how long a list is.

We'll call this function HOW-LONG, to distinguish it from the built-in Lisp function LENGTH which does the same thing. HOW-LONG is given in Listing B1. In our definition, we will use the function NULL which detects the atom NIL.

```
(DEFUN HOW-LONG (LAMBDA (LIST) ;HOW-LONG is called with a list
  (COND                        ;If
    ((NULL LIST) Ø)            ;LIST has no members, length is Ø
    (T (PLUS 1 (HOW-LONG (CDR LIST))))) ))
                               ;Otherwise, length is one more than
                               ;the value of HOW-LONG of the list
                               ;without the first element.
```

Listing B1. An example of using the basic list-processing functions to make more complex ones. This is a simple recursive function, HOW-LONG, to tell us how long a list is. (See Listings B2-B4 for other methods of accomplishing the task.)

```
(DEFUN HOW-LONG-ITERATIVE (LAMBDA (LIST %Local:% LEN)
  (SETQ LEN Ø)                  ;initialize temporary variable
  (LOOP
    ((NULL LIST) LEN)           ;end of list? return LEN
    (POP LIST)                  ;reset LST
    (SET Q LEN (PLUS 1 LEN)) ) ))  ;increment counter
```

Listing B2. An iterative version of HOW-LONG (Listing B1). Another version, in the style of Lisp/80, is given in Listing B3.

```
(DEFUN HOW-LONG-ITERATIVE-LISP/8Ø (LAMBDA (LIST)
   (PROG (LEN)
     (SETQ LEN Ø)
     A
     (COND ((NULL LIST)(RETURN LEN)))
     (SETQ LIST (CDR LIST))
     (SETQ LEN (PLUS 1 LEN))
     (GO A) ) ))
```

Listing B3. An iterative version of HOW-LONG (Listing B1) in the style of Lisp/80.

```
(DEFUN HOW-LONG (LAMBDA (LIST)
  ((NULL LIST) Ø)    ;the length of the null list is Ø
  (PLUS 1 HOW-LONG (CDR LIST))) ))
                     ;the length of any other list is the
                     ;length of the first element (1) plus
                     ;HOW-LONG of the rest of the list.
```

Listing B4. A terse recursive version of Listing B1.

NIL is the only Lisp object which is both a list and an atom. As an atom it represents the logical value FALSE. It is also the list which contains no elements. When used as a list, NIL may be written ( ). All lists end with NIL, although this is not seen in the usual notation. For example, the value of (CDR '(HARRY)) is ( ) or NIL.

A bit of recursion

The function HOW-LONG, above, is an example of a simple recursive function. Listing B2 shows an iterative version. Listing B3 is an iterative version in the style of Lisp/80, which uses the traditional Lisp iterative structure, the PROG. And Listing B4 is a recursive version in usual terse muLisp style.

You will note that the recursive version is a fraction of the size of the other versions, does not use any temporary variables, and does not use any assignment statements. This greatly reduces the potential for bugs. This is a simple example because it is short, with only one conditional, has only one recursive call, and does not CONS to build new lists.

Recursive functions are very useful in list processing, searching, etc. The notation of Lisp was originally adopted for expressing recursion.

sertion are included.

muStar is intended to work on almost any simple terminal, but it must be customized for each terminal type, and it does not take advantage of special terminal features. In the form in which you receive it, for instance, muStar does not let you use the cursor-control arrow keys on the '19, '89, and '100.

muStar requires that the functions CLRSCRN, HOME, UPLINE, and BACKSPACE be defined for each terminal type, and that the variables LINELEN, PAGELEN, and INDENT be set for the screen size of your terminal. This is easy with the latest version of muStar since these functions are defined for you for many terminals in sample files on the distribution disk. The Heath/Zenith version is called CURSOR.ZEN. It contains the bare bones necessary to get muStar working.

I should note that my versions of the CLRSCRN, HOME, UPLINE, and BACKSPACE functions in CURSOR.LIB are somewhat

```
1000 ;BASIC SUBR TO ADD NAME      ;The name is in T$.
1010 FOR I=1 TO 100               ;Check an array with 100 elements
1020 IF T$ = T1$(I) GOTO 1080     ;named T1$ for a match.
1030 IF T1$(I) = "" GOTO 1070     ;We found an empty slot!
1040 NEXT I
1050 PRINT "NO MORE ROOM"         ;The array is full, with no match!
1060 GOTO 1080
1070 LET T1$(I) = T$              ;Fill the empty slot with the name.
1080 RETURN

100 LET T$="JOHN"
110 GOSUB 1000
```

Listing B5. A BASIC subroutine to receive a person's name and determine if the name is already in an array; if not, it is added to the array. Compare this to a Lisp function to accomplish the same end. (See Listing B6.)

```
(DEFUN ADJOIN                     ;Define a function named
  (LAMBDA (NAME LIST)             ;ADJOIN.
    (COND                         ;If
      ((MEMBER NAME LIST) LIST)   ;the name is on the list, return list.
      (T (CONS NAME LIST))  ) ))  ;otherwise, return the list with the
                                  ;name added on the front.

(SETQ PARTY_LIST (ADJOIN 'FRED '(SAM JUNE FRED MARY)))

;The value of PARTY_LIST is still (SAM JUNE FRED MARY)

(SETQ NEW_LIST (ADJOIN 'JOHN 'PARTY_LIST))

;The value of PARTY_LIST is unchanged.  ;NEW_LIST has the value (JOHN SAM
JUNE FRED MARY)
```

Listing B6. This Lisp function accomplishes the same task as the 11-line BASIC subroutine given in Listing B5.

The usefulness of lists

As an example of the utility of lists, we can compare a Lisp function and a BASIC subroutine, each of which takes as input the name of a person, determines if the person is already known, and if not, adds the name to a Lisp list or BASIC array. The BASIC subroutine is given in Listing B5; a Lisp version is shown in Listing B6.

I will not explain every detail of the Lisp function here, but the comments should be adequate for you to get the idea.

The BASIC subroutine is quite complicated to use. We must set the variable T$ equal to the name and then call the subroutine with a GOSUB 1000 statement. The subroutine must check for an overflow of the array, and the calling program must somehow take care of this possibility. In addition, the routine is rigid: it can only add the variable T$ to the array T1$. The array T1$ itself must be defined and filled with nulls by a DIM statement somewhere else in the program.

In contrast, the Lisp function retains full generality. It will return as its value a list consisting of any atom added if necessary to any list. The value of the statement

(ADJOIN 'APPLE 'FRUITS)

where FRUITS has the value

(PEAR BANANA LION COW)

will be

(APPLE PEAR BANANA LION COW)

The value of

(ADJOIN 'CL 'ELEMENTS)

will be

(FE NA K CL MG)

if ELEMENTS starts out as

(FE NA K CL MG)

while the value of

(ADJOIN TOM FRIENDS)

where FRIENDS is (DICK AND HARRY), would be (TOM DICK AND HARRY).

Lists expand and contract as needed, so there is no need for DIM statements and no need to fix the size ahead of time.

In addition to simple lists, Lisp data may be kept in more complex forms. One of the most simple and common of these is the "association list."

An example of an association list can be seen in Listing A4 accompanying the "Note for users of muLisp-80." An association list is a "list of lists." The function (ASSOC KEY A-LIST) returns the sublist of A-LIST, where KEY is the first element of the sublist.

One of the uses of an association list, as in the example, is to act like an array. Unlike a BASIC-type array, in which the key may only be an integer, the key of an association list may be any atom or list.

The association list in the example also illustrates a basic, and usually hidden, aspect of Lisp—the "dotted pair."

The basic data structure of Lisp is not really the list, but a simpler structure called a "dotted pair" or "CONS cell," which is a form of binary tree. This is best shown by example: the value of

(CONS 'JOHN 'SMITH)

is

(JOHN . SMITH)

The CAR (or left side of the binary tree) is JOHN and the CDR (or right side of the binary tree) is SMITH. The equivalent list form is the value of

(CONS 'JOHN (CONS 'SMITH NIL))

The CAR of this is JOHN and the CDR is (SMITH). Dotted pairs are best ignored by the novice Lisp programmer. I mention them only because, in the case of cursor control for muLisp-80, greater speed and efficiency is obtained by using dotted pairs in place of lists in the association list.

different from those provided in CURSOR.ZEN. CURSOR.LIB also contains many functions to allow muStar to use the special-function keys of the '19 and to let you use the other special features of the terminal. (Users of muLisp-80 should read a note for them accompanying this article.)

The control and special-function keys

muStar can easily be modified to use the Heath/Zenith special-function keys. Each special-function key generates a two- or three-character code, the first of which is an ESC. Since muStar evaluates each character as it is typed in, all we have to do is let it know what to do when an ESC character is encountered. This is done at the end of the file CURSOR.LIB.

Our first problem is that the ESC character is used by muLisp as the keyboard-interrupt character. Unless we make some changes, every time you hit a special-function key, muStar will come to a halt and you will enter the muLisp command mode. Fortunately, we can change the interrupt character to some other character, or turn off this feature entirely.

In muLisp, every character is said to be of one of nine types. For example, the semicolon (;) is the single-line comment delimiter, which is character-type 5. The keyboard-interrupt character is type 8. A character without a special meaning or function is of type 0. Fortunately, muLisp has a CHARTYPE function to change the type of characters.

To make the ESC character a regular character instead of the terminal-break character, we must use the command (CHARTYPE (ASCII 27) 0). Then we set the value of ESC to the name of a function that will be evaluated whenever muStar reads in an ESC. Since we are working with the special-function keys, we can call this function SPECIAL.

From now on, whenever muStar encounters an ESC, the function SPECIAL is called. This function, as seen in Listing 8, gets the next character from the keyboard and checks to see if it has a SPECIAL property on its property list. If it does, the property is evaluated as the name of a function.

So, in order to assign a special-function key to a muStar command, all we have to do is put the name of the command (for instance, UP-LIN to move the cursor up one line) on the property list of the letter generated by the function key after it sends the ESC.

The f4 key of the '19 sends the two-character sequence ESC v. So, to make f4 scroll the text down one line, the command is (PUT 'V 'SPECIAL 'SCR-DWN). (The names, effects, and default control-character assignments of the muStar commands are listed in the muLisp-83 Reference Manual on page 6-11.)

To cover the case of three-character codes, the atom SPECIAL is put on the

Listing 8. This CURSOR.LIB file will get muStar to recognize the Heath/Zenith function and keypad keys for cursor control and basic editing functions.

```
; File:  CURSOR.LIB              11/30/84          Stanley Schwartz

%The functions CLRSCRN, HOME, UPLINE, and BACKSPACE are the minimum
 necessary to modify muSTAR for HEATH/ZENITH computers.  As written
 here, they require the functions ESC, ESCQ, and RPT.  The functions
 SUB1 and MAPC$ are not built into muLISP, but they are already part
 of muSTAR.  The other functions in this file may be omitted.
 Remember that this file must end with a (RDS) command.  To modify
 muSTAR put this file CURSOR.LIB and MUSTAR.LIB on the default drive.
 Load muLISP by typing MULISP after the operating system prompt and
 following the dollar-sign prompt, issue the commands:

         $ (RDS 'MUSTAR 'LIB) (SAVE 'ZENSTAR) RETURN NIL

 This will read in and save muSTAR as a SYS file on the logged
 drive.  Then the muSTAR header message and menu will be displayed,
 indicating that muSTAR is ready to accept commands as described
 in the muLISP Reference Manual. %

(DEFUN CLRSCRN (LAMBDA NIL          ;Clear the screen and home the cursor.
  (ESCQ E) ))

(DEFUN HOME (LAMBDA NIL             ;Move the cursor to the home position.
  (ESCQ H) ))

(DEFUN UPLINE (LAMBDA (NUM)
  ((ZEROP NUM))
  ((NUMBERP NUM)
    (PRIN1 (ASCII 13))              ;Move cursor to leftmost col
    (RPT NUM '(ESCQ A)) )           ;and up NUM lines.
  (UPLINE 1) ))

(DEFUN BACKSPACE (LAMBDA (NUM)      ;Move left NUM spaces.
  ((NUMBERP NUM)
     (RPT NUM '(PRIN1 (ASCII 8))) )
  (BACKSPACE 1) ))

%The following are utility functions needed by the above   %

(DEFUN ESC (LAMBDA CODE             ;Print ESCAPE sequences
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))
  (LOOP
     (PRIN1 (POP CODE))
     ((NULL CODE)) ) ))

(DEFUN ESCQ (NLAMBDA (CODE)       ;Print single char ESC sequence
  (PRIN1 (ASCII 27))              ;Do not have to QUOTE
  (PRIN1 CODE) ))

%The function RPT (short for RePeaT) gives us the facility to
 repeat an action a fixed number of times, like in a FOR loop
 in other languages.%

(DEFUN RPT (LAMBDA (NUM EXP)      ;Repeat an expression num times
  ((PLUSP NUM)                    ;If num is a positive number
    (LOOP
      (EVAL EXP)                  ;evaluate the expression EXP
      ((ZEROP (SETQ NUM (SUB1 NUM)))) ) ) )) ;decrement counter, check

(SETQ LINELEN 79)                 ;Screen width.

(SETQ PAGELEN 24)                 ;Screen lines.

(SETQ INDENT 2)                   ;Indentation space.

%The following functions are not required by unmodified muSTAR but
 are useful to control the terminal.  %

% CURSOR[row,col] repositions the cursor to row <row> and column <col>.
The upper left hand corner of the screen is row 0, column 0.  The
maximum value of <row> is 24 and the maximum value of <col> is 79.
Remember to enable the status line if <row>=24.  If CURSOR is called
without arguments, it returns the current cursor row number and does not
move the cursor.  This version is modified from the CURSOR.ZEN file that
comes with muLISP.  This function duplicates the built-in cursor
function which works only on the IBM-PC. %

(DEFUN CURSOR (LAMBDA (ROW COL
    LINELENGTH READCH RDS)
  ((AND (NUMBERP ROW) (NUMBERP COL)
        (LESSP -1 ROW 25) (LESSP -1 COL 80))
    (ESC 'Y (ASCII (PLUS ROW 32)) (ASCII (PLUS COL 32)))
    ROW )
```

→

```
  (ESCQ n)              ;Request cursor position
  (READCH) (READCH)     ;Throw away ESC and "Y"
  (SETQ ROW (READCH))   ;Set ROW to current row
  (READCH)              ;Throw away column
  ((NUMBERP ROW)
    (PLUS ROW 16) )
  (DIFFERENCE (ASCII ROW) 32) ))

%If you use direct cursor addressing the SPACES function may not return
 the correct column number.  In such cases use COL#.%

(DEFUN COL# (LAMBDA (READCH RDS)
  (ESCQ n)              ;Request cursor position
  (READCH)              ;Throw away ESC and "Y"
  (READCH)
  (READCH)              ;Throw away row
  ((NUMBERP (READCH))
    (PLUS RATOM 16) )
  (DIFFERENCE (ASCII RATOM) 32) ))

(DEFUN SAVE-CUR (LAMBDA (SWITCH) ;Save the current cursor position.
  ((NULL SWITCH) (ESCQ k))        ;Restore if called with NIL.
  (ESCQ j) ))

;Functions to use the 25th line of the screen.

(DEFUN SET25 (LAMBDA (SWITCH) ;Enable the 25th line, clear if nil.
  ((NULL SWITCH) (ESC 'y 1))
  (ESC 'x 1) ))

(DEFUN PRINT25 (LAMBDA (MS COL) ;Prints a message in reverse-video
  (SAVE-CUR T)                  ;Save cursor position
  (SET25 T)                     ;Enable status line
  ( ((NAME COL)(SETQ COL Ø)))   ;If Col is not a number, set to Ø
  (CURSOR 24 COL)               ;The 25th line is 24 if you start from Ø
  (REVERSE-VID T)
  (PRTSEN MS)
  (REVERSE-VID) ))

%Other terminal features.%

(DEFUN REVERSE-VID (LAMBDA (SWITCH)  ;Turn reverse video on if T
  ((NULL SWITCH)
    (ESCQ q) )
  (ESCQ p) ))

(DEFUN GRAPHICS (LAMBDA (SWITCH)     ;Enable graphics characters if T
  ((NULL SWITCH)
    (ESCQ G) )
  (ESCQ F) ))

(DEFUN BELL (LAMBDA (NUM)            ;Ring the bell NUM times.
  ((NUMBERP NUM)
    (RPT NUM '(PRIN1 (ASCII 7))) )
  (BELL 1) ))

(DEFUN ALTKEY (LAMBDA (SWITCH)       ;Set alternate keypad mode
  ((NULL SWITCH)
    (ESC 'y 7) )
  (ESC 'x 7) ))

(DEFUN SHIFTKEY (LAMBDA (SWITCH)     ;Set keypad shifted mode
  ((NULL SWITCH)
    (ESC 'y 6) )
  (ESC 'x 6) ))

%Erase parts of the screen%

(DEFUN ERASE (NLAMBDA (SWITCH)
  ((EQ SWITCH 'RIGHT)               %Erase to end of line%
    (ESCQ K) )
  ((EQ SWITCH 'LINE)                %Erase entire line%
    (ESCQ 1) )
  ((EQ SWITCH 'LEFT)                %Erase to begining of line%
    (ESCQ o) )
  ((EQ SWITCH 'TOP)                 %Erase to top of screen%
    (ESCQ b) )
  ((EQ SWITCH 'BOTTOM)              %Erase to bottom of screen%
    (ESCQ J) )
  ((EQ SWITCH '25)                  ;Erase status line
    (SET25) )
  (CLRSCRN) ))                      %Erase everything and home cursor%

%Utility function used by the above.%
```

→

H/Z-25
Super Chip Set

- 4 Chip Set
- 12 New Features
- 256 Characters
- Double Strike
- Super/Sub's
- Underline
- Italics
- more

$84.95 +S&H

FINA SOFTWARE
16144 Sunset Bl. #3
Pacific Palisades
California 90272
213/454-6393

Circle #164 on Reader Service Card

NEW! AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

VISA Free Catalog CP/M-80 PC/MSDOS TRSDOS MasterCard

- **LOCIPRO** Root Locus — **$69.95**
- **ACTFIL** Active Filter Design/Analysis — **$69.95**
- **STAP** Static Thermal Analysis — **$69.95**
- **MATRIX MAGIC** Matrix Manipulation — **$69.95**
- **RIGHTWRITER** Proofreader & Writing Analyzer **$74.95**
- **ACNAP2** AC Circuit Analysis — **$69.95**
- **DCNAP** DC Circuit Analysis — **$69.95**
- **SPP** Signal/System Analysis — **$69.95**
- **PLOTPRO** Scientific Graph Printing — **$69.95**
- **PCPLOT2** High Resolution Graphics — **$69.95**

BV Engineering
Professional Software
2200 Business Way, Suite 207 • Riverside, CA 92501
(714) 781-0252

Circle #155 on Reader Service Card

New CP/M Utilities
for a user-friendly environment

MENU Make your computer a totally MENU driven system. **$35.00**
ECHO Echo ALL console output to the printer. (Better than the ^P echo.) **$15.00**
EMULATE Be able to emulate other computer terminals for compatibility. (Now you can use all that other software.) **$35.00**
BICON Allows you to use more than one active terminal on your system. (A simple Multi-User system.) **$25.00**
PATH Don't worry about where your overlay and data files are. Let the computer find them on other drives. **$25.00**
BUFFER Speed up your computer using a memory buffered directory. You and your drives will love it. **$35.00**
Debugging tools - Utilities - Custom programming. Write for a complete list. H8, 89 & 100 hard & soft.
Spectrum Data Technology
510 Westview Blvd., Mansfield, OH 44907, 419-756-8988

SPECTRUM DATA TECHNOLOGY
A DIVISION OF STARKEY MACHINERY INC.

Circle #169 on Reader Service Card

property list of the "?" character. Three-character ESC sequences are generated by the keys of the numeric keypad in the alternate-keypad mode. These codes begin with an ESC and have a "?" as the second character. So when a "?" follows an ESC, a second call to the function SPECIAL is needed to get the last code generated by the function key.

The codes generated by each key may be found in the manual for your computer. Statements can be added to the EDIT-TXT function of muStar to set and unset the shifted-keypad and alternate-keypad modes. I have included sample key assignments for the Z19 terminal using the top row of function keys and both the straight and shifted keypad keys.

That layout will also work on a '110 or '120. The keyboard of this type of computer is a little bit different from a '19 since there are named function keys and arrow keys in addition to the numeric keypad. These named keys will perform only their straight (unshifted) action. The numeric keypad keys will work the same way as those on an '89 or '19 terminal, even though they do not have the IC, DC, arrow, etc. labels.

In general, it is probably best, at a minimum, to have the function keys do what is written on them. For example, use the IC key to toggle the insert-character mode. The proposed key assignments in CURSOR.LIB follow this principle. Where possible, using a shifted key produces the action of the unshifted key in an intensified form. For example, the left-arrow key moves the cursor left one character, while pressing the left-arrow key and the shift key at the same time moves the cursor left one word.

Unmodified muStar uses control codes for the editing functions. For example, to move the cursor to the end of the line, hold down the CTRL key and "B". It is also possible to change the assignments of the control characters to make muStar more like your favorite editor. These assignments are found at the end of the MUSTAR.LIB source file.

For example, 2 is the ASCII code for the character generated by the terminal when you hold down the CTRL and B keys at the same time. Therefore, to make CTRL-B move the cursor backward a space rather than to the end of the line, include (SET (ASCII 2) 'LFT-CHAR). The muStar function that does this cursor movement operation is LFT-CHAR.

Deeper into muStar

The functions in CURSOR.LIB are all that is needed to get muStar to recognize the special-function keys. Now that we have CURSOR.LIB in Listing 8 with its library of useful terminal-control functions, we can use them to further customize muStar for the '19, '89, and '100. This is done in the file MUALTER.LIB (Listing 9). (You may not be able to understand the modifications until you gain some ex-

```
(DEFUN PRTSEN (LAMBDA (LST NUM)   %Print a list without parenthesis%
  ( ((ATOM LST)(PRIN1 LST))
    (MAPC$ LST '(LAMBDA (ATM) (PRIN1 ATM) (SPACES 1))) )
  ((NULL NUM))
  (TERPRI NUM) ))                 %and skip NUM lines%

;******************** SPECIAL FUNCTION KEYS ******************

(CHARTYPE (ASCII 27) 0)     ;Make ESC a regular character
(CHARTYPE '"~" 8)           ;Make the "~" the break character

(DEFUN SPECIAL (LAMBDA (FUN$)
  ((SETQ FUN$ (GET (READCH) 'SPECIAL))
    (APPLY FUN$ (LIST *INSERT*)) ) ))

(SET (ASCII 27) 'SPECIAL) ;Instead of ASCII 275 on IBM-PC.

(MAPC$ '(%    Keypad is in alt-shift mode

                Unshifted keypad keys

  key           code/function           purpose
   0
  1/IL        % (L INS-LIN)%            Insert a blank line
  2/dwn       % (B DWN-LIN)%            Move cursor down one line
  3/DL        % (M DEL-LIN)%            Delete current line
  4/<-        % (D LFT-CHR)%            Move cursor left one character
  5/HOME      % (H MOV-LFT-END)%        Move to begining of current line
  6/->        % (C RHT-CHR)%            Move cursor right one character
  7/IC        % (@ INS-TOG)(0 INS-TOG)% Toggle insert mode
  8/^         % (A UP-LIN)%             Move cursor up one line
  9/DC        % (N DEL-RHT-CHR)%        Delete current character
   .
  ENTER          RETURN

                  Shifted keypad keys   %(? SPECIAL)%

  key           code/function           purpose

   0          % (p SRC-TOK)%            Find a name
  1/IL        % (q GET-LIN)%            Insert previously deleted line
  2/dwn       % (r DWN-PAG)%            Scroll text up a screenful
  3/DL        % (s GET-LIN)%
  4/<-        % (t LFT-TOK)%            Move cursor left one word
  5/HOME      % (u MOV-RHT-END)%        Move to end of current line
  6/->        % (v RHT-TOK)%            Move cursor right one word
  7/IC        % (@ INS-TOG)%            Toggle insert mode
  8/^         % (x UP-PAG)%             Scroll text up a screenful
  9/DC        % (y DEL-RHT-TOK)%        Delete word to right of cursor
   .          % (n RPT-SRC)%            Repeat last search command
  ENTER                                 Delete current line

                  Other function keys

   BLUE (F6)  % (P ESC-CHR)%            Enter special char as name
   RED  (F7)  % (Q SCR-DWN)%            Scroll text down one line
   GREY (F8)  % (R SCR-UP) %            Scroll text up one line%

  )'(LAMBDA (LST$) (PUT (CAR LST$) 'SPECIAL (CADR LST$)) ) )

;******************  TIME AND DATE FUNCTIONS ************************

(DEFUN TIMETEST (NLAMBDA (FUN COUNT)  ;To test efficency
  (SETQ COUNT 100)                    ;returns the time in .01 secs to
  (RECLAIM)                           ;do 100 iterations of FUN
  (TIME 0)                            ;Call like (TIMETEST (ERASE 'END))
  (LOOP
    ((ZEROP COUNT)
      (DIFFERENCE (TIME) 12) )        ;change number for speed of your system
    (APPLY (CAR FUN) (CDR FUN))       ;is 39 for H-89 muLISP-80 and 12
    (SETQ COUNT (SUB1 COUNT)) ) ))    ;for ZDOS muLISP-83. To find number
                                      ;use 0 and (TIMETEST (NULL NIL))

;The functions SET-SYSCALL, GET-SYSCALL, DATE and CLOCK are for ZDOS only.

;Returns time as (hr min). Set time by calling (CLOCK 13 23) for 1:23pm
(DEFUN CLOCK (LAMBDA (HR MIN)
  ((NULL HR)
    (SETQ HR (GET-SYSCALL 11264))
    (LIST (CAADR HR) (CDADR HR)) )
  (SET-SYSCALL 11520 0 0 HR MIN)
  (CLOCK) ))

;Returns date as (mm dd yyyy). Set date by calling (DATE 11 7 1984) for
;  November 7, 1984
(DEFUN DATE (LAMBDA (MON DAY YR)
```

→

```
  ((NULL MON)
    (SETQ MON (GET-SYSCALL 10752))
    (LIST (CAAR MON) (CDAR MON) (PLUS (TIMES 256 (CAADR MON)) (CDADR MON))) )
  (SET-SYSCALL 11008 MON DAY YR)
  (DATE) ))

;The following are utilities used by DATE and CLOCK.  If the date or time
;set was unsucessful, SET-SYSCALL returns NIL.
(DEFUN SET-SYSCALL (LAMBDA (CODE DH DL CH CL)
  (REGISTER 0 CODE)
  (REGISTER 3 (PLUS (TIMES DH 256) DL))
  (REGISTER 2 (COND
      ((NULL CL) CH)
      (T (PLUS (TIMES CH 256) CL)) ))
  (INTERRUPT 33)
  ((ZEROP (REMAINDER (REGISTER 0) 256)))
  NIL ))

(DEFUN GET-SYSCALL (LAMBDA (CODE)
  (REGISTER 0 CODE)
  (INTERRUPT 33)
  (LIST (DIVIDE (REGISTER 3) 256) (DIVIDE (REGISTER 2) 256)) ))

;This function allows you to use any operating system command from
;within muLISP.  For MS/DOS 2 only.  Example (DOS '"ERASE *.BAK")
;to erase all "BAK" files on the default disk. COMMAND.COM is assumed
;to be on disk A.

(DEFUN DOS (LAMBDA (STRING)
  (EXECUTE "A:COMMAND.COM" (PACK (LIST '"/C " STRING))) ))

%This is a TIME clock function for the H-89 and CP/M. It duplicates
 the built-in ZDOS function but can only time for two min. %

(DEFUN TIME (LAMBDA (FLG)
  ((NULL FLG)
    (QUOTIENT (PLUS (MEMORY 11)(TIMES 256 (MEMORY 12))) 5) )
  (MEMORY 12 0)    ;If FLG true, reset clock to 0
  (MEMORY 11 0)
  0 ))

;****** Insert MUALTER.LIB here if you want added performance.

(SETQ SAVE T) ;Turn on muSTAR SAVE flag

(RDS)
```

perience with muLisp, but they will work.)

Some of the changes we will make with MUALTER.LIB are worth using for smoother operation. For instance, most of my changes to muStar are to avoid the unnecessary and distracting repainting of the screen in some situations where a scroll is better. Some of the changes take advantage of the extra (status) line on the '19. A more substantial rewrite of muStar could be done, but in general I have only changed things that make a significant improvement.

MUALTER.LIB contains modified versions of various muStar functions. The originals are copyrighted by the Soft Warehouse and parts of them are printed here by their permission. My modifications are commented, and comparison with the unmodified versions from the file MUSTAR.LIB on the muLisp distribution disk should clarify their operation.

muLisp files

In order to set up our new version of muStar, we must know something about how muLisp uses disk files. The muLisp language uses two types of files. One type is ASCII files, which may be set up so that records may be accessed either in sequential order or starting at any byte of the file (random order). These files are used to store data and function definitions and are similar to files used by other languages.

A second type is a special kind of binary file called a "SYS file" because the file name has an extension of .SYS. This file contains a compressed memory image of the muLisp environment that existed when the file was created by using the muLisp SAVE command.

A SYS file with its environment is restored by the LOAD command or by invoking muLisp from the operating system command line followed by the name of the file. As noted above, to start up muStar, type MULISP MUSTAR from the operating system's A) prompt, or type (LOAD MUSTAR) from the muLisp "$" prompt.

When a SYS file is LOADed, the complete muLisp environment that existed when it was created is restored, including all function definitions, variable bindings, and property values. The environment that existed at the time that you gave the LOAD command is destroyed. You can LOAD a muLisp SYS file into a computer with less memory than the one on which the file was SAVEd, as long as

SOFTWARE
for Z100 & Z150

BUSI-HELP - Calculates depreciation, EOQ, Break-even point, and much more
MORTGAGE EVALUATION - Calculates Amortization Table, Balloon Payments, plus 5 other functions

Only $7.95 each!
(p.p. VA res. + tax)
E & K Software
P.O. Box 381
Fairfax Station VA
22039

Circle #112 on Reader Service Card

AMBER CRTs

- ☐ Eliminates strobe, flicker, and eye fatigue
- ☐ Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission
- ☐ Available in slow decay green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- ☐ High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation
- ☐ Tube face is etched to stop glare
- ☐ Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics
- ☐ Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure
- ☐ Comes with a 30-day money back guarantee
- ☐ Easily installed (comes with premounted hardware)

Now, you can easily upgrade your monitor to exceed European standards for persistence and color with the installation of a Langley-St. Clair Soft-View™ CRT! Available for the TRS-80,™ TeleVideo,™ Kaypro,™ Heath,™ DEC,™ Zenith,™ IBM PC,™ Apple III™ and a wide variety of other monitors.

Call now to order your Soft-View™ CRT from Langley-St. Clair — $99.95 Plus $7 for packing and UPS Shipping ($17 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label). Add sales tax where applicable. Visa/MasterCard orders welcomed.

TO ORDER: CALL 800 221-7070

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St.
New York, NY 10011
In New York call 212 989-6876

H-89 SPEED MOD

Software selected 2 or 4 MHz operation $34.95

PAYCHECK - Payroll

Multiple wages, salaries, tips. Prints checks, quarter/annual reports. For Z150, Z100, H89. .....$59.95

PERFECT PRINTER

Typewriter software with two modes plus special print functions. For H89, Z100, Z150. .....$19.95

Checks, VISA, MC.
Prices include shipping.

Micronics Technology
904/897-4257
449 Barbados Way
Niceville, FL 32578

Circle #208 on Reader Service Card

there is enough memory for the program and data.

A SYS file is usually created when a program has been completely debugged. Loading a SYS file is very fast, while reading in the equivalent source file may take much longer. A SYS file can also be used to suspend a program temporarily without losing intermediate results, or to save a large amount of data in a small disk file. In some ways, this facility is like Benton Harbor BASIC's FREEZE command, but it may be used as a general method of saving programs and data.

Build the new muStar

Now we are ready to set up the new version of muStar. To do this, we need the file MUSTAR.LIB from the distribution disk, and the file CURSOR.LIB from Listing 1. CURSOR.LIB contains the special code needed to adapt muStar for your terminal. When MUSTAR.LIB is first read into your computer, it will automatically look for a file named CURSOR.LIB on the default disk.

First, using an external editor on a new disk, create the file CURSOR.LIB, leaving out those parts that are not appropriate to your computer. (For example, the TIME function if you are using Z-DOS.)

If you want to have the optional extra performance enhancements, you may append the functions found in MUALTER.LIB to the end of CURSOR.LIB. Alternatively, you may directly change a copy of MUSTAR.LIB with a text editor, using MUALTER.LIB as a guide. Note that the (RDS) command should be the last statement in the total file, so if you include the MUALTER functions in CURSOR.LIB, put them before the (RDS).

Copy MUSTAR.LIB and MULISP.COM to your disk. Assuming that MULISP.COM, MUSTAR.LIB, and CURSOR.LIB are all on the default drive, type MULISP to enter muLisp. When you see the "$" prompt, type:

```
(RDS 'MUSTAR 'LIB) (SAVE 'ZENSTAR)
    RETURN NIL
```

The muStar source code and your modifications will be read in, and the new version of muStar will be saved on the disk as ZENSTAR.SYS, ready to be invoked from the operating system prompt by the command MULISP ZENSTAR. You may now delete MUSTAR.LIB and CURSOR.LIB from your working disk.

If you already have a MUSTAR.SYS set up, another way to make the changes is to read in CURSOR.LIB with the "R" for READ option from the muStar menu. This will automatically alter your muStar, and you may save the new version by issuing a SAVE command from the "E" option from the main muStar menu.

Further reading

I hope that this article will be useful to other Heath/Zenith users who are interested in muLisp and in the Lisp language in general. For readers who are unfamil-

Listing 9. MUALTER.LIB lets muStar use Heath/Zenith terminal features (such as the 25th line) in addition to those provided by CURSOR.LIB (Listing 8).

```
; File:  MUALTER.LIB              11/30/84         Stanley Schwartz

% * * * * * * * muSTAR Modification Package * * * * * * * * *

  The following functions modify muSTAR to take advantage of some of
  the special features of Heath/Zenith terminals. These modifications
  require the basic functions to control the terminal found in the
  file CURSOR.LIB (listing 1).  The functions in this listing are
  modified versions of those in MUSTAR.LIB from the muLISP distribution
  disk.  muSTAR is copyrighted by the Soft Warehouse, and portions are
  quoted here by permission.%

%  The function DEL-LIN deletes a line of text and places it in a
   save buffer.  The modified version has improved scrolling of the
   text.  This function was called CTRL-Y in earlier versions of
   muSTAR. %

(DEFUN DEL-LIN (LAMBDA NIL
  (SPL-TOK *COL*)
  (SETQ *DELETED* (CADR *ROW*))
  (ESCQ M)                          ;Delete line from screen
  ((NULL (CDDR *ROW*))              ;Is this the last line of text?
    (SETQ *COL* (CONS Ø))
    (RPLACA (CDR *ROW*) *COL*) )
  ((AND (NULL *POST-TEXT*) *PRE-TEXT*) ;Some text to add to top of screen?
    (RPLACD *TEXT* (CONS (POP *PRE-TEXT*) (CDR *TEXT*)))
    (RPLACD *ROW* (CDDR *ROW*))
    (SETQ *COL* (CADR *ROW*))
    (HOME)                          ;Home cursor
    (ESCQ L)                        ;Roll down screen
    (PRT-ROW (CADR *TEXT*))         ;Insert line at top of screen
    (MOVE-CUR *TEXT* *ROW* *COL*) );Return cursor to place
  ( ((NULL *POST-TEXT*))
    (CURSOR (DIFFERENCE PAGELEN 2) Ø)  ;Called PAG-LEN$ in early ver.
    (PRT-ROW (CAR *POST-TEXT*))
    (NCONC *TEXT* (CONS (POP *POST-TEXT*))) )
  (RPLACD *ROW* (CDDR *ROW*))
  (SETQ *COL* (CADR *ROW*))
  (MOVE-CUR *TEXT* *ROW* *COL*) ))

% The function DEL-RHT-CHR deletes the character at the cursor.
  called CTRL-G in old versions.%

(DEFUN DEL-RHT-CHR (LAMBDA NIL
  ((NULL (DEL-CHR)))
  (ESCQ N) ))           ;Delete character

%  The function INS-LIN inserts a blank line into the text when
   needed.  It was called CTRL-N in earlier versions.%

(DEFUN INS-LIN (LAMBDA NIL
  ( ((NULL (CDR *COL*)))
    ((ATOM (CADR *COL*)))
    (RPLACA (CDR *COL*) (PACK$ (CADR *COL*))) )
  (RPLACD (CDR *ROW*) (CONS (CONS Ø (CDR *COL*)) (CDDR *ROW*)))
  (RPLACD *COL* NIL)
  (RPLACA (CADDR *ROW*) (IND-NXT (CADR *ROW*)))
  (ERASE RIGHT)             ;erase text that is moved to new line
  (TERPRI)                  ;go down one line
  (ESCQ L)                  ;insert a new blank line
  (PRT-ROW (CADDR *ROW*))   ;reprint line
  ( ((GREATERP (LENGTH *TEXT*) PAGELEN)  ;called PAG-LEN$ in old ver.
      (PUSH (CHOP$ *TEXT*) *POST-TEXT*) ) )
  (MOVE-CUR *TEXT* *ROW* *COL*) ))

%  The function SCR-DWN, called CTRL-W in old versions, scrolls down
   the whole screen%

(DEFUN SCR-DWN (LAMBDA NIL
  ((NULL *PRE-TEXT*))     ;if no text above the screen, quit
  ( ((NULL (CDDR *ROW*))
      (UP-LIN) ) )        ;called CTRL-E in old versions
  (RPLACD *TEXT* (CONS (POP *PRE-TEXT*) (CDR *TEXT*)))
  (PUSH (CHOP$ *TEXT*) *POST-TEXT*)
  ( ((NULL (CAR *ROW*))
      (POP *ROW*) ) )
  (HOME)                  ;insert the new line at the
  (ESCQ L)                ;top of the screen
  (PRT-ROW (CADR *TEXT*)) ;insert new text
  (MOVE-CUR *TEXT* *ROW* *COL*) ))

% The function SCR-TOK asks for the name of a token and moves
   the cursor to it.  This version uses the 25th line.%

                                                              →
```

Attention Z-100 Owners!

Try Perks in your own computer without risk!

We know that many computer owners are reluctant to purchase a non-returnable software package because they fear that it will be a disappointment. Now we are offering a special risk-free trial version of Perks, because we know that you will not be disappointed by Perks. However if you examine the Perks Trial-Pak and then want your money back, **NO PROBLEM** — a full refund will be provided on request within 15 days of your receipt of the software. At $69.95, Perks is the leading Desktop Utility for the Z-100. Now try it risk free in your own computer with no obligation or risk.

Perks is also available at all Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics stores and at many independent ZDS dealers.

- ☑ Calculator
- ☑ ASCII Table
- ☑ Notepad
- ☑ Import-Export
- ☑ Calendar
- ☑ Appointment book
- ☑ Screen Saver
- ☑ DOS Functions
- ☑ Alarm Timers
- ☑ Removable
- ☑ Runs w/both ZDOS & MS-DOS
- ☑ Small size (62K)
- ☑ Context Sensitive Help
- ☑ NOT copy protected
- ☑ $69.95

YES, I want to try Perks in my own computer without risk or obligation. I am enclosing $73.95 ($69.95 plus $4.00 S&H) for the Perks Trial-Pak, including the Perks manual, the Perks evaluation disk, the Perks license agreement and a prepaid mailer. If I want the full Perks software Product, I will return the license agreement in the prepaid mailer; otherwise I understand that I may return all materials within 15 days of receipt for a full refund. Please send my Perks Trial-Pak to (please print all information):

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone number ( ) _____

Mail to: **Barry A. Watzman**
560 Sunset Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(616) 925-3136

iar with Lisp, two books are very helpful. These are *Lisp*, by Patrick Henry Winston and Berthold Klaus Paul Horn, Addison-Wesley, 1981; and *The Little Lisper* by Daniel P. Friedman, Science Research Associates, Inc., 1974.

The Winston and Horn book is a complete introduction to Lisp and its applications and it has become the standard text. The first edition uses the MacLisp dialect; however, most of the examples are easily worked in muLisp or Lisp/80. It is a college-level text, but it is written in a simple style and can be used by those with little previous computer knowledge. Solutions to all of the many sample problems are found at the back of the book. This makes this book ideal for self-study.

The Winston and Horn book is now out in the second edition. The new edition uses the Common Lisp dialect instead of MacLisp. The first edition is better for users of muLisp or Lisp/80.

The Friedman book is an amusing treatment of the important topic of recursion in Lisp; it uses the programmed-instruction format. Recursion is the very heart of Lisp and must be understood intuitively. For this I found *The Little Lisper* to be vital. The programmed-instruction format gives necessary drill. This book assumes no knowledge of Lisp or of computers.

(I have not gone into recursion in the main body of this article because it is not important in this project of customizing muStar. It is covered a bit, however, in the comments accompanying this article, "Some More Lisp Basics." Recursive functions are very useful in list processing, searching, etc.)

A very pleasant introduction to Lisp can be found in the articles by Douglas R. Hofstadter which appeared in the February, March, and April 1983 issues of *Scientific American*. Be warned, however, that these articles are aimed at habitual readers of the *Scientific American* math column.

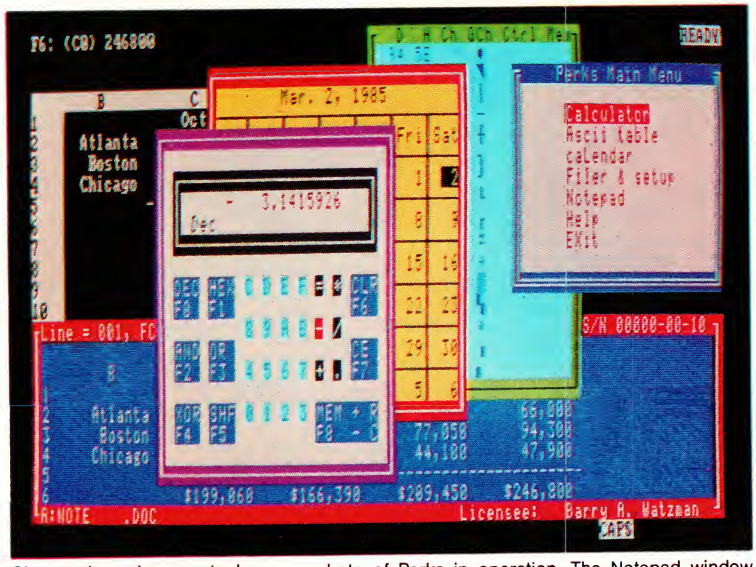
Two other books published more recently may be of interest. One is *Common Lisp: The Language* by Guy Steele, Digital Press, 1984. This is the specification for the new Common Lisp standard. While not particularly relevant for microcomputer users, it shows how far Lisp can be extended.

A very interesting textbook is *Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs* by Harold Abelson, Gerald Jay Sussman, and Julie Sussman; MIT Press, 1985. This is an introductory computer science text from MIT for computer science and electrical engineering majors. Unlike most such books, this one uses Lisp. And unlike most Lisp books, this book does not have an artificial-intelligence emphasis. Solutions to the

If you have a Z-100, treat yourself to some

PERKS™

Perks is the background desktop utility program for Z-100's featuring full-color windows, a calculator, a notepad, an ASCII table, a Filer, a screen saver, alarm timers, context sensitive help screens and a calendar with an appointment schedule. Perks works with all Z-100's having 192K or more of memory and using the Z-DOS/MS-DOS 1.X or 2.X operating systems.



Shown above is an actual screen photo of Perks in operation. The Notepad window contains data "imported" from the Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet being prepared when Perks was activated.

Here are some actual unsolicited comments from customers:

"My heartiest congratulations and thanks for a fine product. I expect that Perks will be the best software dollar I have yet spent, and I have spent lots. Anyone with a Z-100 should run to buy Perks"

"I know I said this over the phone, however, once again I would like to thank you for a GREAT product."

"You're the best friend a Z-100 ever had! Mine loves Perks, and I want to thank you for the prompt filling of my order. Perks is everything and more than I thought it was going to be. The Notepad function alone is worth the price. And to think, I'd thought about buying a Programmer's Calculator from Hewlett Packard! Yours does everything I'd have used HP's for. Your Program is simply beautiful and elegant."

Perks is available at Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Centers, many independent Zenith Data Systems dealers or directly from:

BARRY A. WATZMAN Microcomputer Systems & Consulting

560 Sunset Road • Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022-7142 • (616) 925-3136

Perks is a trademark of Barry Watzman.

Circle #205 on Reader Service Card

More Megabytes for the Buck!

Move up to Winchester Performance for Only $895

Here's the ultimate solution to your H/Z89 or H8 data storage problems, a Winchester Hard Disk. No other single upgrade for your system can deliver such a performance leap.

- Super Fast Disk Drive Access Speeds
- Have All of Your Data On-Line Simultaneously
- Can Eliminate Hundreds of Floppy Disks
- Allows Better Organization of Your Data
- Better Data Integrity than Floppy Disk Storage

Includes Z37 Compatible Floppy Disk Controller!

System #1 - 10 Megabytes with Internal Mounting $895

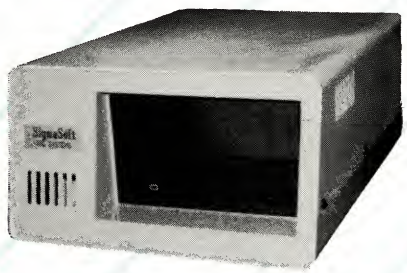
- The Very Latest 3.5 Inch Low Power Technology
- Mounts in the Front of Your H/Z89 Cabinet
- Ideal for H/Z89's that are Frequently Transported
- Additional Drives can be Attached with an External Cabinet
- This Mounting cannot be Combined with our Interactive Graphics Controller Product

System #2 - 10 Megabytes with External Cabinet $995

- Super Fast 5.25 Inch Half Height Drive
- Elegantly Mounted in an External Color-Matched Cabinet
- Cabinet Features Room for a Second Drive
- Compatible with the Interactive Graphics Controller

System #3 - 20 Megabytes with External Cabinet $1095

- Super Fast 5.25 Inch Half Height Drive
- Elegantly Mounted in an External Color-Matched Cabinet
- Cabinet Features Room for a Second Drive
- Compatible with the Interactive Graphics Controller



All Three Systems Feature:

- Up to 16 Data Partitions for HDOS, CP/M, or Both
- Cold Boots HDOS and Heath CP/M (Requires MTR-90 ROM)
- Expandable to 3 Hard Disk Drives and 4 Floppy Drives
- Full ECC Error Correction for Very High Data Integrity
- 2 Centronics Parallel Printer Ports
- Independent Power Supply
- Installs Professionally and Easily
- Uses Only One Bus Slot (H/Z89 Left Side)
- Six Month Limited Warranty on All Components

These systems include a Z37 compatible floppy disk drive controller and software for no extra charge. Just plug in your existing drives, or order a drive to mount in the extra space available in our external cabinet and you'll have double density performance for your floppy drives!

System Expansion Options

Half Height 40 Track Floppy Drive	$195
Half Height 80 Track Floppy Drive	$225
Additional 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive	$445
Additional 20 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive	$495
Additional External Cabinet with Power Supply	$195

SigmaSoft AND SYSTEMS

Circle #185 on Reader Service Card

"Support is the most important feature."

4488 Spring Valley, Suite #107, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 392-1025

Our engineers would love to answer all of your questions about our products. Please give us a call to check current prices. Please include $10 for UPS shipping and specify H/Z 89 or H8. Texas residents please add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

```
(DEFUN SRC-TOK (LAMBDA (READCH)
  (PRINT25 '"FIND NAME?  ")
  (SETQ READCH T)
  (SETQ *STRING* (CAR (READLINE)))
  (SAVE-CUR)
  (SET25)
  ( ((NONNULL *INSERT*)(PRINT25 '*INSERT* 7Ø)(SAVE-CUR)) )
  (RPT-SRC) ))

% Toggle the insert character mode.  If in insert mode, indicate
  on the 25th line.%

(DEFUN INS-TOG (LAMBDA NIL ;Insert toggle. Print on status line.
  (SETQ *INSERT* (NOT *INSERT*))
  ((NULL *INSERT*)(SET25))
  (PRINT25 '*INSERT* 7Ø)
  (SAVE-CUR) ))

; The main function of muSTAR

(DEFUN DRIVER (LAMBDA NIL
  (RDS)
  (SETQ WRS)
  (SETQ ECHO)
  (SETQ PRIN1 T)
  (SETQ READCH T)
  (CLRSCRN)
  (TERPRI 6)
  (SPACES (QUOTIENT (DIFFERENCE LINELEN 32) 2))
  (PRINT '"*** muSTAR AIDS, Version 2.2 ***")
  (SPACES (QUOTIENT (DIFFERENCE LINELEN 41) 2))
  (PRINT '"modified for the H-89 by S Schwartz M.D.")
  (RECLAIM)
  (RECLAIM)
  (LOOP
    (SET25)                    ;restore terminal configuration
    (ALTKEY)
    (SHIFTKEY)
    (LINELENGTH (ADD1 LINELEN))
    (APPLY (GET (MENU$ MENU$) 'EXECUTIVE)) ) ))

% The only modifications to EDIT-TXT are the insertion of commands
 ALTKEY and SHIFTKEY to set up the keypad special function keys
 so the body of the function is omitted to save space here.

(DEFUN EDIT-TXT (LAMBDA (*TEXT*
    *PRE-TEXT* *POST-TEXT* *ROW* *COL* *INSERT* *STRING* CHAR$ READCH)
  (ALTKEY T)                        ;Set alternate keypad mode
  (SHIFTKEY T)                      ;Set keypad shifted mode
  (SETQ *PRE-TEXT*)
  (SETQ *POST-TEXT* (SPLIT$ *TEXT* PAGELEN))
  (LOOP

   The main part of the function goes here.  You do not have to
   resume the normal keypad mode in EDIT-TXT because it is done
   in DRIVER.%

%Delete the functions ROLL-UP-ROW, etc because they are no longer
 needed.  Their purposes are accomplished by simple code in the
 calling functions using our H/Z special functions. The following
 statement deletes the functions, or do it by editing MUSTAR.LIB %

(MAPC$ '(ROLL-UP-ROW ROLL-DWN-ROW REPL-ROW ROW-PRT-LEN)
   '(LAMBDA (FUN) (MOVD 'NIL FUN)) )

(SETQ SAVE T)                       ;Turn on muSTAR SAVE flag.
(RDS)
```

problems are not provided, and this book is much more difficult for self-study than the Winston and Horn book.

Ordering Information

muLisp-83 (CP/M, 8" SS/SD), $200 + $8 shipping (prepaid), or $220 + $8 shipping.
muLisp-85 (MS-DOS, specify Z100 or Z150), $250.
The Soft Warehouse
P.O. Box 11174
Honolulu, HI 96826
808/734-5801

muLisp-85 (MS-DOS), $250.
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/426-9400, 206/828-8088 (in Washington or Alaska)

Lisp/80 (CP/M and MS-DOS), $39.95 + $2 shipping.
The Software Toolworks
14478 Glorietta Drive
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818/986-4885

△

Improved Graphics for
H19 & H89
(also H19A & H89A)

G-Prom is a new character generator that:

- Improves screen graphics resolution 2½ times.
- Improves formation of 23 ASCII characters.
- Is a plug-in replacement for the original C.G. ROM.

Only $19.95 with shipping, documentation, instructions, and demo program listing.

NORCOM
9630 Hayes
Overland Park, KS 66212

Circle #163 on Reader Service Card

NationServ
Online Information Network
POB #391, Fairfield, IL 62837
618-847-2291 24hrs @ 300-1200
ONLINE BBS LISTINGS
JOBSERVICE-NA LISTS
MESSAGE CENTER-INFO
PLAY GAMES ONLINE
SHOPPING MALL - UGS
CLASSIFIEDS-DNLOADS
$15/yr-No connect/hourly fee!
Each 100th membership...free!
The winner's fee is returned!
Call and register with SYSOP!
Limited "guest" access avail!
Clubs and groups are welcome!
Fastest growing system in US!

Circle #184 on Reader Service Card

FASTER SCREEN WRITING...
just the beginning

for a new type of program:

FANSI-CONSOLE tm

The Integrated Console Utility™

As reviewed in Lotus June 85 pg 8: "All the little things IBM forgot". For IBM-PC, XT, AT & clones. Shareware disk $25 or 325p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $50.

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276F, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x494 VISA/MC

Circle #168 on Reader Service Card

The H89 *SPEED* Center

4MHz mod — $45

An easy to install plug-in module. No trace cutting or soldering. Speed may be toggled with software. Includes a replacement Z80A (4MHz). Software supports Heath CP/M 2.2.03 and 04 and CDR Systems BIOS. Call or write for support of other BIOS orHDOS. Specify disk format.

6MHz mod — $59

Similar to our 4MHz modification, but increases the CPU speed to 6MHz. Requires some soldering on the CPU circuit board. Includes a Z80B (6MHz) CPU replacement. Some technical knowledge is recommended for installation. Call or write for more details. Specify disk format.

CDR Super RAM 89

Make your H89 a speed whiz with this board and the included RAM drive software. With our 6MHz mod and the RAM drive, the Heath BIOS assembles (using MAKEBIOS) in less than 1½ minutes! Note our discount prices!

Main board w/o RAM - specify disk format.....$175
Expansion board w/o RAM.....$69
Main board w/512K RAM.....$239
System w/MEGABYTE RAM.....$369
Clock option.....$45
SCSI option.....$85

CDR Controllers

Double density disk controllers. Includes board, instruction manuals, ROMs and software. Allows control of 5 and 8 inch drives. Includes BIOS source code and some useful utilities. Please include your CP/M s/n when ordering.

For the H89 FDC-88OH.....$349
For the H8 FDC-H8.....$429

REP3 - Automatic Key Repeat

Stop wasting time - make full use of the repeat function just like the Z100. Simple plug-in installation on your keyboard assembly. Hold any key down for half a second and the key begins repeating. Combine this with our 4MHz mod and make WordStar fly! Provision for a defeat switch.

Kit.....$35
Assembled.....$45

ZCPR3

We are licensed by ECHELON, Inc. to distribute the Z-System for the Heath market. This includes the ZCPR3 system with supporting software utilities, the ZRDOS-plus BDOS replacement and applicable documentation. Comes already installed and includes a bootable disk ready to run.

ZCPR Gives you many features found in UNIX and MSDOS. The ZRDOS is not in the public domain and gives you automatic logon of disks. No more "BDOS ERROR ON B:" messages just because you forgot to do a ^ C after changing disks.

Available for Heath BIOS 2.2.03 and .04 and for CDR BIOS. Check for availability of other BIOS configurations. Call or write for a brochure on this excellent product.

ZCPRS package - specify format.....$98

WSPATCH — $20

Adds H19/H89 function key patches to versions 3.0 or 3.3 of WordStar. Key functions similar to the PIE editor. Includes provision for redefining the keys by the user. Also includes a printer driver for the Epson MX80/FX80 printers.

NEWWORD - the better word processor from NewStar Software

Faster than WordStar, same commands as WordStar, MailMerge feature is built-in, supports more printers, has an undelete function and excellent documentation. We offer it at a discount and also include a function/cursor key patch for the H19/H89. Part of the bundled software is the WORD plus spelling checker from Oasis - normally a $150 item by itself!

CP/M - specify format.....$85
CP/M with the WORD plus.....$135
MSDOS (Includes WORD plus).....$195

EMULATE

Allows the H89 to read/write to the following disk formats.

Actrix	Eagle II	Morrow MD	Superbrain Jr.
AMPRO	Epson QX-10	NCR DecMate 5	Televideo
Beehive Tpr	Fujitsu CP/M86	NEC PC-8001A	TRS80-1 CP/M
CDR	IBM CP/M86	Osborne 1	TRS80-3 CP/M
Cromemco	IMS 5000	Otrona	TRS80-4 CP/M
DEC VT180	Kaypro II	PMC MicroMate	Xerox 820
DEC Rainbow	Magnolia	Sanyo 1100	Zorba

Now includes 42 formats! Uses a modified version of CP/M 2.203 or .04 BIOS which is included with the program. Allows the use of virtual drives and reading of 40-track disks in an 80-track drive.

For H37 with Heath CP/M.....$59
Check for C.D.R. and Magnolia versions.

DISKETTES

High quality private label diskettes at an economy price.

5" SSDD 10 hard sector.....$16/box of ten
5" DSDD.....$18/box of ten
8" SSDD.....$26/box of ten
8" DSDD.....$29/box of ten

ANALYTICAL PRODUCTS

209/564-3687

20663 Ave. 352 Woodlake, CA 93286

Specify Disk Format on Software

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Terms: Check or Money Order - VISA/MC - C.O.D.
Add $3 per order for shipping and handling
California residents add 6% tax

Letter Quality, Dot Matrix: the MT-160L Printer

Mannesman Tally's MT-160L gives you the best of both worlds.

Michael Ho

BZZZZZZZZZZZZ. BZZZZZZZZZZZ. My eyes would be glued to the printhead of my H14 as I watched and waited for a printout.

In 1980, there were basically three types of printers available from Heath: the Heathkit H14 dot-matrix at about $600, the Texas Instruments dot-matrix at $1,700 or so, and the Diablo daisy-wheel which could cost as much as $2,500. Right after I purchased my H89 computer, the only printer in my budget was the H14.

Three years elapsed with lots of noise and problems, and I finally decided it was time to get a new printer.

I am a high-school student who writes occasional term papers, so I wanted to be able to use my printer with word processing. At the same time, I wanted speed for program listings and dot-addressable graphics. And I was looking for a small, eighty-column model for my limited desk space.

I began searching for a good dot-matrix printer because I had read that the print quality of dot-matrix printers was approaching that of daisywheel output. Leafing through an issue of *Byte* magazine, the ad from a company called Mannesmann Tally caught my eye.

Mannesmann Tally? I had never heard of them before. Well, according to their ad, their MT-160L dot-matrix printer had received good reviews, and had three printing modes: draft, word processing, and graphics. All of this sounded like heaven compared to my H14, so I looked into it. After receiving a print sample and calling up some mail-order houses to check on prices and features, I was sold.

I should point out that I, like many others, bought the printer without examining an actual model. Of course, this is a bit risky. But considering the sample printout in comparison with my H14, it was a risk I was willing to take. I was more than happy to see the United Parcel Service truck pull up, and I eagerly opened up the box.

Photo courtesy of Mannesmann Tally

Michael Ho is a senior at Orange High School in California. He plans to pursue a career in computer science or engineering.

Outside and in

The Mannesmann Tally MT-160L printer measures a small 13.7″ wide by 9.64″ deep by 6.2″ high and weighs only 17 pounds. Its color is gray and comes very close to the color of the '89. A clear, removable dust cover is also included. The MT-160L has a front control panel with six touch-sensitive buttons and three indicator lights, which I will describe a little later.

The MT-160L has a bidirectional nine-pin printhead and uses a cartridge-type ribbon. The printhead can be removed for cleaning. The ribbon cartridge extends the full length of the printing path and has a plastic guide that attaches to the printhead.

Near the air vents at the front, there is an internal fan; it operates only when the printhead is in motion.

The platen (or roller) measures 10″ across. Right above it is the tear bar, which is spring-hinged and permits tearing of paper one inch from printing. Put down against the paper, the tear bar activates the friction feed; it is flipped up when friction feed is not used.

Single sheets can be used with the friction feed; fanfold or roll paper can be used with the adjustable tractor-feed assembly. The tractor-feed assembly is included with the printer and attaches to the back. Roll paper, though, requires the additional purchase of the roll-holder assembly.

On the right side, there are knobs to adjust for paper thickness and to advance paper. The paper advance is similar to typewriters in that you must press the knob in and turn it to advance the paper between lines. Paper is fed into the printer from the back.

Controlling the printer

The keypad on the front of the printer has three indicator lights and six buttons.

The lights signal whether the power is on, whether the printer is on-line, and whether there is a problem (when the printer is out of paper or the printhead jams).

The six buttons are labelled: On/Off Line, Test, LF (Line Feed), FF (Form Feed), Yes, and No. On/Off Line simply tells your computer whether the printer is ready to receive data; it can therefore be used to interrupt printing (adjust paper, etc.). If the line-feed button is pressed, the paper advances a line; if the button is held down, the paper is advanced at an increased rate. The form-feed button advances the paper a whole page according to the form length set.

Depressing the test button results in a test pattern of ASCII characters sliding across the page. Pressing the test button more than once prints graphics at different densities.

The Yes and No keys are used to set up the printer. If you press the No button alone, the MT-160L will print out the current settings. This listing will show such things as form length, lines per inch, characters per inch, and type of interface.

How do you change these settings? Simply press the Yes and No buttons simultaneously and the MT-160L starts to print out questions! (See Table 1.) Then the Yes and No buttons come into use once again. By answering the yes-or-no questions generated by the printer, you can set everything typically set by a DIP switch on other printers. All settings will remain in the printer's memory until you change them. You can turn off the machine, unplug it, and move it, and the settings will remain.

Built for speed

In the draft mode, the MT-160L has five different character densities: 10 characters per inch, 12 c.p.i., 16.5 c.p.i., and 20 c.p.i. Upper- and lowercase characters are printed using a 7 x 9 matrix at 160 characters per second. The printhead moves bidirectionally; in this mode, it is logic-seeking, so it chooses the most efficient direction to print each line. Double-width, emphasized, and underlined characters can be printed using special printer codes.

I personally didn't like the draft font of the MT-160L. The characters are not crisp or sharp. This might have been necessary in order to make the high speed possible. Nonetheless, whenever I show a draft printout to friends, they always comment that it "looks funny."

This may seem unimportant, since it is just draft copy. But only the draft font can be put into double width. With draft font, an expanded letter "M" looks more like McDonald's Golden Arches than a letter. (See Figure 1.)

One good thing that Mannesmann Tally did was to provide a 20-c.p.i. draft font. This means that you can get a line of 160 characters on normal 8½" x 11" paper. Amazingly, the characters are very readable at this density.

Quality in letters

The MT-160L also has a correspondence mode for nearly letter-quality characters. A modified sans-serif font is achieved through dual-pass printing. The printhead starts from the left side, prints the line, returns to the left to realign itself, moves down a distance of half a dot, and prints the line again. In each pass, the characters are not complete, but instead consist of dot patterns which overlap to form great 20- x 18-dot matrix characters. (See Figure 2.)

The correspondence-mode characters can be printed at 10 c.p.i. for Pica, 12 c.p.i. for Elite, or proportionally spaced. Actually, the only difference between 10 and 12 c.p.i. is the space between characters.

The print speed for correspondence mode is about 40 characters per second. In the correspondence mode, underlining and emphasizing can also be accomplished, in addition to automatic right justification (straight right margin) and automatic centering.

I use this mode quite often with my

```
RESTORE DEFAULTS ?                NO
CHANGE FORM LENGTH ?              YES
     3.5 INCH ?                   NO
     5.5 INCH ?                   NO
     6 INCH ?                     NO
     8 INCH ?                     NO
     8.5 INCH ?                   NO
     11 INCH ?                    YES
CHANGE PRINT FORMAT ?             YES
     CHANGE LPI ?                 YES
          6 LPI ?                 YES
     CHANGE CPI ?                 YES
          10 ?                    YES
     CR IMPLIES LF ?              NO
     LF AT FULL LINE ?            YES
     FOFC ?                       YES
     LF IMPLIES CR ?              YES
CHANGE CHAR SET ?                 YES
     USA ?                        YES
SLASH ZERO ?                      NO
CHANGE AUX CODE SET ?             YES
     NONE ?                       NO
     E CODES ?                    YES
CHANGE COMM CONFIG ?              YES
     CHANGE BUFFER SIZE ?         YES
          MAX ?                   YES
     PARALLEL ?                   NO
     SERIAL ?                     YES
     CHANGE BAUD ?                YES
          9600 ?                  YES
     CHANGE NO. DATA BITS ?       YES
          7 ?                     NO
          8 ?                     YES
     CHANGE NO. STOP BITS ?       YES
          1 ?                     YES
     CHANGE PARITY ?              YES
          NONE ?                  YES
     CHANGE BUSY ?                YES
          LOW ?                   YES
     CHANGE COMM PROTOCOL ?       YES
          NONE ?                  YES
END OF MENU
```

Table 1. The MT-160L printer will prompt you for the settings usually controlled by DIP switches on other printers. The prompts are shown here with the author's settings as responses.

computer. I've been able to do a lot of word processing ever since I bought my printer. Letters, term papers, and even some program listings have been printed in the correspondence mode.

Daisy to dot and back

You can switch between draft and correspondence modes a number of ways. You can specify the desired mode by using the Yes/No programming mode or by including a printer code in your text. And you can go from draft to correspondence by pressing the Yes and FF buttons at the same time.

If you are printing something and you suddenly decide it doesn't need to look nice, you can put the printer off-line and press the Yes and LF buttons, thus returning to the draft mode. Your printout will be part correspondence quality and part draft quality.

Graphing

The graphics mode permits you to print dot-addressable graphics. Graphics are printed unidirectionally (from left to right) in columns eight dots wide. There are four horizontal graphic densities of 50, 67, 100, and 133 dots per inch. Vertically, there are only 64 dots per inch. But since you can shift the printhead to print graphics half a dot lower, it's possible to get 128 dots per inch.

An interesting feature is called Reverse Field. When you send the appropriate code to the printer, the dot patterns that follow will be reversed.

Hooking it up to your computer

The printer is capable of using either the standard RS232C serial or the Centronics parallel interface; it comes with two female connectors built-in at the rear of the unit. Two kilobytes of

DRAFT MODE PRINTING

normal

10 characters per inch.

12 characters per inch.

16.7 characters per inch.

20 characters per inch.

double width

5 characters per inch.

6 characters per inch.

8.3 characters per inch.

10 characters per inch (emphasized, one pass).

A double width letter "M" looks like McDonald's golden arches.

Superscripts and subscripts are printed like a daisy wheel.

CORRESPONDENCE MODE PRINTING

The Mannesmann Tally MT-160L printer can print near-letter quality characters in two passes of the printhead at 10 characters per inch (Pica).

The MT-160L can also print characters at 12 characters per inch (Elite) and proportional spaced characters.

The auto-justification inserts spaces in between words to create a smooth right margin.

Figure 1. The MT-160L offers a wider variety of character densities in draft mode than in correspondence mode.

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.

Figure 2. Correspondence-quality printing is achieved through dual-pass printing. The printhead moves half a dot down before printing the line the second time. The passes shown here separately on the top two lines combine to form the single line shown below them.

random-access memory is built into the printer to provide a text buffer. Interfacing and buffering options can be selected in the Yes/No programming menu.

If you're like me, you'll be hooking up the printer to your H/Z89 (or H8) computer under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). So you're going to need software known as a device driver. There are a number of these on the market, but none that I've seen have been specific to the MT-160L.

Myself, I am using Lindley Systems' Ultimate Driver for the Epson MX-80 with my H89's serial interface. I had to jumper pin 4 on the computer to pin 11 on the printer. I also had to set the BUSY signal on the printer to HIGH. But on the driver menu on the computer, I set BUSY for a LOW signal.

Yes, if the printer is set for a HIGH signal, the computer must check for a LOW. It doesn't make sense, but it works. I think this holds true for all Mannesmann Tally products: *Creative Computing* ran into similar problems with the serial input/output of Tally's Pixy 3 plotter.

There are other device drivers, such as SoftShop's UD.DVD, which may not require special wiring. I haven't tested that driver myself, but it appears that it might be compatible.

For those of you with Z100s running under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS), ZDRAFT from ETTS comes preconfigured for the Mannesmann Tally and Epson-compatible printers.

There aren't to my knowledge any CP/M programs designed specifically to support the Mannesman Tally. SoftShop, though, offers UD.COM for printer support under CP/M, and its operation is comparable to UD.DVD. (It was reviewed in *Sextant* #17, July-August 1985. See "A Versatile Printer Driver for CP/M," by Daniel N. Jerome.)

If you are using a serial interface, you might want to check with the company that makes the device driver to see what pins it uses.

The parallel interface uses standard Centronics pin designations and should work with any Centronics interface. (It worked successfully with an Apple computer.)

The manual

The unindexed operation manual is excellent; it is 32 pages long, including appendices. The manual fully explains setting up, functions, operation, and how to do dot-addressable graphics. On one of the first pages it even gives "a quick set-up-and-go routine" so you can see your printer "in action" before studying all its features.

There are four appendices, with interfacing information and the "parameters menu." The parameters menu contains a summary of all of the possible functions with their corresponding printer codes. It is particularly helpful since every code is easy to find and use. Each printer function is described, and the proper code format is given along with a sample in BASIC.

Epson or daisywheel?

The MT-160L has an auxiliary code option which allows the printer to accept certain Epson and daisywheel codes. This does not mean the printer can accept all Epson and daisywheel codes, since the MT-160L does not have all of the corresponding functions. For instance, the MT-160L does not have an italic font; therefore, the Epson code to turn it on would be meaningless. The printer accepts its own ANSI codes regardless of whether you pick Epson or daisywheel as your auxiliary code.

One thing that bothered me was that the printer couldn't totally emulate the Epson printers, which have set somewhat of a standard. Besides the absence of italics, the MT-160L has no truly variable line spacing. There's only a choice of six or eight lines per inch. The variable line spacing may be necessary for some software, such as Lindley Systems' User Programmable Character Driver.

Emphasizing characters is also done differently. The MT-160L just does a double strike of characters, whereas the Epson shifts over a dot before the second strike to give a boldface appearance.

Even when the printer is in the draft

NOW

Prepare large mailings quickly and easily

MAILGOLD™
Professional Mailing System

One program does all.
MailGold will manage your mailing lists, print your mailing labels, and lay out your basic second-class and third-class bulk mailings.

Powerful.
The maximum capability of the microcomputer. Available for *your* mailings.

Top quality. Versatile.
Color. Balanced displays. Nested screens. Parameter entry by highlight selection. Five-digit and nine-digit zip codes. Customize your file layouts and label print formats and save for repeated use. Update, search, and sort mailing lists. Print labels one or many up. Prioritize data for preemptive printing. Bundle and sack mail from printed instructions on labels automatically grouped for mixed-state, state, 3-digit zip code, and 5-digit zip code levels.

Available on 5¼" floppy disk for Z-100, Z-150, or IBM PC (specify which). Requires MS-DOS 2, 192 K RAM, and two disk drives.

The Golden Line PO Box 7188 Silver Spring, MD 20907 (301) 587-0825

Circle #125 on Reader Service Card

mode, superscripts and subscripts on the MT-160L are printed as they would be on a daisywheel: a full-sized character half a line up or down. It takes two passes to print a line with these characters. It would have been faster if they had programmed a smaller character set that could be printed in the same pass as the rest of the line.

(It probably sounds as if I should have bought an Epson or Epson-compatible. But Mannesmann Tally never said that their printer was Epson-compatible, so I shouldn't expect it to be.)

A great small printer

The Mannesmann Tally MT-160L is a great small printer for the home or office. It doesn't use any special hardware, depending instead on built-in software. Therefore, improvements could be made in the near future, since most features can be reprogrammed.

I hope that Mannesmann Tally will come out with a set of integrated circuits to change some of the printer functions, perhaps adding some different typefaces.

If you're looking for a dot-matrix printer with near letter-quality output, the MT-160L may be the one you're looking for.

If you write to Mannesmann Tally, they will send you the address of a dealer near you, in addition to some brochures about their products.

There are also a number of mail-order houses which sell MT-160Ls at discounted prices. The list price for the MT-160L is $798, but you can get one by mail ordering for about $600. That's about the price of a low-cost daisywheel printer. And you get a high-speed, graphics-capable dot-matrix printer included at no extra charge!

Ordering Information

Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 South 180th Street
Kent, WA 98032
800/447-4700, 800/322-4400 (in Illinois)

ZDRAFT (H/Z100, Z-DOS or MS-DOS 2), $129; demo disk and manual, $25.
ETTS, Inc.
P.O. Box 955
Reston, WA 98057-0955
206/226-3916

Ultimate Printer Driver (H/Z89-90; HDOS or CP/M), $20 postpaid. (Specify printer.)
Lindley Systems
21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-6821 evening and weekends

UD.DVD, HDOS, $29.95; $39.95 with spooler.
UD.COM, CP/M, $39.95.
SoftShop
35 Shadow Oak Drive
Sudbury, MA 01776
617/443-9693 6 to 8 p.m. △

IBM SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

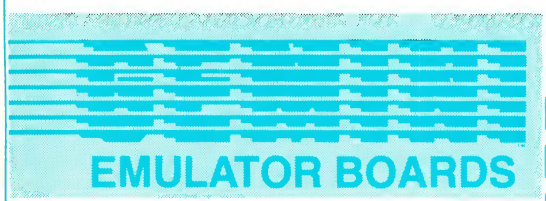
YES YOU GET THE IBM/PC SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY YOU WANT WITH THE GEMINI PC EMULATOR BOARD OFFERED BY LIBERTY INTERNATIONAL OR YOU GET YOUR MONEY BACK!

The GEMINI BOARD will make your Z-100 virtually compatible with all 5000 programs in the IBM/PC library. You will have two powerful computers in one with the GEMINI BOARD installed.

That's right. The new GEMINI PC EMULATOR BOARD now makes the Zenith Z100 family of computers compatible with the IBM/PC library of programs.

You select the proper mode for the program you wish to run — either one of your existing Zenith programs or a program from the IBM/PC library.

REQUIREMENTS:
The Z-100 video board must have 64K video RAM chips installed, an IBM compatible operating system must be used in the IBM/PC mode, up to 8MHz operation is possible on upgraded computers with 8MHz processors installed and the board will work with a hard drive using a Z-217 controller.



$525

GEA and quantity discounts available.

Respond with this coupon and get the special savings on the $30 GEMINI SOUND OPTION and/or Z-100 PC O/S.

MAIL THIS COUPON IN NOW FOR EXTRA SAVINGS!

Yes I want IBM compatibility now! Satisfaction guaranteed!
Send me _____ Gemini Board(s) at $_____ ea. for a total of $_____

Yes I want to take advantage of the extra savings for the sound option with this order!
Send me _____ Sound option(s) at $15.00 ea. for a total of $_____

Yes I want to take advantage of the savings for the MS-DOS O/S for the Z-100 PC with this order!
Send me _____ O/S at $90 ea. for a total of $_____
VA residents add 4% sales tax. $_____
The total of my order is $_____

Payment enclosed: ☐
Charge my VISA/MC Acct. # _____ Expires ____/____
Name _____ Phone _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail To: Liberty International, Gemini Dept., 101 Scarlett Drive, Chesapeake, VA 23320

MasterCard VISA

LIBERTY INTERNATIONAL
101 SCARLETT DRIVE
CHESAPEAKE, VA 23320
(804) 482-5768

No charge for credit cards—shipping included—VA state residents add 4% tax.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trrademarks of International Business Machines.
Zenith and Z-100 are registered trademarks of Zenith Data Systems.
Gemini is a registered trademark of D.E.L. Professional Systems

Circle #121 on Reader Service Card

PERIPHERAL POWER

1. Model# FD-PCjr.- for IBM-jr. add on drives. **CALL!**

2. Model# DH5-for 2 full size floppies **$125.** Hard disk version **$295.**

3. Model# FD-OC8- IBM lookalike for 2 half height 8 inch **$299.**

4. Model# DHHH8-for 2 half height 8 inch drives **$299.**

5. Model# 5SV-vertical mount 2 half height floppies **$65.**

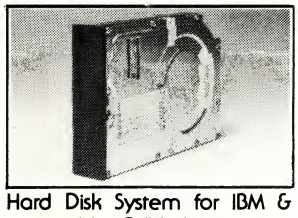
6. Model# 5SH-for 1 full size or 2 half height floppies **$85.**

7. Model# 5SHHH-single half height hard disk case **$125.**

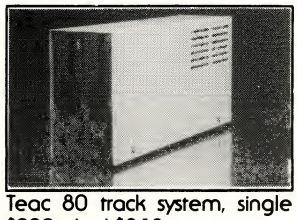
8. Model# FD-PC5-IBM lookalike for up to half height hard disks **$295.**

9. Model# DH8-for 2 full size 8 inch drives **$295.**

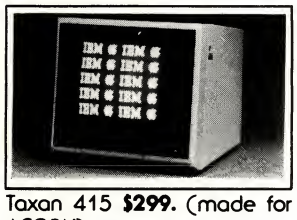
All assembled enclosures now carry a 2 year warranty!



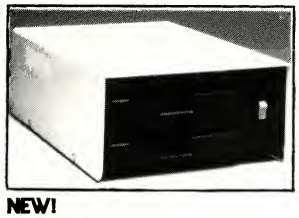
Hard Disk System for IBM & compatibles. Call for latest pricing.



Teac 80 track system, single **$229.** dual **$363.**



Taxan 415 **$299.** (made for ACORN)



NEW!

Announcing the 'Hot-Setup' from Floppy Disk Services, inc., Dual 1.25 megabyte floppy disk drives, in 5¼ half heights! They look electrically just like 8" double sided, double density drives!

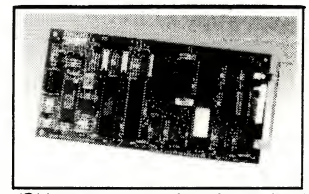
Molex Connectors • Diskettes • Transformers for drive power supplies External floppy cable IBM • Ribbon Cable • Power General H.D. switcher 3 mm screws • RGB cables • 4164 • QDC Connectors • 7805 • 7812 78H05 • 78H12 • Ampro Computer • Blank Plates • Parts of all Types (small components) • C1117 "Y" 5¼ adaptor • IBM Color boards Compaq Floppy Mounting Kit • DB Connectors • DC-1000 cartridges Hard Disk Controllers • Fans • 100-8 • 200-8 • Maynard Boards • H-89 Hard Disk Systems • Printer Cables • Irwin Tape Backup Systems • IBM-PCjr Floppy Controllers • Magnolia DD Controller • Magnolia SASI Controller Taxan Color Monitors • SA-455 • Teac 5SF • Xebec 1410A Sasi Controller Entire line of **Mitsubishi Drive Products**

Hard Disk Systems for: H89 • IBM-PC • IBM-XT • IBM-AT • Zenith 150 Zenith 160 • Compaq • IBM compatibles

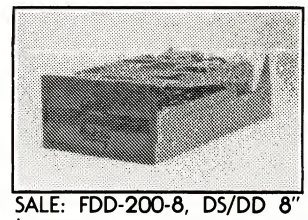
Floppy Disk Services, inc. is entering our 7th year of supplying disk drives and custom enclosures to the computer industry. Companies that demand quality such as CBS-TV, IBM and NASA to name a few, purchase our products. Space restrictions do not allow us to show all our products, so call toll free for our FREE catalog of products. Or better yet, let one of our sales staff help you make the right choice.. Ask about our REPLACEMENT warranty policy.

Dealer inquiries invited. All products available in OEM quantities. Prices and specs subject to change without notice.

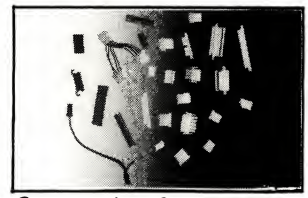
> ...(Floppy Disk Services) is one of the few mail order houses that enthusiastically does custom work; the technicians there can assemble virtually any desired floppy or hard disk system to order..."
>
> Jeff Duntemann
> Technical Editor, PC Tech Journal



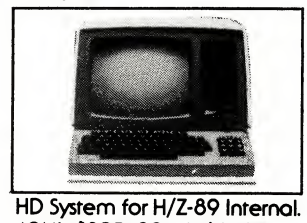
IBM and compatibles boards of all types.



SALE: FDD-200-8, DS/DD 8" $185 each



Custom cables & connectors of all types.



HD System for H/Z-89 Internal. 10Mb **$895.** 20 Mb **$1195.**

PAYMENT POLICY –
We accept MasterCard, VISA, personal checks and Money Orders. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus handling. NJ residents must add 6% tax.

Toll Free Order Line:
(800) 223-0306

Tech Help or Info:
(609) 799-4440

VISA MasterCard

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

39 Everett Dr., Bldg. D, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

Circle #117 on Reader Service Card

Classified Ads

FOR SALE—H89, Z87, both mint condition. With software. $1,650 or best offer. Kevin Hughes, 135-45 78th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11367.

HEATHKIT H8 1-megabyte memory board emulates a fixed-media disk drive. Requires CP/M 2.2. Specify 8080/Z80 CPU and disk format (H17 or H37). Assembled and tested, with manual, one diskette, and no memory: $225. Installed 256K RAMs: $45/set of nine. Blank PCB with parts list, schematics, and custom IC chip set: $150. Peter Vickers, 14 Nevada Street, Nashua, NH 03060.

H89 48K hard sector, HDOS software, $750. David Bologna, 3 Patriot Circle, Enfield, CT 06082, 203/745-8669.

POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE, XY-PLOTTING with LGRAPH. Featuring color graphics, log, linear scales, point symbols, multivariable plots, label and legend control, zoom mode, linear and nonlinear curvefits, built-in curve editor, more. Plots from disk and saves entries. For Z100, Z150, IBM PC under Z-DOS, MS-DOS. Price $35. Free IFR Flight Simulator with order. DMC, P.O. Box 1547, Kent, WA 98032.

HOW TO USE: Zenith/Heath Computers is both an introduction to computing for the novice and a reference tool for the expert. It's available for $19.95 (Visa, MC, or check) from Sextant Publishing Co., Dept. S20, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003, 202/544-0900. Add $2.40 *per order* for U.S. shipment and $4 *per book* overseas.

To get in touch with your fellow Heath/Zenith users, place your short notice in *Sextant*'s classified section. The rate is only 75¢ per word, with a minimum of 15 words. Send your typewritten ad and payment to: Sextant, Classified Ad Department, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003. Please include your name and phone number for our records. Deadline is January 15 for the March-April issue, and March 19 for the May-June issue.

Coming Up This Spring:

The 1986 Buss Directory

The Buss Directory provides you with information on hundreds of suppliers to the Heath/Zenith community. It includes hardware, software, peripheral products, and supplies you can use to complete your computer system. A $12.50 value, *The Buss Directory* comes free with your subscription to *Buss*.

For information on subscribing to *Buss*, see the ad on page 15.

Send in your order today!

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
Sextant	6 7 0 - 0 1 0	10/24/85
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
bi-monthly	six	$14.97

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION *(Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printer)*

716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER *(Not printer)*

716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR *(This item MUST NOT be blank)*

PUBLISHER *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Charles A. Floto, Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

EDITOR *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Charles A. Floto, Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

MANAGING EDITOR *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*

Jennie D. Allen, Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

7. OWNER *(If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)*

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
Sextant Publishing Company	716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003
Charles A. Floto	716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES *(If there are none, so state)*

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
none	

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES *(Section 424.12 DMM only)*

The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes *(Check one)*

(1) ☐ HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (2) ☐ HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS *(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)*

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES *(Net Press Run)*	18,359	19,316
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	2,279	2,645
2. Mail Subscription	13,667	14,779
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	15,946	17,424
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	515	536
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION *(Sum of C and D)*	16,461	17,960
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	1,360	1,356
2. Return from News Agents	538	0
G. TOTAL *(Sum of E, F1 and 2 should equal net press run shown in A)*	18,359	19,316

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER: Charles A. Floto Publisher

ZOOM

Z-100 emulator for Z-150/IBM PC Runs many Z-100 programs on PC. Call for pricing and availability.

Z-UTIL

For Z-100. Includes **SCREEN**, dump for Epson, Star, C. Itoh, NEC 8023, MPI, Microline printers; **RUNPC**, PC emulator which allows many PC programs to run on the Z-100; **TP**, Computer-typewriter program for memos, etc. $35 ppd.

RD

Ram Driver for MSDOS/PCDOS. Use extra memory as a disk. Select any memory drive size in your CONFIG.SYS file. 10K-512K size. $20 ppd.

UPC

User Programmable Character drivers for H/Z-89/90. For HDOS or Heath CPM (specify) with Epson, Star, MPI, C. Itoh 8510, NEC 8023, Microline printer (specify). Prints H/Z graphics and inverse on your printer. With character set generator. $25 ppd.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS - 21 Hancock St.
Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-6821
Write for full hard/software catalog.

Circle #118 on Reader Service Card

Supplier Notes

EPROM Programmer from Heath

Heath Company has introduced an EPROM programmer designed to program, duplicate, verify, and simulate EPROMs. The ID-4801 EPROM Programmer kit can be used on 2500 and 2700 series EPROMs and other compatible devices up to 16 Kbytes, so long as they use a single power supply.

The EPROM Programmer can perform ten distinct functions, some of which require user-wired personality modules. (Two modules are supplied with the kit.)

The EPROM Programmer allows a user to load data stored in its RAM into an EPROM and then verify the transfer. Data can also be loaded from an existing EPROM into the Programmer's RAM memory. With the connection of an appropriately wired cable, the ID-4801 can be used to emulate ROM in an external device.

Data can be transmitted and received between the Programmer and a computer through an RS-232C port. This port allows the transfer of data in an Intel hex format at a rate of 9600 baud.

The ID-4801 Programmer has a 4 x 4 hex keypad, which enables selection of any memory address in order to examine, delete, change, or enter data. Addresses can also be incremented or decremented. RAM can be searched to locate one or two data bytes and display both the data and the memory address.

The ID-4802 EPROM Programmer is equipped with a 2K x 8 system ROM and 2K x 8 system RAM that can be expanded up to 16K with optional expansion accessories. Extra personality module sockets and covers are also available as accessories. Six LEDs indicate function selections while six 7-segment LEDs display addresses, data, and prompts. Dimensions are 15¾" wide x 10¾" deep x 4¾" high. The Programmer weighs six lbs., and uses 120 VAC at 60 Hz, 16 watts maximum.

The kit costs $349.95 (shipping weight 11 lbs.). The Personality Module Accessory, containing five personality modules plus labels, (shipping weight 1 lb.) costs $14.95. An 8K RAM Expansion Accessory, containing additional RAM to expand the Programmer's memory up to 8 Kbytes, (shipping weight 1 lb.) costs $19.95. The 16K RAM Expansion Accessory, containing additional RAM to expand the programmer's memory up to 16 Kbytes, (shipping weight 1 lb.) costs $39.95 and requires previous installation of RAM Expansion Accessory.

For more information, contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Byte Probe and Line-Voltage Monitor from Heath

Heath Company has introduced two new kits to its line of test instruments: a byte probe and a line-voltage monitor.

The ID-4804 Byte Probe is designed to aid in troubleshooting logic circuitry by displaying logic levels up to 10 MHz for any TTL or CMOS circuit that operates from a +5 volt DC supply. It also detects and alerts a user to a simultaneous occurrence of the same logic level on all eight input lines.

In addition, the probe may be used to trigger an oscilloscope or other test instrument. Several ID-4804s may be used in series to serve as an expanded version of the probe.

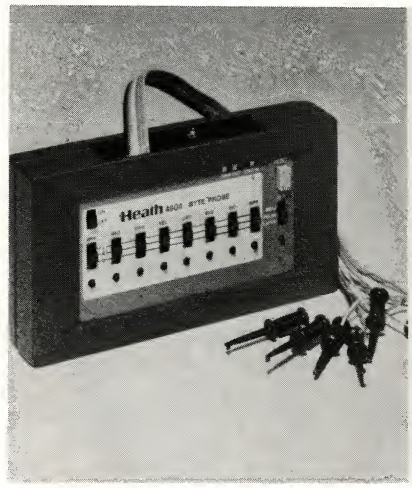
The ID-4804 is compact and portable. It can be powered by either a 9-volt transistor battery or an optional battery eliminator.

The IM-2203 line-voltage monitor measures and displays AC line voltages between 90 and 135 VAC at its electrical outlet. Its basic accuracy is within ± 1.5%. A fault indicator light goes on when the AC line voltage drops below a value set by the user. (This may be set anywhere between 90 and 120 VAC.) The light remains on until reset. AC voltages are displayed on LEDs.

The line-voltage monitor is designed to be useful both before installation of voltage-sensitive equipment, and after installation is already completed, when it will alert the user to potentially damaging line-voltage variations.

The IM-2203's case measures 3.7" high x 5.5" wide x 1.6" deep.

The byte-probe kit costs $69.95, and the line-voltage monitor costs $59.95. For more information about these two items, contact Heath Company, St. Joseph, MI 49085.



Breakout Box Isolates Problems with Interface Circuitry

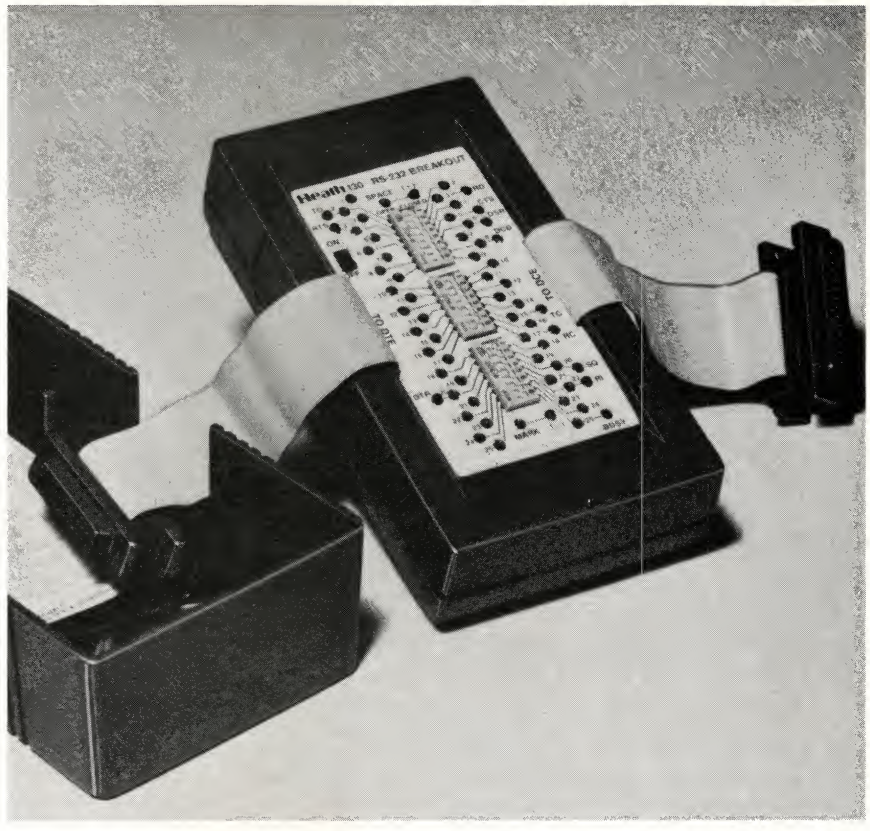
The Heath PMK-130 RS-232 Breakout Box is a device used to test and modify pieces of equipment which are interconnected by RS-232C standards. It is designed for use in computer servicing and peripheral design engineering.

The PMK-130 permits access to all 25 lines of interface circuitry and allows switch disabling of 23 lines, thus allowing for isolation or cross-connection of signal lines. Two flat cables with dual male/female 25-pin "D" connectors are provided to allow direct connection of the breakout box between two RS-232 devices including computers, printers, modems, and terminals.

Several key signal lines of the interface are monitored by twelve light-emitting diodes (LEDs) on the face of the breakout box.

The breakout box is 1⅜" high x 2¼" wide x 6¼" deep, and weighs less than one pound. It comes with a carrying case which lists common terms used with interfacing and provides storage for line jumpers. Two AA-size batteries are needed to power the PMK-130, but they are not included with the kit.

The kit costs $89.95. For more information, contact Heath Company, St. Joseph, MI 49085.



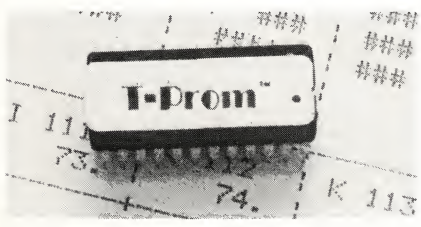
Improved Character Generator for H/Z89 and H/Z19

T-Prom is a character generator designed to enhance screen text characters on the H/Z89 computer and H/Z19 terminal. In all, 94 characters are modified for greater style, clarity, and boldness. With T-Prom, the user is given a choice between "stick" letters and "clear, stylish" screen text. For compatibility with games and graphics programs, original graphics characters are left unmodified.

T-Prom is a plug-in replacement for the original character generator ROM. It affects only the CRT display.

Installation instructions, operational tests, and display maps of text and graphic symbols are all included in the documentation. T-Prom is compatible with the H/Z89A and H/Z19A in addition to the '89 and '19.

The price of T-Prom, including shipping and documentation, is $19.95. T-Prom may be ordered from Norcom, 9630 Hayes, Overland Park, KS 66212.



RUN/CPM™

ONLY $99.95

PUT A CP/M COMPUTER IN YOUR PC!

Now your IBM PC or compatible can run 1,000's of CP/M80 programs at microprocessor speed without an expensive co-processor board.

How does it work?
RUN/CPM™ is a revolutionary new product that combines software and hardware to provide your PC with the dual-processing capability necessary to execute either 8080 or 8088 code, thus allowing you to run both CP/M80 and MS-DOS programs.

Simple to install-easy to use
The only installation required is a simple replacement of your PC's 8088/86 microprocessor with a V-20/30 microprocessor which is included free with each RUN/CPM program. A simple one-time procedure using our Disk-to-Disk transfer utility will convert your CP/M80 software to the required format necessary for execution on MS-DOS personal computers.

Supercharged performance
The addition of the NEC V-20 chip will improve your PC's performance 10-45% while remaining 100% compatible.

Terminal Support
No product provides more terminal emulation support than RUN/CPM. Virtually all major terminals are supported including Kaypro, Zenith, Osborne, Televideo and Radio Shack just to name a few.

Features Plus!
Now the excitement begins as your CP/M80 programs come to life on your PC with features that allow you to assign multiple subdirectories, select colors or intensities, redefine function keys, and even issue MS-DOS commands while in the CP/M mode.
Jump into the exciting world of CP/M today with RUN/CPM™!.

RUN/CPM™ is only $99.95 and includes interface software, V-20/30 microprocessor, complete documentation, disk-to-disk transfer utility and an RS-232 communications program. Please specify computer type (IBM, compatible etc.)
Add $5.00 shipping (Florida res. add 5% tax) ask about our other V-20 based interfaces which allow Intel languages to execute on PC's.

1-800-637-7226
Orders only.

Micro Interfaces Corporation
6824 N.W. 169th Street, Miami, Florida 33015
(305) 823-8088
Telex 5106004680 MICRO INTER CO

OEM, VAR, Dealers, Inquiries Invited

Trademarks: CP/M (Digital Research, Inc.), IBM (IBM Corp.), RUN/CPM (Micro Interfaces Corp.), MS-DOS (Microsoft, Inc.), INTEL (Intel Corp.)

Circle #181 on Reader Service Card

Scuttlebutt

Ford Motor Company has selected the Z171 as its "corporate standard" laptop computer, and has signed a contract with ZDS for 500 machines. John Frank, vice president of marketing at ZDS, said, "Ford has **taken the front seat** in recognizing and extending the full benefits of computers to its travelling employees." We hope they've fastened their seat belts.

The October 8 issue of *Computer Currents*, a Bay Area (Northern California) free newspaper, carried an interview with **George Morrow**, chairman and founder of Morrow, Inc. In it, Mr. Morrow speculated that if Morrow didn't get some financing before Zenith started manufacturing the Pivot II on their own, "then **I'm out on the street** along with a lot of other people."

Moody's Investors Service has **lowered the long-term senior debt rating** of Zenith Electronics Corp. to baa3 from baa1. They also cut the rating of Zenith's commercial paper from prime-3 to prime-2. They attributed the lower ratings to **Zenith's recent operating losses**, and speculated that "it will be difficult for Zenith to restore cash flow profit margins and fixed-charge coverages to previous levels," because of continuing highly competitive industry conditions in most of Zenith's major business segments.

Sextant readers who tune in to the **HUG bulletin board** on CompuServe may recognize **Joe Katz**, whose C column has its debut in this issue, as the man who came to the HUG SIG last spring for advice on a problem with **squirrels in his attic**. The latest report on this front is that the squirrels are long since gone, but the jokes just won't die.

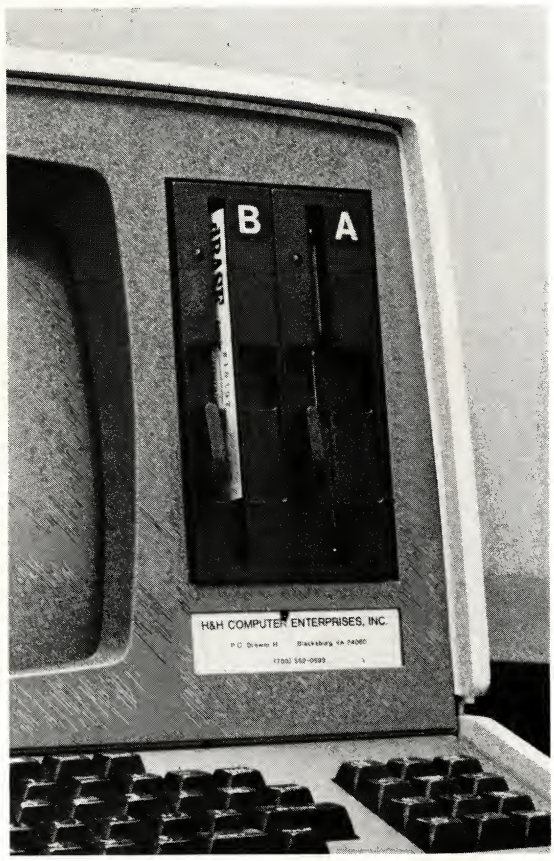
In real life, Joe Katz is an English professor at the University of South Carolina. He's working on a biography of Stephen Crane, and edited *The Portable Stephen Crane*, published by Viking–Penguin.

Is something happening to "the quality goes in before the name goes on"? A large purchaser of Z158s reports they're getting **10% of the machines dead on arrival**.

The two regional HUG conferences in November yielded several new computers for the staff of *Sextant*. As you may have read in this issue's Editorial Eye, Bryan Rutberg **carried away the major prize**—an H148—from CHUGCON. At the Western Regional HUG Conference, though, vendors weren't eligible for door prizes; so some of us who'd been holding out for a free computer **broke down and paid for one** instead.

Many people have been wishing for a Heath/Zenith **interface for a Bernoulli Box**. The latest Heathkit catalogue *does* list expansion boards and software to interface the IOMEGA Bernoulli Box with the H/Z89-90, '100, and '150. It's on page 99 of the Christmas catalogue.

St. Louis HUG is working with some people in the Air Force and at several colleges and large companies to arrange a **"Midwest Regional" HUG conference** this spring. △



INCREASE YOUR IN-CABINET STORAGE CAPACITY

With The Original Storage Multiplier Units

Slip out your 125K byte drive and slip in one of our Disk Storage Multiplier units. Our DSM units will increase your floppy storage by at least four times by using high speed, low power, double sided drives. **Each DSM kit is complete with software, labelled drives (fully checked out), all cabling and hardware, and documentation. Your choice of HDOS or Heath's CP/M software is included** software for the other operating system is only $35 extra. Soft sector only operation requires no software. Our idea has been copied, but no one has copied our quality and customer support.

DSM capacities - multiples of the 125K drive.

	DSM 4000	DSM 8000
Hard Sector with Software	4X $280	8X $310
Soft Sector only	8X $265	16X $295

We pay for shipping in the continental U. S.
External enclosures available.

Group purchase discounts available. Please add 3% or $2.00 minimum for shipping. VA residents please add 4% tax.

VISA

H & H COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

MasterCard

Circle #126 on Reader Service Card

Ultimate Communications Software

HyperACCESS™

A Dramatic Step Beyond ACCESS™†

HyperACCESS gives you tremendous power—power that lets you communicate without getting technical—power that lets you glide through applications other programs can't touch.

A New Standard for Ease of Use

A startup program sets up everything for you and a fascinating on-screen tutorial lets you try out program features in simulated use of Compuserve, MCI Mail, Easylink, and others. HyperACCESS menus are instinctively easy to use, so you can focus on your work, instead of on how to run the program.

Effortless Modem Support

Instantly call any remote system by selecting it from a menu that lets you list up to 127 systems and already lists Compuserve, The Source, MCI Mail, Easylink, and other systems (subscriptions not included). The first time you call these systems, your password and user ID are memorized, and they are entered for you automatically, thereafter.

Remarkably Flexible

HyperACCESS comes ready-to-use for the more popular applications and it lets you set and store all the details you need, to connect with main frames, minis, micros, or RS232-compatible devices that defy other programs.

Terminal Emulation

HyperACCESS emulates the most popular terminals, including DEC VT-52, VT-100, TeleVideo 900 series, IBM 3101, and H-19, to let you run programs on remote computers designed for use from terminals.

Use Your Computer's Power

From within HyperACCESS, you can use your computer's DOS commands (DIR, COPY, etc.) or run your other programs. You can even define DOS macros, so you can execute a series of DOS commands and/or programs by pressing a single key.

Use Xmodem, Kermit, or Text Transfer Methods

. . . to reliably send/receive files of any kind from/to any disk drive or directory in your computer, even through noisy telephone lines.

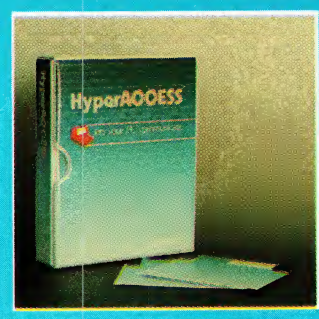
Remote Use of Your Computer

Press one key and, even when you're absent, operators of remote terminals or computers can access your computer by entering passwords you define. You can set whether each password allows a user to read or type messages, transfer files, run a given program, or use your operating system and all your programs.*

Automate Your Communications

. . . so you can perform, with a keystroke, steps that normally would take many keystrokes. HyperACCESS has the clearest, most comprehensive script language available, to make automating communications easy for beginners and exhilarating for experts. You can automate any part of a call, make unattended calls, or create custom functions, prompts, and menus.

For astonishing power and versatility, get HyperACCESS today!



For PC-compatibles and Z-100 computers with DOS and any modem, including 2400 baud and USR S100 modems. You can get HyperACCESS for $149 from computer dealers or from Hilgraeve Inc. (please specify computer and add $5 shipping).

Hilgraeve Inc.
P.O. Box 941
Monroe, MI 48161
(313) 243-0576

MasterCard VISA

Z100 version is fully compatible with Gemini and Easy PC boards.

Circle #203 on Reader Service Card

† Hilgraeve and its dealers will continue to sell ACCESS, as well.
HyperACCESS and ACCESS are trademarks of Hilgraeve Inc.

* Certain programs cannot be operated remotely.

Because it's a Zenith Z100 equipped with a Gemini Emulator Board – and that makes it compatible with virtually all 5,000 programs in the IBM/PC library.

It means having the power and flexibility of two excellent computers in one, because a Gemini enhanced Z100 delivers the computing capabilities of both systems.

It instantly selects the proper mode for your existing Zenith programs or for any program from the IBM/PC library.

And what's more, there is no loss of computer power and no loss of time. Just plug in the Gemini Emulator Board and go to work.

Gemini Emulator Boards: available at your local Heathkit Electronics Centre for less than the cost of many popular integrated software packages.

GEMINI technology inc.

11–11151 Horseshoe Way,
Richmond, B.C. Canada V7A 4S5

For general information or technical support, call (604) 274-1283.

Circle #178 on Reader Service Card

IBM and IBM/PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Gemini is a registered trademark of D.E.L. Professional Systems Inc.